



NOTICE INVITING BIDS,

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

AND

SAMPLE AGREEMENT

FOR

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK
REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

Approved, MARK PESTRELLA, Director of Public Works

By 
Deputy Director

5/24/18
Date

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK
REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Pre-Bid inquiries regarding the following shall be directed to
Mr. Colin McCarter, cmccarter@dpw.lacounty.gov
Include "Prebid Questions for WMD0000109" in the subject line of the email

A. NOTICE INVITING BIDS

B. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION G - GENERAL PROVISIONS
SECTION EC - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE
SECTION D - DRAINAGE
SECTION M - MECHANICAL
SECTION E - ELECTRICAL
SECTION LS - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION
SECTION A - ADA WORK
SECTION TC - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

C. SAMPLE AGREEMENT

The following Contract Documents are separate:

1. BID PROPOSAL
2. PLANS
3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS



Individuals requiring reasonable accessibility accommodations may request written materials in alternate formats, physical accessibility accommodations, sign language interpreters or other reasonable accommodations by contacting our Departmental Americans with Disabilities Act Coordinator at (626) 458-4081, from 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday (excluding holidays). Persons who are deaf or hard of hearing may make contact by first dialing the California Relay Service at 7-1-1. Requests should be made at least one week in advance to ensure availability. When making a reasonable accommodation request, please reference CON.

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

Sealed bids will be received by the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Construction Division, for the construction of a storm drain system, filtration units, dry wells, infiltration galleries, slide gates, monitoring wells, landscaping, irrigation, lighting, electrical, and other appurtenant work under Project ID No. WMD0000109, Franklin D. Roosevelt Park Regional Stormwater Capture Project, in the vicinity of Florence-Firestone.

Pursuant to State Public Contract Code Section 3400, the Board of Supervisors made a finding that irrigation system components, stormwater flow metering components, groundwater monitoring components, stormwater valve components, and stormwater quality monitoring components identified in the Special Provisions are designated by specific brand names in order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.

The bids must be submitted at the Cashier's Office, located on the Mezzanine level, 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803-1331, before 11 a.m. on Tuesday, June 26, 2018. The bids will then be publicly opened and read in the location posted in the main lobby. **Alternatively, bids may be submitted electronically using Bid Express, www.BidExpress.com.**

The Department of Public Works Project Management Division II will hold an optional prebid conference from 10:00 a.m. until 11:00 a.m., on June 5, 2018, at the project site, 7600 Graham Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90001, to provide information on the scope of work and answer basic questions from the potential bidders. Bidders shall meet at the entrance to the soccer field.

The work shall be done in accordance with the Plans and Specifications on file and open for inspection at the Department of Public Works. The work is estimated to cost \$8,600,000 and shall be completed in 125 working days. The prime contractor shall possess a valid California Class A contractor's license. Prebid questions regarding the Plans and Specifications shall be submitted via email only to: Mr. Colin McCarter with the Department of Public Works Construction Division at cmccarter@dpw.lacounty.gov. **Prebid questions will not be accepted after 5 p.m. on Monday, June 18, 2018.**

The bids must be submitted on the proposal forms included in the bidder's package of the contract documents. The contract documents for this project may be downloaded free of charge by visiting the following website:

<http://dpw.lacounty.gov/general/contracts/opportunities/>

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, cashier's check, or surety bond payable to County of Los Angeles in an amount equal to at least 10 percent of the bid to guarantee that the bidder will enter into the contract if it is so awarded.

No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code Section 1771.1 (a)]. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

All persons performing the work shall be paid not less than the General Prevailing Wage Determination prepared by the Director of Industrial Relations pursuant to the State Labor Code. Copies of these wage rates are available at the Department of Public Works.

The successful bidder must provide full disclosure of False Claims Act violations, labor law/payroll violations, debarments, and civil/criminal legal actions as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Failure to complete these forms may result in a determination that the bidder is nonresponsive and/or not responsible.

The contract, if awarded, will be awarded to a responsible contractor with the lowest responsive bid; however, the Board of Supervisors reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

A responsible contractor is one who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the contract. It is the County's policy to conduct business only with responsible contractors.

The County maintains the Contractor Alert Reporting Database (CARD), which is used to track/monitor poorly performing contractors. When a County department identifies a significant performance/non-compliance issue(s) with a contractor, the department will provide notice to the contractor and will give the contractor an opportunity to correct the issue(s). If the contractor does not take any appropriate steps to correct the issue(s), the County department will enter the contractor, along with any other relevant information pertaining to the contractor's performance issue(s), into CARD.

The information entered into CARD can be accessed by all County departments, and will be used, along with any other relevant information not included in CARD, in determining bidder responsibility. If a department reviews this information and determines that a finding of non-responsibility should be pursued, the department will adhere to the guidelines specified in the Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.202 and the County's Implementation Procedures for Determinations of Contractor Non-Responsibility and Contractor Debarment.

The successful bidder will be required to fully comply with all applicable State and Federal reporting requirements relating to employment reporting for its employees and comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notice of Assignment and continue to maintain compliance throughout the duration of the contract. Failure to comply may be cause for termination of the contract or initiation of debarment proceedings.

The contract is subject to the requirements of the County of Los Angeles' Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program (Defaulted Tax Program), Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.206. Bidders should carefully read the Defaulted Tax Program. The Defaulted Tax Program applies to both contractors and their subcontractors.

Bidders will be required to certify that they are in full compliance with the provisions of the Defaulted Tax Program and shall maintain compliance during the term of the contract, or shall certify that they are exempt from the Defaulted Tax Program by completing a certification of compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program. In accordance with Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.202, failure to maintain compliance with the Defaulted Tax Program or to cure defects within the time specified may be cause for termination of the contract and/or initiation of debarment proceedings against the noncompliant contractor.

Bids that fail to comply with the certification requirements of the Defaulted Tax Program will be considered nonresponsive and excluded from further consideration.

The successful bidder will be required to submit a faithful performance bond, payment bond, and liability and workers' compensation insurance with the contract.

As provided for in Section 22300 of the State Public Contract Code, the contractor may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the Department of Public Works to ensure performance under the contract, or enter into an escrow agreement for payment of such monies to an escrow agent.

Each person by submitting a response to this Notice Inviting Bids certifies that such bidder and each County lobbyist and County lobbying firm, as defined by Los Angeles County Code, Section 2.160.010, retained by the bidder, is in full compliance with Chapter 2.160 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Para mas informacion con relacion a esta noticia, por favor llame a este numero (626) 458-3118. Nuestras horas de oficina son de 7 a.m. a 5:30 p.m. de Lunes a Jueves.

The County supports and encourages equal opportunity contracting.

By order of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

Dated May 29, 2018.

Celia Zavala
Acting Executive Officer of the
Board of Supervisors

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK
REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION G - GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.



Prepared By:

Sherrie Jong

5-23-18

Date

Reviewed:

King D. Smith

5/23/18

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS
PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

Page

SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.	G-1
1-3 ABBREVIATIONS.	G-2
1-3.2 Common Usage.	G-2

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK

2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT.	G-3
2-1.1 General.	G-3
2-3 SUBCONTRACTS	G-3
2-3.2 Self Performance	G-3
2-4 CONTRACT BONDS.	G-4
2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.	G-4
2-5.1 General.	G-4
2-5.2 Precedence of Contract Documents.	G-5
2-5.3 Submittals.	G-6
2-6 WORK TO BE DONE	G-8
2-8 RIGHT-OF-WAY.	G-8
2-11 INSPECTION.	G-9

SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK

3-2 CHANGES INITIATED BY THE AGENCY.	G-9
3-2.1 General.	G-9
3-2.2 Contract Unit Prices	G-10
3-2.3 Agreed Prices.	G-10
3-3 EXTRA WORK.	G-10
3-3.2 Payment.	G-10

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.	G-11
4-1.2 Protection of Work and Materials.	G-11
4-1.4 Test of Materials.	G-12
4-1.6 Trade Names or Equals.	G-12

SECTION 5 - UTILITIES

5-1 LOCATION.	G-13
5-1.1 General	G-13
5-1.2 Payment.	G-14
5-1.3 Exploratory Excavations.	G-14
5-2 PROTECTION.	G-15
5-2.1 General.	G-15
5-4 RELOCATION.	G-16
5-5 DELAYS.	G-17

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.....	G-17
6-1.1 Construction Schedule.....	G-17
6-1.2 Commencement of The Work.....	G-25
6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.....	G-26
6-2.1 General.....	G-26
6-2.2 Work by Others Due to Unsatisfactory Work Prosecution.....	G-26
6-4 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT FOR DEFAULT.....	G-26
6-5 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE.....	G-26
6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.....	G-26
6-6.1 General.....	G-26
6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION.....	G-26
6-7.1 General.....	G-26
6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	G-27
6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	G-27
6-11 NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....	G-27

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-2 LABOR.....	G-27
7-2.1 General.....	G-27
7-2.2 Prevailing Wages.....	G-27
7-2.3 Payroll Records.....	G-27
7-2.5 Work Records.....	G-27
7-2.6 County Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)Provisions.....	G-27
7-2.7 Local and Targeted Worker Hire Policy.....	G-29
7-3 INSURANCE.....	G-34
7-3.1 General.....	G-34
7-3.2 General Liability Insurance.....	G-35
7-3.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance.....	G-36
7-3.4 Automobile Liability Insurance.....	G-36
7-5 PERMITS.....	G-37
7-5.1 General.....	G-37
7-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE.....	G-37
7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK.....	G-38
7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.....	G-38
7-8.1 General.....	G-38
7-8.5 Sanitary Sewers.....	G-38
7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.....	G-39
7-10.4 SAFETY.....	G-40
7-10.4.1 Work Site Safety.....	G-40
7-10.5 Security and Protective Devices.....	G-41
7-13 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED.....	G-41
7-16 MEETINGS.....	G-41
7-17 NOTIFICATIONS.....	G-42
7-18 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI).....	G-43
7-18.1 General.....	G-43
7-18.2 Submittals.....	G-43
7-18.3 Quality Assurance.....	G-43
7-18.4 Payment.....	G-44

7-19 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION	G-45
7-19.1 General.....	G-45
7-19.2 Preconstruction Photographs.....	G-46
7-19.3 Periodic Construction Photographs.....	G-46
7-19.4 Engineer Directed Construction Photographs.....	G-46
7-20 AS-BUILTS	G-46
7-20.1 General.....	G-46

SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL

8-1 GENERAL.....	G-47
8-2 FIELD OFFICE FACILITIES.....	G-47
8-2.1 Class "A" Field Office.....	G-47
8-6 BASIS OF PAYMENT.....	G-48

SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-2 LUMP SUM WORK.....	G-48
9-3 PAYMENT.....	G-48
9-3.1 General.....	G-48
9-3.2 Partial and Final Payment.....	G-48
9-3.3 Delivered Materials.....	G-49
9-3.5 Claims.....	G-49
INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT SAMPLE	G-52

**PART 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF
MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS**

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.

Agency – Add the following to the definition in the Standard Specifications:

The Agency is the County of Los Angeles.

Board – Replace the definition in the Standard Specifications with the following:

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles.

Engineer – Replace the definition in the Standard Specifications with the following:

The Director of Public Works of the County of Los Angeles acting either directly or through authorized agents. Pursuant to the authority of the Los Angeles County Code, the term "Director of Public Works" shall mean the Road Commissioner or County Engineer, County of Los Angeles; or Chief Engineer, Los Angeles County Flood Control District; as appropriate.

Working Day – Replace subparagraphs “e” and “f” with the following:

- e) any day the Contractor is prevented from working at the beginning of the workday for cause as specified in 6-6.1 and the following:
 - i) Inclement weather or conditions resulting immediately therefrom.
 - ii) Installation, relocation and/or alteration of public and/or private utilities by others.

or,

- f) any day the Contractor is prevented from working during the first 5 hours with at least 60 percent of the normal work force for cause as specified in 6-6.1 and the following:
 - i) Inclement weather or conditions resulting immediately therefrom.
 - ii) Installation, relocation and/or alteration of public and/or private utilities by others.

Add the following:

Bid Guaranty – The cash, certified check or Bidder's surety bond accompanying the Bid as a guaranty that the Bidder will enter into a Contract with the Board for the performance of the Work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Board Acceptance – The determination by the Board that all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled as specified in 6-8.2 of the SSPWC.

Claim – A separate demand by the Contractor for:

- a) a time extension,
- b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for, or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or
- c) an amount, the payment of which is disputed by the Agency.

County – The County of Los Angeles.

Department – The County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works.

Field Acceptance – The determination by the Engineer that the Work has been completed in conformance with the Contract Documents as specified in 6-8.1 of the SSPWC.

Project – See Work.

Quality Assurance – Those standards, systems, processes, procedures and activities exercised by the Agency and the Engineer to ensure that the Work is constructed by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Quality Control – Those standards, systems, processes, procedures and activities exercised by the Contractor to ensure that the Work is constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1-3 ABBREVIATIONS.

1-3.2 Common Usage. Add the following abbreviations:

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Word or Words</u>
NTP	Notice to Proceed

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK

2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT. Replace the entire subsection with the following.

2-1.1 General. No Contractor or Subcontractor may be listed on a Bid Proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 (with limited exceptions from this requirement for Bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)). No Contractor or Subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

Award and execution of the Contract shall be as specified in the Instructions to Bidders except as follows:

VI, N, Bid Guaranty. Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Bid bonds shall be prepared on the Agency's standard form. This form may be obtained from the following website:

<http://dpw.lacounty.gov/general/forms/download/3449.pdf>

Failure to use the Agency's standard form may result in the Bid being found non-responsive.

Upon determination of the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, the Agency will recommend to the Board award of the Contract to that Bidder. Upon award of the Contract by the Board, the Agency will issue a Notice of Award to the Contractor.

Various documents and instructions for their completion will be mailed to the Contractor prior to issuance of the Notice of Award. The Contractor shall submit the completed documents to the Agency within the time specified.

The Notice to Proceed will be issued per 6-1.2.

2-3 SUBCONTRACTS.

2-3.2 Self Performance. Add the following as the second paragraph:

The following work will be considered "Specialty Items":

- a) Item No. 12, "DRYWELLS"
- b) Item No. 13, "LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION"
- c) Item No. 17, "ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATOR AND APPURTENANCES"
- d) Item No. 20, "SUBMERSIBLE LEVEL TRANSMITTERS AND APPURTENANCES"

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- e) Item No. 21, "WATER QUALITY MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION"
- f) Item No. 22, "FLOW METER SENSORS"
- g) Item No. 25, "EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING"

2-4 CONTRACT BONDS. Replace the second and third sentences of the first paragraph with the following:

Bonds shall be duly executed by a solvent surety company that is authorized by the State of California, is listed in the United States Department of the Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Treasury Circular 570) (www.fms.treas.gov/c570/) and is satisfactory to the Agency.

2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

2-5.1 General. Add the following:

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction and the Standard Plans for Public Works Construction are both promulgated by Public Works Standards, Inc. These publications are available for purchase from BNi Building News, Inc., 1612 South Clementine Street, Anaheim, California 92802, (800) 873-6397, www.bnibooks.com. *These publications are copyrighted and the Agency will not provide copies.*

Standard Plans of the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works are available for purchase in the Agency's Cashier's Office located at 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803-1331, (626) 458-6959, or for downloading on the internet, www.ladpw.org/des/Design_Manuals/StandardPlan.pdf.

Add the following subsections:

2-5.1.1 Plans. Included as part of the Contract Documents are the following which show the location, character, dimensions or details of the Work:

- 1) Project Plans:
 - a. Civil/Drainage/Structural Plans - 15 sheets
 - b. Landscaping Plans (Plan LS) - 22 sheets
 - c. Accessibility Plans (Plan ADA) – 3 sheets
 - d. Mechanical Plans (Plan M) – 10 sheets
 - e. Electrical Plans (Plan E) – 10 sheets
 - f. Geotechnical Logs of Borings – 3 sheets
 - g. Traffic Control Plans (Plan TC) - 4 sheets

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2) Standard Plans:

a. Standard Plans for Public Works Construction 2012 Edition, promulgated by Public Works Standards, Inc. (included by reference only):

110-2	112-2	120-2	122-2	123-2	130-2	131-2	205-2
206-2	223-2	224-2	225-2	304-3	320-2	321-2	324-2
326-2	331-3	340-2	513-3	457-1	518-3	519-3	520-4
523-2	630-4	635-3	636-2				

b. Standard Plans of the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2000 Edition (included at the end of Section D):

3080-3 3090-1 3091-1 3093-1 6002-1

c. City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (included at the end of Section D):

A-3615A B-1453-1A

d. Caltrans Standard Plans, 2015 edition (included herein at the end of Section A):

RSP A88A (07-21-17)

e. Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, 2015 Edition (included at the end of Section D):

S-a-217

2-5.1.2 Specifications. The Work shall be constructed or done in accordance with these Special Provisions and the following:

The "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 2015 Edition," hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications."

2-5.2 Precedence of the Contract Documents. Replace the order of precedence under the first paragraph with the following:

- a) Permits issued by jurisdictional regulatory agencies.
- b) Change Orders and/or Supplemental Agreements; whichever occurs last.
- c) Contract/Agreement.
- d) Addenda.
- e) Bid/Proposal.
- f) Special Provisions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- g) Plans.
- h) Agency Standard Plans.
- i) Other Standard Plans.
- j) Notice Inviting Bids.
- k) Instructions to Bidders.
- l) Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.
- m) Reference Specifications.

Detail drawings shall take precedence over general drawings.

2-5.3 Submittals.

2-5.3.1 General. Replace the third paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall allow a minimum of 20 Working Days for each review, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Review periods are not cumulative. The aforementioned time frames begin anew upon each submission whether the initial submission or a resubmission after a prior review by the Agency. Each set of submittals shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal describing exactly what is being transmitted.

Add the following:

Submittals shall be submitted to:

Mr. Louis Romero
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
Project Management II, 5th Floor
900 South Fremont Avenue
Alhambra, CA 91803
Business hours: 7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday
Telephone No. (626) 300-3221
Email Address: LoRomero@dpw.lacounty.gov
Carbon Copy (Cc): ALopena@dpw.lacounty.gov

Mailing Address:

P.O. Box 1460
Alhambra, CA 91802-1460

All submittals shall be submitted and approved prior to issuance of the Part 2 NTP unless otherwise specified herein or approved by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

No work shall begin on the respective items of work which require a submittal until the submittals for those items of work have been approved in writing by the Agency and, for those requiring their approval, the Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation. The Agency will receive, forward and coordinate the review of submittals with the Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation.

2-5.3.2 Working Drawings. Add the following to Table 2-5.3.2:

Item	Subsection Number	Title	Subject
15	5-2	Protection	Utility Supports
16	306-11	Dry Well Construction	
17	806-2	Submittals	Soccer Field Artificial Turf and Appurtenances
18	M-6	Equipment Vaults and Appurtenances	

Falsework shall be designed in accordance with Section 51-1.06, 55-1.05, and 86-6.11 of the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Standard Specifications, May 2006 edition.

Working Drawings listed as Items 7, 8, 9, and 10 in Table 2-5.3.2 shall be prepared on 2-foot x 3-foot sheets.

Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:

Working Drawings listed as Items 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, and 18 in Table 2-5.3.2 shall be prepared, wet stamped, and signed by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered by the State of California.

2-5.3.3 Shop Drawings. Add the following to Table 2-5.3.3:

Item	Subsection Number	Title	Subject
7	215-1	Submittals	Signage
8	218-1	Precast Concrete Modules	Infiltration Module System
9	219-1	Precast Stormwater Treatment System	Filtration Unit
10	306-11.3	Dry Well Pipe	Dry Well Construction
11	E-2	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Item	Subsection Number	Title	Subject
12	E-3	Grounding	
13	E-4	Conductors	
14	E-5	Raceways	
15	M-3	Cast Iron Slide Gate Assembly	
16	M-4	Electric Motor Operators	
17	M-5	Equipment Vaults and the Appurtenances	

Add the following:

Shop Drawings listed above as Item 1, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 17 shall be prepared, wet stamped, and signed by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered by the State of California.

2-5.3.4 Supporting Information. Add the following:

- n) BMP Manager qualifications per 7-8.6.3.
- o) Detailed schedule for "IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP" per 7-8.6.3 and 9-2.
- p) Electrical reports and certifications per E-1, 1.3 B of Section E of these Special Provisions.
- q) Certified Factory Test Report for conductors 600 volts and below per E-4 of Section E of these Special Provisions.
- r) Data for mechanical items per M-1.1.2 of Section M of these Special Provisions.

2-6 WORK TO BE DONE. Add the following:

The estimated quantities of work and materials to be performed, constructed or furnished by the Contractor under this Contract are as shown on the Schedule of Prices in the Bid Proposal.

2-8 RIGHT-OF-WAY. Delete the last sentence.

Add the following:

The Contractor shall conduct all of its activities and operations within the rights of way provided by the Agency or within the confines of public thoroughfares. The Contractor shall not allow its employees to use private property for any reason or to use water or electricity from such property without written permission from the owner.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

If, for any reason, the Contractor elects to encroach upon other lands, it shall first obtain written permission from the owner and provide evidence of such permission in writing to the Engineer prior to entering upon such lands. In performing any work or doing any activity on lands outside of public rights of way, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, and regulations. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Agency harmless from all claims or suits for damages occasioned by such work or activity, whether done in compliance with this subsection and with permission from the owner or in violation of this subsection without permission from the owner.

2-11 INSPECTION. Add the following:

As part of the administration of the Contract and the inspection process, the Agency will perform Quality Assurance compaction testing as required. For unclassified fill, structure backfill, roadway subgrade, base material, trench backfill, and other compacted fills of any nature, the first Quality Assurance compaction test will be performed at no cost to the Contractor. In the event that additional Quality Assurance compaction tests are required due to the failure of the Contractor to construct to the required density, the sum of \$250 for each such additional test will be deducted from any monies due the Contractor.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall confer prior to the start of the Work and review the Contractor's schedule. The Engineer will designate those operations which will require continuous inspection by the Agency. Should the Contractor perform any operations requiring continuous inspection for more than eight hours on any working day, or perform any work on a day other than a working day, the Agency will deduct from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$100 per hour for each hour or portion thereof that the Contractor performs such work. The Agency reserves the option to waive this stipulation if it is in its best interests.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Agency will perform one inspection and one re-inspection of underground conduit and appurtenant structures. Should subsequent re-inspections be required due to the work not being in conformance with the Plans and Specifications, the Agency will deduct from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$300 per hour for each hour or portion thereof required for the time necessary to perform the second and subsequent re-inspections.

SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK

3-2 CHANGES INITIATED BY THE AGENCY.

3-2.1 General. Add the following after the first paragraph:

A Change Order will require the prior approval of the Board, which will be obtained by the Engineer, when the dollar value exceeds:

- a) \$5,000 when the Contract Price does not exceed \$50,000;
- b) 10 percent of the Contract Price when the Contract Price exceeds \$50,000, but does not exceed \$250,000; or
- c) \$25,000 plus 5 percent of the Contract Price in excess of \$250,000 up to a not to exceed total of \$210,000.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3-2.2 Contract Unit Prices. Delete the entire subsection.

3-2.3 Agreed Prices. Delete the entire subsection.

3-3 EXTRA WORK.

3-3.2 Payment.

3-3.2.2 Basis for Establishing Costs.

3-3.2.2.1 Labor. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The cost of labor shall be the cost of wages (basic hourly rate) plus the cost of employer payments (health and welfare, pension, vacation/holiday, training, and other payments for assessments or benefits required by lawful collective bargaining agreements) as listed on the General Prevailing Wage Determination made by the Director of Industrial Relations in effect at the time the Extra Work is performed. ***To the total of these costs, a labor surcharge of 15 percent shall be applied for statutory payroll items stipulated by various governmental agencies.*** The items included are worker's compensation insurance, Social Security, Medicare, Federal unemployment insurance, State unemployment insurance, and State training taxes. The markup for labor specified in 3-3.2.3.1 includes the labor surcharge.

3-3.2.2.3 Tool and Equipment Rental. Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Regardless of ownership, the rates to be used in determining equipment rental costs shall not exceed those listed in the current edition of the "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" of the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/equipmnt.html) at the time the work is performed. Standby rates shall be 50 percent of the hourly rate. Payment for standby shall not exceed 8 hours per day, 40 hours per week and 176 hours per month. If the equipment is not listed, the rate allowed shall be that calculated for a comparable item.

3-3.2.3 Markup.

3-3.2.3.1 Work by Contractor. Replace the entire paragraph with the following:

The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's costs and shall constitute the markup for overhead and profit, and all other costs not specifically provided for on work performed by the Contractor:

- 1) Labor (including Labor Surcharge)..... 35%
- 2) Materials 15%
- 3) Equipment Rental..... 15%
- 4) Other Items and Expenditures..... 15%

To the sum of the costs and markups provided for in this subsection, 1 percent shall be added as compensation for bonding.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3-3.2.3.2 Work by Subcontractor. Replace the entire paragraph with the following:

When all or any part of the Extra Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the markup established in 3-3.2.3.1 shall be applied to the Subcontractor's actual cost of such work. A markup of 5 percent on the subcontracted portion of the Extra Work may be added by the Contractor. This markup shall constitute the Contractor's markup for overhead and profit on work performed by the Subcontractor.

Add the following:

3-3.2.3.3 General. The markups specified in 3-3.2.3.1 and 3-3.2.3.2 above shall be considered as including, but not be limited to, the Contractor's labor costs for personnel not working directly on the Extra Work, including the cost of any tools and equipment which they may use. Such costs shall not be reported as labor or equipment costs elsewhere except when they are actually used in the performance of the Extra Work. Labor costs shall in that case be reported for the labor classification corresponding to the type and nature of Extra Work performed.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.

4-1.2 Protection of Work and Materials. Add the following:

The Contractor shall assume all risks and expenses, including the costs of any interferences, delays to its operations and the protection from, or the repair of, damage to improvements being constructed under the Contract, as may be caused by water of whatever quantity from floods, storms, industrial waste, irrigation, underground or other sources. However, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time per 6-6. The Contractor shall also assume full responsibility for, and the expense of, protecting or removing and returning to the Work site, all equipment or materials under its care endangered by any action of the elements.

The Contractor shall provide the Agency with emergency callback information for the Project. The callback information shall include current names, titles, and telephone numbers for both primary and secondary response personnel.

When rain or severe weather is forecast the following procedures shall be implemented:

- a) To ensure a timely and proper response, the Contractor shall designate primary and secondary responders. Responders shall be trained personnel such as field superintendents or foremen who are properly equipped with communication devices, tools, and equipment, and who have the authority and ability to make critical on-site decisions and commit the Contractor's resources.
- b) Contractor responders and the Engineer will patrol the Work site and identify potential hazards or problems. Should a potential hazard or problem be identified in the absence of a Contractor responder, the Engineer will notify and request a Contractor-designated emergency responder report to the Work site immediately.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- c) If notified, the Contractor's responder shall report immediately, irrespective of the day or time, to the Work site and take necessary corrective actions including emergency and/or temporary repairs.
- d) If the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer will arrange for Agency forces to perform the necessary work. The cost to perform this work and related expenses will be deducted from any monies due the Contractor.

4-1.4 Test of Materials. Add the following after the first paragraph:

Unless otherwise specified, initial review of mix design submittals and acceptance testing of a material proposed for use on the Project from up to two sources will be performed by the Agency at no cost to the Contractor. Any additional tests from another source or retest beyond the allowable shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Agency will deduct from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$250 per each additional test.

The Agency's materials testing laboratory is located at 1537 Alcazar Street, Los Angeles, California 90033, (626) 458-1707.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance of its request for inspection and testing laboratory services for each specific operation. The Engineer will make arrangements for such services which require the presence of Agency personnel not assigned to the Project.

Should the Contractor's operations or a change in schedule result in Agency personnel being delayed in performing the requested services, the Agency will deduct from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$100 per hour of delay or portion thereof.

4-1.6 Trade Names or Equals. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Pursuant to the Public Contract Code, Section 3400, the Contractor may supply any of the products or materials specified or offer an equivalent except for the components identified by specific brand or trade name in the enclosure at the end of this Section G. Pursuant to Public Contract Code 3400, the Board has made a finding that those components are designated by brand or trade name in order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.

A listing of materials is not intended to be comprehensive, or in order of preference. The Contractor may offer any material or product it considers to be an equivalent to that specified.

If the Contractor wishes to request consideration of a proposed "equal" product or material, it shall submit such request in writing to the Agency within 2 Working Days after the date of the Bid opening. Requests received after that time period will not be considered.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Contractor shall, at its expense, furnish information supporting the proposed "equal" product or material offered within 10 Working Days after the date of the Bid opening.

The Contractor shall have the material tested as required by the Engineer to determine if the quality, strength, physical, chemical, or other characteristics, including durability, finish, efficiency, dimensions, service, and suitability are such that the proposed "equal" will fulfill the intended function. Test methods shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Test results shall be reported promptly to the Engineer, who will evaluate the results.

The Agency will review the supporting information within 5 Working Days from the date of submission. The findings of the Agency shall be final.

If the proposed "equal" product or material is determined by the Agency to not be equivalent to the specified product or material, the Contractor shall furnish and install the specified product or material.

Agency-approved "equal" products or materials shall not be installed nor put into usage without the prior approval of the Engineer.

The Contract time of completion specified in 6-7 shall not be affected by any circumstance arising from the provisions of this subsection.

SECTION 5 - UTILITIES

5-1 LOCATION.

5-1.1 General. Replace the last sentence of the third paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall provide the subsurface installation location data to the Engineer prior to issuance of the Part 2 Notice to Proceed.

Add the following:

"Subsurface installation" shall include service connections. Location of subsurface installations shall be shown as an individual activity on the Baseline Schedule. Refer to 6-1.1.

Where water lines exist, at each angle point, cross connection and "T" connection, the Contractor shall assume the existence of a concrete thrust block located such as to resolve thrust loads.

The Agency may arrange for and conduct a preconstruction meeting between the Contractor, the Engineer, and the utility owners to discuss scheduling, coordination of any required utility relocations, and the protection of existing utilities. The Contractor shall attend any preconstruction meeting scheduled by the Agency and shall cooperate with all utility owners performing utility relocation or installation work on the Project site.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The utilities which have facilities located within the limits of the Project are as follows:

- Charter Communications Allan Ecchevarri (805) 458-4349

- County Sanitation
 Districts of LA County Christine Gurga (562) 908-4288 x1205

- Crown Castle Randy Oliver (724) 416-2725

- Golden State Water Co Raymond Burk (562) 907-9200 x421

- Metropolitan Transportation Authority Alice Hsu (213) 418-3113

- Southern California Edison Distribution Matthew Gomez (310) 621-8727

- Shell Pipeline Co Russell Guidry (310) 816-2054

- The Gas Co Distribution Jorge Martinez (310) 605-2131

The Contractor shall make the following notifications:

1. At least five (5) Working Days before start of Work, contact the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD) Field Engineer Manager, Mr. Anthony Ulizio, at (310) 830-8050 to arrange for inspection.
2. Upon completion of the Work, contact LACSD Sewer Design Section, Ms. Alice Kuo, Engineering Associate, at (562) 908-4288, ext. 1635 to report completion of the Work.
3. At least two (2) Working Days before the start of Work, contact Shell Pipeline Company, Mr. Russell Guidry, at (310) 816-2054 to arrange for field markings of Shell's facilities. This notification is required in addition to Underground Service Alert.

5-1.2 Payment. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

No separate payment will be made for the location of utilities pursuant to Government Code Sections 4215 and 4216, and 5-1.1, or for attendance at the preconstruction meeting. Payment shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Price for the various Bid items.

5-1.3 Exploratory Excavations. In addition to the requirements of 5-1.1, the various cases under which exploratory excavations will be required and the respective basis of payment shall be as follows:

CASE 1 - Service connections:

Payment for all necessary exploratory excavations on service connections shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

CASE 2 - Utilities parallel to trenches:

For all trench excavations, the Contractor shall make exploratory excavations of all utilities, except sanitary sewers, lying wholly or in part within 2 feet of, and which are running approximately parallel to, the Contractor's proposed trench excavation limit. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment of the utility. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location as indicated on the Plans to be in error, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer. Upon completion of the work involved in locating utilities, the Contractor shall immediately backfill and either temporarily or permanently resurface the excavation.

Payment for exploratory excavations required to locate utilities running parallel to trench excavations shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

CASE 3 - All utilities marked, but not indicated on the Plans which may, as marked, be affected by the Work; and exploratory excavations ordered by the Engineer and not covered under Cases 1, 2, or 3.

The Engineer may require one or more exploratory excavations to be dug prior to any trenching to be performed, or in advance of other construction operations in order to confirm the location of utilities. Payment for exploratory excavations ordered by the Engineer which are 5 feet or less in depth will be made at the Stipulated Unit Price of \$300 for each exploratory excavation, including backfilling and restoration of pavement or concrete. Exploratory excavations which are over 5 feet in depth will be considered as Extra Work.

If interference occurs between a storm drain connector pipe and a utility which was not marked as requiring an exploratory excavation, the Contractor shall be entitled to additional compensation in the Stipulated Unit Price of \$300 for the changes resulting from the necessary revisions to the connector pipe. It is mutually agreed by the Contractor and the Agency that the Stipulated Unit Price of \$300 shall be the total payment for any and all delays and additional work resulting from the connector pipe grade change (or changes) required by a utility interference. The Stipulated Unit Price of \$300 will be paid for each connector pipe grade change (or changes) due to interfering utilities. It is not intended that this subsection preclude payment for items of work associated with grade changes included in the Bid such as concrete collars.

5-2 PROTECTION. Add the following before the first paragraph:

5-2.1 General. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall encase interfering service connections in the slab or walls of poured-in-place concrete structures. Such encasing will be considered as Extra Work.

Service connections which do not interfere with any permanent work shall be maintained in place by the Contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following after the second paragraph:

When indicated on the Plans, the Contractor shall construct concrete supports for existing water lines, utility lines, and sanitary sewers or house connections which cross over storm drain or connector pipes constructed as part of the Project, and shall construct concrete blankets and encasements for existing sanitary sewers which cross under the storm drain, connector pipes and appurtenances.

The word existing as used herein in reference to sanitary sewer facilities shall refer to those sewer facilities within the immediate area affected by the Work which are existing and which were not previously constructed as part of the Project.

As required by 2-5.3.2, Working Drawings prepared on 2' x 3' sheets for temporary utility supports shall be prepared by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered by the State of California. Working Drawings and complete calculations bearing an original signature of the designer shall be submitted to the Agency and to the utility owner for review and approval.

Unless otherwise noted or specified, the concrete supports shall be constructed in accordance with Standard Plan 224. In the case of sanitary sewer supports per Cases 1, 2, and 4, the sewer shall be encased. The encasement shall be a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) wider on each side of the sewer (OD plus 12 inches (300 mm)) and a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) above the top of the sewer. The support beam or support wall shall be widened to the width of the encasement and shall be lengthened to fully support the encasement.

Concrete blankets shall be constructed in accordance with Standard Plan 225, unless otherwise noted on the Plans.

All costs for encasing, thickening and extending sewer supports to fully support the encasements shall be considered as included in the lump sum prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

5-4 RELOCATION.

Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:

Unless otherwise indicated on the Plans, the Agency will arrange for the alteration or permanent relocation of all service connections (except sewer house connections) which interfere with the Work. Such alteration or permanent relocation will be performed by others and paid for by the Agency.

The utilities which have facilities which will be adjusted or relocated within the limits of the Project are as follows:

Southern California Edison Company (SCE). SCE will install new electrical service pedestals at 7106U Holmes Avenue and 1821U Nadeau Street. The Contractor shall contact SCE in accordance with the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

County Sanitation Districts (CSD) Sewer House Laterals. The Contractor shall protect in place or remodel CSD sewer house laterals as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. All work on CSD sewer house laterals shall conform to 306-3.8 of Section D of these Special Provisions. The Contractor shall repair any damage to CSD facilities, at its own expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

5-5 DELAYS. Add the following to the end of the last paragraph:

Payment to the Contractor for actual loss due to a protracted utility delay shall be calculated based on wage increases, price increases of material and equipment, additional insurance costs and actual direct costs of maintaining the Project site incurred as a result of such utility delay.

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.

Replace the entire subsection with the following:

6-1.1 Construction Schedule.

6-1.1.1 Terms and Definitions. The following terms and their respective definitions are in addition to those specified in 1-2.

As-Built Schedule – The final updated Construction Schedule that reflects actual construction progress throughout the entire duration of the Project.

Baseline Schedule – The original Construction Schedule used as the basis for measuring construction progress and Contract performance.

Constraint – A requirement that restricts or dictates the Construction Schedule.

Construction Schedule – The schedule of construction activities that reflects the means and methods, planned sequencing, duration, and Milestone dates for the completion and acceptance of the Work. Types include the Baseline Schedule, Weekly Schedule Update, Monthly Schedule Update, and the As-Built Schedule.

Critical Path – The sequence of activities shown on the Construction Schedule which adds up to the longest overall duration.

Data Date – The latest date through which the activities shown on the Construction Schedule have been updated.

Milestone – A schedule activity that has zero duration and which graphically represents the start or finish of a portion of the Work.

Monthly Schedule Update – An updated Construction Schedule submitted every month that compares actual construction progress versus the progress planned on the Baseline Schedule.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Project Float – The difference between the Scheduled Completion Date and Required Completion Date. Float shall be an expiring resource available to both the Contractor and the Agency. Float shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Agency or the Contractor.

Required Completion Date – The required date for completion of the Work as specified in 6-7.1 of the SSPWC.

Scheduled Completion Date – The planned date for completion of the Work shown on the Construction Schedule as specified in 6-7.1 of the SSPWC.

Total Float – the maximum amount of time an activity can be delayed from its early start without delaying the completion of the Work. Float shall be an expiring resource available to both the Contractor and the Agency. Float shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Agency or the Contractor.

Weekly Schedule Update – An updated Construction Schedule submitted every week that reflects the status of construction activities from the past week and also includes construction activities scheduled in detail for the following 2 weeks.

6-1.1.2 General. Construction schedules shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) The Construction Schedule shall be prepared using the latest version of Primavera P6.
- b) The Construction Schedule shall be prepared using the Critical Path Method (CPM) illustrating the chronological relationship and sequence of work activities. Activities on the Critical Path shall be clearly delineated.
- c) Work activities shall be based on the Bid items listed in the Schedule of Prices in the Bid Proposal and the following:
 - i) Bid Items shall be subdivided into those portions to be constructed during each stage or phase of construction, or portions which do not exceed 20 Working Days, whichever is less.
 - ii) Each submittal, and the corresponding Agency review period, shall be shown as an individual activity.
 - iii) The procurement of construction materials and equipment shall be identified and shown as individual activities.
 - iv) Part 1 NTP requirements shall be shown as individual activities.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- d) The Construction Schedule shall commence on the Part 1 NTP Issuance Date and end on the Required Completion Date milestone, or Scheduled Completion Date milestone, whichever date is later.
- e) Change Orders, including number, description, and duration shall be shown as individual activities.
- f) Each activity must have at least one predecessor and one successor with the exception the of the Project start and finish milestones.
- g) Schedule options within the program file shall be as follows:
 - i) Use retained logic when scheduling progressed activities.
 - ii) Define critical activities as Longest Path.
 - iii) Compute Total Float as the difference between late finish and early finish.
 - iv) Use predecessor activity calendar for scheduling relationship lag.
 - v) Use of “Must Finish By” date in the project settings shall not be used.
- h) Calendars, codes, and other information shall be on a project-level basis within the schedule software, as opposed to global, so that any changes to subsequent schedules are independent of past schedule submittals.
- i) A level-of-effort type activity shall be included named “Project Float”, with the Scheduled Completion Date milestone as a predecessor and the Required Completion Date milestone as a successor.
- j) Date and time constraints and lags, other than those specified in this subsection, are not allowed unless otherwise accepted by the Engineer. The use of negative lags is not allowed.
- k) Notification activities shall be milestones linked as predecessors to the related work. These milestones shall contain “As Late As Possible” constraints with lags equal to the notice duration specified.
- l) The schedule shall reflect the following Constraints:
 - i) Utility relocations per 5-4.
 - ii) Schedule impacts due to the protection, removal, or relocation of utilities per 5-5.
 - iii) The Sequence of Work per 6-2.3.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- iv) All work shall only be performed between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
 - v) Temporary traffic control requirements per Section TC of the Special Provisions.
 - vi) The Time of Completion per 6-7. A Baseline Schedule submitted showing completion earlier or later than the time of completion specified will not be accepted.
 - vii) Vegetation removal shall not occur between February 15 and August 31, each year.
- m) The schedule shall include the following Milestones:

Activity ID	Activity Name	Constraint Type
NTP1	Part 1 NTP Issuance Date	Start On
NTP2	Part 2 NTP Issuance Date	Start On
REQS	Required Start Date	Start On
REQC	Required Completion Date	Finish On
COMP	Scheduled Completion Date	Finish On or Before

- n) The Controller shall use the project-specific activity codes loaded in the Project Template provided by the Agency including, but not limited to, the following:

- i) Work Type (TYPE):

Code Value	Description
ADM	Administrative activities such as contract Milestones, meetings, permits, etc.
SUB	Submittals by the Contractor
REV	Submittal Reviews by the Agency
PRO	Procurement of Materials or Equipment
NOT	Notification Activities
CON	Construction Activities
UFE	Unforeseen Events
OTH	Other Activities

- ii) Responsibility (RESP).

Code Value	Description
PRI	Prime Contractor Activities
SUB	Subcontractor Activities
AGE	Agency Activities
UTI	Utility Company Activities
OTH	Other Entity Activities

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- iii) Item No. (ITEM) - Each activity shall be identified using an activity code with its corresponding Bid item number(s) or Change Order item number(s) listed in the Engineer's Monthly Estimate.

6-1.1.3 Submittals.

- a) **General.** Construction Schedule submittals shall include a portable document file (pdf) and a program file (.xml), accessible using the latest version of Primavera P6. The submittal shall be emailed to the Engineer or submitted on a compact disc (CD) along with 2 printed color copies on 11-inch x 17-inch sheets.

- b) **Baseline Schedule.**

Within 10 Days of issuance of the Part 1 NTP, the Contractor shall submit a Baseline Schedule for review and acceptance by the Engineer.

The Engineer will provide the Contractor with an electronic Primavera P6 Project Template (Project Template) that shall be used as a basis for developing the Baseline Schedule, and the schedule updates. The Project Template includes the required formatting and settings for items including, but not limited to: Project-specific activity codes and WBS structure; calendars; schedule options; milestones; constraints; and other items. The Project Template may also include some basic activities that should be included in the schedule. The schedule developed by the Contractor shall then be submitted.

- c) **Weekly Schedule Updates.** During the weekly on-site management meetings, the Contractor shall submit Weekly Schedule Updates which will be used to manage, coordinate, and schedule all upcoming Contract activities. These detailed schedules may be submitted in bar chart format and shall reflect the logic and sequence used for the accepted Baseline Schedule. The Weekly Schedule Update shall include the following:
 - i) Status of the construction activities of the past week, scheduled vs. actual.
 - ii) An explanation for deviations from planned activities, together with actions taken or planned to recover lost time, if applicable.
 - iii) Two-week "look-ahead" Schedule detailing all work activities planned for the next 2 weeks, including all work to be performed by others. Activities included in the Baseline Schedule shall be further broken down into detailed activities, by specific task, by specific area, at the crew level or lower.
- d) **Monthly Schedule Updates.** On the 1st day of each month, the Contractor shall submit a Monthly Schedule Update using the same software used to prepare the Baseline Schedule. The Engineer will not submit the Engineer's Monthly Estimate specified in 9-3.2 for processing until the Monthly Schedule Update has been

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

submitted. The schedule may be emailed to the Engineer. Should the update not reflect the actual progress of the Work, the update will be returned to the Contractor for inclusion of the changes on the next update. Updates shall conform to 6-1.1.2 and the following:

- i) Actual start and completion dates versus the original accepted Baseline Schedule shall be illustrated.
 - ii) Deviations in the progress and sequence of the Work shall be identified and supported by a detailed narrative justification. The updates shall include necessary remedies and revisions to recover delays to the schedule to meet the original Contract milestones.
 - iii) The data date shall be the 1st day of each month.
 - iv) Change Order work scheduled after the Data Date that includes an approved time extension shall be shown as a Critical Path activity. Change Order work scheduled after the Data Date without an approved time extension shall be shown as a non-Critical Path activity. Change Order work performed prior to the Data Date shall be shown as an as-built activity.
 - v) The Required Completion Date milestone constraint date shall be adjusted to account for time extensions approved as of the Data Date.
 - vi) The Scheduled Completion Date milestone constraint date shall be adjusted to match the Required Completion Date as of the Data Date.
 - vii) Schedule updates shall only include changes related to a Time Impact Analysis (TIA) that has been accepted by the Engineer. Schedule updates shall not include changes related to a rejected TIA, or a TIA that is pending.
- e) **As-Built Schedule.** Within 7 Days after completion of the Work per 6-8.1, the Contractor shall prepare and submit an As-Built Construction Schedule using the same software used to prepare the Baseline Schedule. The Engineer will not submit the final monthly progress payment for processing until the schedule has been submitted. The schedule may be emailed to the Engineer.

The As-Built Schedule shall reflect the actual progress of the Work from the date of issuance of the Part 1 NTP through the date of completion. Should the As-Built Schedule not reflect the actual start and finish dates of all work activities, the schedule will be returned to the Contractor for revision and re submittal.

The schedule shall be submitted with a written certificate signed by the Contractor's Authorized Representative stating:

"To my knowledge and belief, the enclosed As-Built Schedule reflects the actual start and finish dates of the actual work activities for the Contract contained herein."

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

6-1.1.4 Time Impact Analysis (TIA).

6-1.1.4.1 General. Time Impact Analysis (TIA) is a scheduling technique and analysis report used to assess and quantify the effects of one or more of the following occurrences:

- a) an unforeseen event,
- b) an approved Change Order,
- c) a proposed Change Order, or
- d) a changed condition.

6-1.1.4.2 Submittals. A TIA submittal shall be submitted when the Contractor or Engineer identifies an occurrence that potentially impacts the Critical Path and delays progress of the Work. The TIA submittal shall be submitted in accordance with 2-5.3 and shall include the following:

- a) **Narrative Report.** A report that defines the scope and conditions of an occurrence specified in 6-1.1.4.1; type of delay as defined in 6-1.1.4.3; provides start and finish dates of impact; provides predecessor and successor activities to the impact period; identifies the party responsible for the occurrence; and describes how the occurrence originated and how it impacts the schedule.
- b) **Schedules.** A schedule submission that consists of the following two electronic Primavera P6 schedule files in accordance with 6-1.1.3:
 - i) Unimpacted Schedule – The Monthly Schedule Update that has a Data Date closest to and prior to the occurrence. If the Engineer determines that the schedule update submitted does not appropriately represent the conditions prior to the occurrence, the schedule update shall be updated to the day before the occurrence being analyzed. Schedule updates, modifications, and changes shall be listed in the narrative report.
 - ii) Impacted Schedule – The schedule developed from incorporating the occurrence into the unimpacted schedule by adding or deleting activities, or by changing durations or logic of existing activities. Schedule updates, modifications, and changes shall be listed in the narrative report.
- c) The Contractor shall submit a TIA within 10 Working Days of receiving a written request for a TIA from the Engineer.
- d) For a claimed delay in completion of the Work, the unimpacted and impacted schedules shall be modified to account for as-built events known to occur after the Data Date.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- e) If the impacted schedule shows that the Critical Path and Scheduled Completion Date are affected by the occurrence, the difference between Scheduled Completion Dates of the unimpacted and impacted schedules, minus any remaining Project Float, must be equal to the request for adjustment of the Contract time of completion. No time of completion extensions will be granted unless a delay occurs which first consumes all available Project Float and extends the Scheduled Completion Date beyond the Required Completion Date.
- f) All TIAs must include mitigation measures and must apportion the overall delay assignable to any individual delays. The associated narrative report must clearly describe findings in chronological order.
- g) Subsequent Monthly Schedule Updates shall include changes related to a TIA that has been accepted by the Engineer. Schedule updates shall not include changes related to a rejected TIA, or a TIA that is pending review.

6-1.1.4.3 Types of Delay. The TIA shall identify the type of delay as follows:

- a) Excusable and Compensable Delay - Delay for which the Agency is the sole proximate cause. The Contractor must not have been delayed for any other reason during that time period.
- b) Excusable and Noncompensable Delay - Delay caused from unforeseen events as defined in 6-6.1.
- c) Inexcusable and Noncompensable Delay - Delay caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor.
- d) Concurrent Delay - Combination of the types outlined above occurring during the same time period.

6-1.1.4.4 Acceptance. Acceptance of a TIA will be determined in accordance with the following:

- a) Upon submittal of a TIA by the Contractor, an analysis of the facts will be performed by the Engineer to determine compensability and entitlement to any time extension under the applicable contract clauses.
- b) Acceptance of a TIA is at the sole discretion of the Engineer.
- c) The Engineer will construct its own TIA or utilize an other method to determine adjustments in the Contract time of completion if the Contractor fails to submit a TIA.

6-1.1.5 Payment. Payment for preparation of the Baseline Schedule will be made at the Stipulated Unit Price for "CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (BASELINE)." No payment will be made until the Baseline Schedule has been accepted by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

No separate or additional payment will be made for preparation of each Weekly Schedule Update or Time Impact Analysis.

Payment for preparation of each Monthly Schedule Update will be made at the Stipulated Unit Price per month for "CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (UPDATE)." No payment will be made for monthly updates submitted after the due date.

Payment for preparation of the As-Built Schedule will be made at the Stipulated Unit Price for "CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (AS-BUILT)." No payment will be made until the As-Built Schedule has been accepted by the Engineer.

6-1.2 Commencement of the Work. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) for this Contract will be issued in 2 separate parts. The Agency will issue the Part 1 NTP after the Contractor satisfactorily submits all of the documentation required in the Instructions to Bidders and the Agency has executed the Contract.

The Part 1 NTP shall be for the Contractor to perform the following:

- a) Submit all required Submittals per 2-5.3 and receive Agency approval for such submittals unless otherwise specified.
- b) Ensure that all labor, equipment, and materials required for the Contract will be available when required by the Construction Schedule per 6-1.1.
- c) Exploratory excavations per 5-1 to locate existing underground utilities.
- d) Mobilization, including the physical and operational establishment of the Class "A" Field Office per 8-2.
- e) Attend preconstruction meetings with the Agency.
- f) Submit a Baseline Schedule per 6-1.1.3 and receive Agency acceptance.

The Contractor shall complete all of the above stated-activities within 45 Working Days of the Part 1 NTP. Each additional Working Day in which the Contractor is not in compliance with this requirement will be subtracted from the number of Working Days allowed for the Time of Completion per 6-7. When the number of Working Days specified in 6-7.1 is exhausted, the Contractor will be subject to liquidated damages. The counting of Working Days for the completion of Part 1 NTP activities will stop upon the receipt of all required Submittals and resume upon the return of any required submittal to the Contractor per 2-5.3.1.

The Part 2 NTP shall be for the start of the Work. The Part 2 NTP will not be issued until all Part 1 NTP activities have been completed.

Payment for compliance with Part 1 and Part 2 NTP requirements, except for preparation of the Baseline Construction Schedule, shall be considered as included in the lump sum Bid price for "MOBILIZATION."

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK. Add the following before the first paragraph:

6-2.1 General.

Add the following subsections after the last paragraph:

6-2.2 Work by Others Due to Unsatisfactory Work Prosecution. If, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor is not prosecuting the Work in a satisfactory manner or is not providing for public safety, traffic and protection of the Work, the Engineer will notify the Contractor of such unsatisfactory conditions and will indicate the date and time when corrective work must be completed. If the Contractor fails to comply, the Agency may elect to do the Work or have the Work performed by others and deduct the cost thereof from any monies due the Contractor. Such action shall not relieve the Contractor from liability.

6-4 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT FOR DEFAULT. Delete the entire subsection. Refer to the Agreement.

6-5 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE. Delete the entire subsection. Refer to the Agreement.

6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.

6-6.1 General.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

No extension of time will be granted for a delay caused by the inability to obtain materials unless the Contractor obtains from the supplier and furnishes to the Engineer documentary proof that such materials could not be obtained due to war, government regulations, labor disputes, strikes, fires, floods, adverse weather necessitating the cessation of work, or other similar action of the elements.

6-6.2 Extensions of Time. Add the following:

Extensions of time will be reflected as non-working days on the Statement of Working Days except when such extensions are a result of Extra Work.

6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION.

6-7.1 General. Replace the first sentence with the following:

The Contractor shall complete the Work within 125 Working Days.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

For each consecutive calendar day in excess of the time specified for the completion of Work in 6-7.1, as adjusted in accordance with 6-6, the Contractor shall pay to the Agency, or have withheld from monies due it, the sum of \$1,000.

Replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Execution of the Contract shall constitute agreement by the Agency and the Contractor that \$1,000 per day is the minimum value of the costs and actual damage caused by the failure of the Contractor to complete the Work within the allotted time.

6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION. Add the following after the first paragraph:

Action by the Agency to take over and utilize any part of the Project shall become effective only upon issuance of a written notice, signed by the Engineer, setting forth a description of the completed improvements to be taken over, the effective date, location and limits thereof.

Add the following subsection:

6-11 NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. Failure of the Contractor to comply with any requirement of the Plans and Specifications, and to immediately remedy any such noncompliance upon notice from the Engineer, may result in suspension of Contract progress payments on all items of work. Any progress payments so suspended shall remain in suspension until the Contractor's operations are brought into compliance to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Upon determination by the Engineer that the Contractor is in compliance, progress payments will resume for those items of work which have been constructed in conformance with the Plans and the Specifications. No additional compensation shall be due the Contractor as a result of the suspension of progress payments due to noncompliance with the Plans and Specifications.

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-2 LABOR.

7-2.1 General. Add the following:

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations.

7-2.2 Prevailing Wages. Add the following after the second sentence:

The Agency will furnish copies of said wage rates for the Contractor's use.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following:

The General Prevailing Wage Rate Determinations are available at www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD/index.htm. Copies of the General Prevailing Wage Determinations are on file at the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, Construction Division, 8th Floor, 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, CA 91803-1331, telephone (626) 458-3104. Copies will be made available to any interested party upon request. Future effective wage rates will be on file with the Department of Industrial Relations, and are referenced but not printed in said publication. The new wage rates shall become effective on the day following the expiration date of the current determinations and apply to the Contract in the same manner as if they had been included or referenced in the Contract.

7-2.3 Payroll Records. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Pursuant to Section 1776 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall keep accurate payroll records ("certified payroll records") showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee the Contractor employs in connection with the Work.

Whenever so requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certified copy of each such employee's payroll record ("certified payrolls") at the end of each week for the period ending the previous week. Failure to submit such payroll records will result in the Agency withholding from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$250 for each week in which certified payrolls have not been submitted.

Add the following Subsections:

7-2.5 Work Records. Pursuant to Section 1812 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall maintain an accurate written record of all employees working on the Project each calendar day. The record shall include each employee's name, Social Security number, job classification and the actual number of hours worked. The Contractor shall submit a signed copy of this record to the Engineer at the end of each week.

7-2.6 County Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Provisions. The Agreement will contain a section of the same title (refer to the "Sample Agreement"). The Contractor shall submit the form mentioned to the Engineer before the start of the Work and twice each year, once before March 10, and again before September 10. Failure to so submit will result in the deduction prescribed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-2.7 Local and Targeted Worker Hire Policy.

7-2.7.1 Mandatory Hiring Goals.

The County of Los Angeles has implemented a Local and Targeted Worker Hire Policy (LTWHP) to facilitate the hiring of Local and Targeted workers. Pursuant to this policy, this Project has a **mandatory goal** of at least 30 percent of the total California Construction Labor Hours worked be performed by a qualified Local Resident. In addition, at least 10 percent of the total California Construction Labor Hours worked on this Project shall be performed by County residents classified as a Targeted Worker. Hours worked by a Targeted Worker who is also a Local Resident may be applied towards the 30 percent Local Resident hire and 10 percent Targeted Worker Hire goals.

7-2.7.2 Definitions. Terms used in the implementation of the LTWHP shall be defined as follows:

- A. **California Construction Labor Hours** – Includes all craft worker hours performed on the Project by California residents, excluding the hours performed by off-site material fabricators, designers, Contractor or Subcontractor field office staff, suppliers, or vendors.
- B. **Community Service Providers** – A network of public and private partners working to support workers and businesses by serving their employment and training needs.
- C. **Craft Employee Request Form** – Form 00 19 12-1 used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors to request dispatch of craft workers (including, but not limited to, apprentices and journeymen), who are Local Residents or Targeted Workers, from a Community Service Provider or union hiring hall in the event that assistance in obtaining such workers is needed.
- D. **Local and Targeted Hire Status Report** – A monthly report submitted on Form 00 19 12-4.
- E. **Local Resident** – An individual whose primary place of residence is within the Tier 1 or Tier 2 Zip Codes of the County, as listed in Forms 00 19 12-1 and 00 19 12-3.
- F. **Targeted Worker** - An individual who is a County resident and faces one or more of the following barriers to employment:
 - i. Has a documented annual income at or below 100 percent of the Federal Poverty Level;
 - ii. No high school diploma or GED;
 - iii. A history of involvement with the criminal justice system;
 - iv. Protracted unemployment (receiving unemployment benefits for at least 6 months);

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- v. Is a current recipient of government cash or food assistance benefits;
 - vi. Is homeless or has been homeless within the last year;
 - vii. Is a custodial single parent;
 - viii. Is a former foster youth; or
 - ix. Is a veteran, or is the eligible spouse of a veteran of the United States armed forces, under Section 2(a) of the Jobs for Veterans Act (38 U.S.C.4215[a]).
- G. **Tier 1 Zip Codes** – Tier 1 Zip Codes are those zip codes listed in Form 00 19 12-1.
- H. **Tier 2 Zip Codes** – Tier 2 Zip Codes are those zip codes listed in Form 00 19 12-3.
- I. **Manpower Utilization Plan** – Form 00 19 12-2 submitted by the Contractor on behalf of itself and its Subcontractors prior to issuance of the Part 2 NTP which contains the plan and schedule for the hiring of qualified Local Residents and Targeted Workers, including the use of the Subcontractors' workforce to meet the LTWHP hiring goal.

7-2.7.3 Administration and Compliance.

- A. Prior to issuance of the Part 2 NTP, the Contractor, on behalf of itself and its Subcontractors, shall submit a Manpower Utilization Plan (Form 00 19 12-2) to the Office Engineer named in 2-5.3 that contains the plan and schedule for the hiring of qualified Local and Targeted Workers and the assignment and use of the Subcontractors' workforce to meet the Local Worker Hiring requirement. The Contractor, thereafter, shall submit updates of the Manpower Utilization Plan to reflect changes in Project conditions, schedule, or Subcontractors.
- B. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall submit Certified Payroll Reports on a monthly basis, but no later than on the first Monday of the subsequent month. Certified Payroll Reports shall be submitted electronically if an online system is designated by the Agency.
- C. ***The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall first meet the Local and Targeted Worker Hire participation requirement by employing qualified workers from the Tier 1 Preference Area.*** If the Contractor is unable to meet their entire Local and Targeted Worker Hire need from this area, it must submit a statement on company letterhead certifying that it has exhausted all available qualified Local and Targeted Workers from this area during a 48-hour period before pursuing manpower from the Tier 2 Preference Area.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- D. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall use the Craft Employee Request Form (Form 00 19 12-1) for all requests for dispatch of qualified Local Resident and Targeted Worker craft workers (including apprentices and journeymen) in the event that assistance in obtaining such workers is needed from a Community Service Provider, union hiring hall, or other source.
- E. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not discriminate against or give preference to any particular individual or group based on race, color, gender, sexual orientation, age or disability.
- F. All California Construction Labor Hours shall be included in the calculation for the percentage requirements specified in 7-2.7.1.
- G. No later than the first Monday of each month the Contractor shall submit a completed Local and Targeted Hire Status Report containing the relevant information for the preceding month to demonstrate progress in meeting the Manpower Utilization Plan. The Local and Targeted Hire Status Report shall contain, at a minimum the information specified below for the Contractor and each Subcontractor:
 - 1. For each California Project Craft Worker (apprentices and journeymen):
 - (a) the total labor hours, total number of all workers (apprentices and journeymen), and hours worked on the Project; and (b) the wages earned on the Project.
 - 2. Total number of Local Residents (apprentices and journeymen), hours worked (apprentices and journeymen), segregated by Tier 1 and Tier 2 Residency Preference Areas, and wages earned by each Local Resident.
 - 3. Total number of Targeted Worker hours worked (apprentices and journeymen)(by Primary and Secondary Residency Preference Areas).
 - 4. Total number of hours worked by Local Residents by Subcontractors.
- H. The County may, in its sole discretion, elect to provide an online system for the Contractor and its Subcontractors to input the data required in the Local and Targeted Hire Status Report. If the County so elects, the Contractor and its Subcontractors shall utilize that online system.
- I. Failure to submit the Local and Targeted Worker Hire Status Report shall be deemed to constitute zero percent local hire participation for the month and the Agency will retain the Monthly Local Hire Participation Contract Compliance Value of \$1,000 for that month.
- J. The Contractor's compliance with the approved Manpower Utilization Plan will be evaluated monthly using the Local and Targeted Hire Status Report. The Local and Targeted Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount will be determined by multiplying the Monthly Local Hire Participation Contract Compliance Value of \$1,000 by the number of months expired since

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

the Part 2 Notice to Proceed was issued multiplied by the fraction (percentage) generated from dividing the Cumulative Actual Local Hire Participation (numerator) by the Cumulative Forecast Local Hire Participation (denominator). To this end, the Agency will release the Local and Targeted Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount in direct proportion to the actual Local and Targeted hire participation levels achieved by the Contractor and as forecasted in the Manpower Utilization Plan.

Monthly Local Hire Participation Contract Compliance Value	X	Number of Months Since Notice to Proceed (NTP 2)	X	Cumulative Actual Local Hire Participation	=	Local Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount
				----- Cumulative Forecast Local Hire Participation		
(\$1,000)	(Multiply)		(Multiply)	(Divide)	(Equals)	

K. On a monthly basis, the Agency will release the Local and Targeted Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount, minus the total value of previous releases, in direct proportion to the actual Local and Targeted hire participation levels achieved by the Contractor consistent with the Manpower Utilization Plan. If the Cumulative Actual Local Hire Participation exceeds the Cumulative Forecast Local Hire Participation, the Agency will release the Local Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount based on a value not to exceed 100 percent. The total aggregate amount to be withheld, or released, for the Local Worker Hiring Requirement shall not exceed \$9,000 (based on \$1,000 / month for 9 months).

Local Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount	-	Cumulative Value of Previous Monthly Releases	=	Current Month's Release
	(Minus)		(Equals)	

L. After completion of the Work, the Agency will conduct a final evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with the Manpower Utilization Plan and execute a final release of the Rectification Amount, if applicable. The Contractor's failure to meet the Local and Targeted Worker Hiring Requirement specified in 7-2.3.1 will result in the Agency imposing liquidated damages and deducting such amount otherwise owed to the Contractor in its final payment. The Agency will not be required to pay interest on any amounts withheld during the term of the Contract.

M. The Agency and the Contractor specifically agree that the Local and Targeted Hire Participation Compliance Rectification Amount, minus the total value of previous releases, in direct proportion to the actual Local and Targeted hire participation levels achieved by the Contractor consistent with the Manpower Utilization Plan, shall be imposed as liquidated damages, and not as a forfeiture or penalty. It is further specifically agreed that the aforesaid amount is presumed to be the amount of damages sustained due to the Contractor's inability to achieve the Local and Targeted Worker Hiring Requirement specified in 7-2.3.1.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-2.7.4 Community Service Providers. Community Service Providers include local one-stop job/career centers funded by the Federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunities Act (WIOA). These centers help businesses find skilled workers and connect customers to work related training and education; most services are available at no cost. Examples of Community Service Providers that may be used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors to identify Local Residents and Targeted Workers include:

Los Angeles County Community and Senior Services: <http://css.lacounty.gov/>

Los Angeles County America's Job Centers of California: <http://workforce.lacounty.gov/>

Cal Jobs: <http://www.caljobs.ca.gov/vosnet/Default.aspx>

LA Jobs: <https://www.jobsla.org/vosnet/Default.aspx>

Helmets to Hardhats: <https://www.helmetstohardhats.org>

America's Job Center of California: <http://www.americasjobcenter.ca.gov/>

7-2.8 Community Business Enterprise (CBE) Participation .

- A. The County encourages the participation of Community Business Enterprises (CBE) in the project and has established a goal of twenty-five percent (25%) CBE participation which all contractors must aspire to meet. Participation in the Work is based on total monetary value of the proposed subcontract. CBEs are defined as Minority/Women/Disadvantaged/Disabled Veteran owned Business Enterprises (M/W/D/DVBE).
- B. Bidders shall document their good faith efforts to utilize CBEs. The apparent responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid shall submit the documentation of its good faith efforts to the County within 24 hours of the Bid opening. The Agency will evaluate the Bidder's good faith efforts to meet the CBE participation goal by the following criteria:
1. Bidder identified and selected specific items of the Project for which the Contract will be awarded to be performed by CBEs to provide an opportunity for participation by those enterprises.
 2. Bidder advertised, not less than ten (10) calendar days before the date the Bids are opened, in one or more daily or weekly newspaper trade association publications, minority-or trade-oriented publications, trade journals, or other media, specified by the local agency for CBEs that are interested in participating in the Project.
 3. Bidder provided written notice of his or her interest in bidding on the contract to the CBEs required to be notified by the Project specifications not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of Bids.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

4. Bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting the enterprises to determine with certainty whether the enterprises were interested in performing specific items of the Project.
 5. Bidder provided interested CBEs with information about the Plans, Specifications, and requirements for selected subcontracting or material supply Work.
 6. Bidder requested assistance from minority and women community organizations; minority and women contractor groups; local, state, or federal minority and women business assistance offices; or other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of minority or women business enterprises, if any are available.
 7. Bidder negotiated in good faith with the CBEs, and did not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory bids prepared by any CBE.
 8. Where applicable, the Bidder advised and made efforts to assist interested CBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, or insurance required by these Contract Documents.
 9. Bidder's efforts to obtain CBE participation could reasonably be expected by the Agency to produce a level of participation sufficient to meet the goals and requirements of the Agency.
- C. Bidder may request for a certified CBE listing via email to Ms. Cynthia Tucker at the County of Los Angeles Office of Small Business at:
- CBESBE@isd.lacounty.gov
- D. Contractors, material, and services and supplies vendors interested in becoming registered as certified minority or women business enterprises may contact the County of Los Angeles Countywide Contract Compliance Section, at (626) 943-5619.
- E. The apparent responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid is required to submit documentation which describes the Bidder's good faith efforts to utilize CBEs within 24 hours of the bid opening. Other Bidders shall so submit within 24 hours if so requested by the Agency.

7-3 INSURANCE.

7-3.1 General. Add the following as the second sentence of the first paragraph:

Such insurance shall be primary to and not contributing with any other insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the Agency.

Add the following to the third paragraph:

The Contractor shall provide renewal certificates to the Agency not less than 10 Days prior to the Contractor's policy expiration date(s). The Agency reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required Contractor and/or Subcontractor policies at any time.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-3.2 General Liability Insurance. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The policy shall insure the Agency, its officers, employees, and agents while acting within the scope of their duties on the Work, against all claims arising out of or in connection with the Work, except as otherwise specified in 6-10. Notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy or any subsequent endorsement, the Agency shall be the insured or named as an additional insured with respect to liability arising out of the Contractor's ongoing and completed operations. The certificate of insurance submitted to the Agency shall state that the Contractor's insurance is primary and that any other insurance held by the Agency is non-contributory. The endorsement shall contain the language provided in the sample included at the end of this Section G.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

The Contractor's general liability insurance may cover more than one contract, but must be acceptable to the Agency. General liability insurance shall be written on ISO policy form CG 00 01 or its equivalent with limits of not less than the following:

Personal and Advertising Injury:	\$2,000,000
Each Occurrence:	\$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate:	\$2,000,000
General Aggregate:	\$4,000,000

Add the following:

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor waives its and its insurer(s) rights of recovery against the Agency under all required insurance policies for any loss arising from or related to the Contract. The Contractor shall require its insurers to execute any waiver of subrogation endorsements which may be necessary to affect such waiver.

The Contractor shall provide the Agency with evidence of the required insurance coverage satisfactory to the Agency, including certificate(s) of insurance coverage and copies of applicable additional insured endorsements.

The County of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, along with their Special Districts, elected officials, officers, employees, and agents shall be named under the policy as an insured(s) or additional insured(s) covering the Work, including the Contractor's ongoing and completed operations. Such coverage for additional insureds shall apply with respect to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or the Agency. The full policy limits and scope of protection shall apply to the aforementioned additional insureds even if they exceed the minimum insurance requirements specified in the Specifications.

In the event the Contractor's policy contains a deductible or self-insured retention, and in the event that any of the additional insureds specified above seeks coverage under such policy, the Contractor shall satisfy such deductible or self-insured retention to the extent of loss covered by such policy, even if the Contractor is not a named defendant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, for any reason, one of the additional insureds listed herein pays any such deductible or self-insured retention, the Agency has the right to withhold the amount of such payment from any monies owed to the Contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Contractor shall include all Subcontractors as insureds under the Contractor's own policies, or shall provide the Agency with each Subcontractor's separate evidence of insurance coverage. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying each Subcontractor complies with the insurance requirements specified in the Specifications and the Agreement and shall require that each Subcontractor name the Agency and each additional insured, and the Contractor as additional insureds on the Subcontractors general liability policy. The Contractor shall obtain the Agency's prior review and approval of any Subcontractor request for modification of the insurance requirements.

The policy shall not contain a deductible or self-insured retention in excess of \$25,000. The Agency retains the right to require the Contractor to provide a bond or other financial agreement guaranteeing payment of all such retained losses and costs attributable to the Contractor's retention, or, withhold payment to the Contractor in the amount of all or any deductibles/retentions as the Agency deems appropriate. The Contractor's policies shall not obligate the Agency to pay any portion of the Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention.

7-3.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance. Add the following:

Should evidence of the renewal or replacement of the policy not be filed with the Agency prior to the expiration or cancellation date, the Agency will stop all work on the Project and no further work shall be performed until new insurance coverage has been obtained by the Contractor. Such stop order shall not be a cause for a time extension to the Contract duration.

Such policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against the Agency for injury to the Contractor's employees. If the Contractor's employees will be engaged in maritime employment, the coverage shall provide the benefits required by the U.S. Longshore and Harbor Workers Compensation Act, Jones Act or any other Federal law to which the Contractor is subject. If the Contractor will provide leased employees, coverage shall also include an Alternate Employer Endorsement (providing scope of coverage equivalent to ISO policy form WC 00 03 01 A) naming the Agency as the Alternate Employer and the endorsement form shall be modified to provide that the Agency will receive not less than 30 Days advance written notice of cancellation of this coverage provision.

In all cases, the above insurance shall include employer's liability coverage with limits not less than:

Each Accident: \$1,000,000

7-3.4 Automobile Liability Insurance. Replace the entire paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall provide evidence of and maintain automobile liability insurance. Such insurance shall be written on ISO policy form CA 00 01 or its equivalent with a limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage, in combined or equivalent split limits, for each single accident. Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of the Contractor's use of autos in performing the Work, including owned, leased, hired, and/or non-owned autos, as each may be applicable.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-5 PERMITS. Add the following before the first paragraph:

7-5.1 General.

The Contractor shall obtain the following no fee permits:

1. Building Permit (ADA compliance) – Plan check No. UNC-BLDC171220000063
Contact: Joshua Hussey, (626) 458-6378, JHUSSEY@dpw.lacounty.gov
Building and Safety Division, County of Los Angeles
900 S. Fremont Avenue, 3rd Floor
Alhambra, CA 91802-1460
2. Electrical Permit – Plan check No. EL1801240031
Contact: Armen Markarian, (626) 458-6367, AMarkari@dpw.lacounty.gov
Building and Safety Division, County of Los Angeles
900 S. Fremont Avenue, 3rd Floor
Alhambra, CA 91802-1460
3. Water Efficient Landscape Irrigation Permit – Reference No. EIMP2017000523
Instructions: Bring 2 copies of the approved landscape plan and original signed water purveyor acknowledgement form (contact project manager) to the public counter located at:
Contact: Public Counter, (323) 820-6500
Building and Safety Division, Southwest Office, County of Los Angeles
1320 W. Imperial Highway
Los Angeles, CA 90044

If a temporary generator, 50 horsepower or greater, will be used, the Contractor shall obtain the following no fee permit:

4. South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Permit
Contact: Small Business Assistance Office, (800) 388-2121,
smallbizassistance@aqmd.gov
SCAQMD
21865 Copley Drive
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4182

7-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE. Add the following as the last paragraph:

The failure of the designated representative(s) to faithfully prosecute the Work, including, but not limited to, failure to adhere to the Contractor's construction schedule shall be deemed grounds for removal from the Work per 7-2.1.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK. Add the following after the last paragraph:

When the Plans indicate that a portion or all of the above work is to be performed by others, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a sufficient amount of time in advance of construction to enable the Engineer to give the affected agency 72 hours notice to perform the work. This shall also apply to all other facilities of a similar nature which are located in public streets over which another agency has jurisdiction or control, and which must be relocated, reconstructed, or modified to permit or facilitate the construction of the Project. Such relocation, reconstruction, or modification will be requested when, in the opinion of the Engineer, such work is necessary for construction of the Project. This work will be performed at no cost to the Contractor. However, relocation, reconstruction, or modification of the above-mentioned facilities performed for the convenience of the Contractor, or because of damage caused by the Contractor's operations, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.

7-8.1 General. Replace the second paragraph with the following:

During all phases of trenching operations and whenever dirt or base material is stored on paved roadways, the Contractor shall furnish and operate a motorized street sweeper with spray nozzles at least once a day within the areas of its operations and, as determined by the Engineer, along haul routes. The sweeping shall be near or after the end of construction operations for the day. At the same time, the Contractor shall also sweep the sidewalks either manually or with a motorized street sweeper in the vicinity of the construction operations. The sweeping operations shall produce a clean surface throughout the Project area.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, this effort does not result in satisfactorily clean streets and sidewalks, then the Contractor shall take whatever other measures are necessary to keep the streets and sidewalks clean. Such measures may include, but not be necessarily limited to, more frequent use of a motorized street sweeper as noted above, the use of a self-loading vacuum sweeper and/or sufficient hand labor to satisfactorily comply with this specification.

7-8.5 Sanitary Sewers.

7-8.5.3 Spill Prevention and Emergency Response Plan. Add the following:

The Contractor shall make arrangements for an emergency response unit comprised of emergency response equipment and trained personnel to be immediately dispatched to the Project site in the event of a sewage spill. Prior to commencing any work under the Contract, and subject to review and approval by the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare and implement a written emergency response plan and procedure, to include response teams, access routes, required materials, equipment, clothing and tools, and an emergency response roster with telephone numbers and arrangements for backup personnel and equipment. This plan and emergency response roster shall be provided to the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for containing any sewage spillage, preventing any sewage from reaching a watercourse, recovery and legal disposal of any spilled sewage, any fines or penalties associated with the sewage spill imposed upon the Agency and/or the Contractor by other jurisdictional agencies, and any other expenses or liabilities created or generated as a result of the sewage spillage.

Add the following subsection:

7-8.5.4 Sewage Spill Notification. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if a sewage spill occurs. The Engineer will notify the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services (213) 974-1234 and, should the volume of spillage appear to exceed 1,000 gallons, the State Office of Emergency Services (800) 852-7550. Should the Engineer not be available, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Agency's Dispatch center, (626) 458-4357, and request the dispatcher to notify the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services, (213) 974-1234, and the Engineer. If the Engineer is not immediately available, and the volume of spillage appears to exceed 1,000 gallons, the Contractor shall request the Agency's Dispatch center to notify the State Office of Emergency Services (800) 852-7550. The Engineer will confirm that all necessary containment and cleanup actions have been taken.

7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS. Add the following:

All existing permanent traffic and bus stop signs which are removed or altered during construction shall be replaced by the Contractor to a condition equal to or better than, in all respects, the condition which prevailed prior to the start of construction under the Contract. While construction is in progress, any signs which are removed shall be posted by the Contractor in temporary locations as near the original locations as practicable. Signs shall be replaced in their original location as soon as possible. Traffic sign replacement shall be in conformance with the current requirements of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/engineering/mutcd/>. If any sign is damaged or lost, thus requiring a new sign, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer, and shall immediately replace any traffic sign in accordance with the above-mentioned manual at its own expense. The replacement of traffic signs must be approved by the Engineer in writing.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-10 SAFETY.

7-10.4 Safety.

7-10.4.1 Work Site Safety.

7-10.4.1.1 General. Add the following:

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for ensuring that all work performed under the Contract is performed in strict compliance with all applicable Federal, State and local occupational safety regulations. The Contractor shall provide at its expense all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment, and shall take any and all actions appropriate to providing a safe Project site.

7-10.4.1.2 Work Site Safety Official. Add the following:

Failure by the Contractor to provide the required Project Safety Official shall be grounds for the Agency to direct the cessation of all work activities and operations at no cost to the Agency until such time as the Contractor is in compliance.

Add the following subsection:

7-10.4.1.3 Safety Indemnification. To the extent allowed by law, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Agency and its officers, employees and agents from and against any and all investigations, complaints, citations, liability, expense (including defense costs and legal fees), claims and/or causes of action for damages of any nature whatsoever, including but not limited to injury or death to employees of the Contractor, its subcontractors or Agency, attributable to any alleged act or omission of the Contractor or its subcontractors which is in violation of any Cal/OSHA regulation. The obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless includes all investigations and proceedings associated with purported violations of Section 336.10 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations pertaining to multi-employer work sites. The Agency may deduct from any payment otherwise due the Contractor any costs incurred or anticipated to be incurred by the Agency, including legal fees and staff costs, associated with any investigation or enforcement proceeding brought by Cal/OSHA arising out of the Project.

7-10.4.1.5 Mental Health Services for Critical Incidents. In the event of a serious accident on the Project site, the Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH) will, if requested, respond. The response may be within a few hours or as long as a few Days after the incident, depending on when the request was made. The services DMH will provide include crisis intervention, normalization of the stress response that survivors may be experiencing, stress management techniques and resources if the stress reactions increase in frequency or intensity.

Requests for services may be made by calling the DMH Emergency Outreach Bureau Deputy Director, (213) 738-4924, during normal business hours or the ACCESS Center, (800) 854-7771, evenings, holidays, and weekends.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-10.5 Security and Protective Devices.

7-10.5.2 Security Fencing. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Fencing or steel plate covers shall be installed in advance of or concurrently with excavation operations in accordance with LACDPW Standard Plan 6008. Fencing shall completely enclose all open excavations and shall remain in place until backfill has been placed to approximately adjacent ground level. Fencing may be removed during working hours as necessary to provide access and working room for construction operations. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide equivalent security during these periods. Fencing shall be of either Type 1 or 2 as defined below or a combination thereof as approved by the Engineer and shall be securely fastened together. However, adjacent to any school or park, fencing shall be Type 2.

Type 1 fencing shall be in accordance with LACDPW Standard Plan 6002. Type 2 fencing shall be 11 gage, 2-inch mesh, 5-foot chain link fabric securely fastened to metal posts driven in place at 10-foot maximum spacing and extending at least 5 feet above ground, or securely fastened to the shoring system if in the opinion of the Engineer this method will provide equivalent security to the method of driven posts.

Payment for temporary fencing and/or plating shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

Add the following subsection:

7-10.5.4 Temporary Manhole Shaft Covers. The Contractor shall protect the public at all times from accidental entry into manhole or manhole shaft openings. Any such opening shall be covered with an entry-proof cover approved by the Engineer.

Payment for temporary manhole shaft covers shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Price for the Bid items for or affecting manholes.

7-13 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED. Add the following:

When required by City ordinance, the Contractor shall obtain and pay for a City business license.

Add the following subsections:

7-15 NOT USED.

7-16 MEETINGS. The Contractor shall attend and participate in all meetings scheduled by, or at the request of, the Engineer. These include, but are not limited to, a regularly scheduled weekly on-site meeting for the purposes of the management of the construction and Project site operations. The Contractor shall make available those resources, reports and records necessary to effectuate timely and productive management meetings.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-17 NOTIFICATIONS.

Three weeks prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall notify the agencies listed below:

<u>Service Agency</u>	<u>Contact Name</u>	<u>Telephone no. or Email address</u>
Los Angeles County Fire Department - Station 16 8010 Compton Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90001	Front Counter	(323) 585-5002
Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department - Century Station 11703 Alameda Street Lynwood, CA 90262	Bruce Cameron	(323) 568-4800
Los Angeles Police Department 77 th Street Community Police Station 7600 S. Broadway Los Angeles, CA 90003	Front Counter	(213) 485-4185

At least 2 weeks prior to traffic control activities on Florence Avenue and Nadeau Street, the Contractor shall notify the agency below:

<u>Service Agency</u>	<u>Contact Name</u>	<u>Telephone no. or Email address</u>
California Highway Patrol South Los Angeles Office 19700 Hamilton Avenue Torrance, CA 90502	any Sergeant	(310) 516-3355

In addition, 30 Days prior to the start of construction, to coordinate bus stop impacts, the Contractor shall notify the agencies below:

<u>Service Agency</u>	<u>Contact Name</u>	<u>Telephone no. or Email address</u>
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Bus Operation Control Special Event Coordinator	(213) 922-4632
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Stops and Zone	(213) 922-4632
City of Los Angeles Department of Transportation	Operation Manager	(310) 638-0556

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

At least 24 hours in advance of closing or restricting access to any property, the Contractor shall notify the owner or resident of said property. A copy of said notification shall be provided to the Engineer. The Contractor shall conduct its operations, including those of its subcontractors and suppliers, so as to provide reasonable access to the adjacent properties and have no greater length or quantity of work under construction than can be properly prosecuted with a minimum of inconvenience to the public and other contractors engaged on adjacent or related work.

7-18 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

7-18.1 General. A RFI shall be submitted to the Engineer when:

- a) An unforeseen condition or constructability question occurs.
- b) Questions regarding information in the Contract Documents arise.
- c) Information not found in the Contract Documents is required.

7-18.2 Submittals. When possible, such clarification shall be requested either verbally or in writing at the next scheduled Project meeting. When the RFI is answered at the Project meeting, the RFI shall be numbered and the response shall be entered into the meeting minutes. When the urgency of the need or the complexity of the item makes clarification at the next scheduled Project meeting impractical, a formal written RFI shall be submitted to the County. The Contractor shall use Primavera Expedition 9.1 (or the latest version) to prepare and submit RFIs unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer.

RFIs shall be submitted within a reasonable time frame so as not to interfere with or impede the progress of the Work. The Contractor shall make every effort to keep the number of RFIs to a minimum. If the number of RFIs becomes unwieldy, the Agency may require the Contractor to abandon the RFI process and submit requests as either submittals, substitutions, or requests for change.

When the response to an RFI effects the cost or time duration of the project, the Agency shall be notified in accordance with the 2-12 at the time of the submittal. Notification shall occur prior to commencing such work, so the Change Order process can be initiated. At the time of the RFI submittal, the Contractor shall notify the Agency of the time available before the response will cause a time or cost impact to the Project. An answered RFI shall not be construed as approval to perform extra work.

7-18.2.1 Submittal Form. Four copies of the written RFI request shall be submitted. The written request shall be legible, on a standard CSI or AIA preprinted form or other such form as approved in advance by the Agency (an email followed by 4 copies forwarded by first class mail is acceptable.) Each RFI request shall include the following information:

- a) Project name and project identification number, as listed on the Contract Documents;
- b) Date;

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- c) RFI number;
- d) Contractor's name, address, telephone and e-mail address;
- e) Number and title of affected Specification Section(s);
- f) Drawing numbers and detail numbers as appropriate;
- g) Whether the RFI will result in a time or cost impact;
- h) Clear, concise explanation of information or clarification requested;
- i) Blank, lined spaces for Engineer's response;
- j) Signature block for Agency to acknowledge review of Engineer's response;
- k) Each page of each RFI attachment shall be marked in the lower right corner with the RFI number;
- l) Submitted RFIs shall be numbered consecutively; and
- m) All RFI forms shall be signed and stamped.

RFIs from the subcontractor or material supplies shall be submitted through the Contractor. The Contractor shall review all such information request prior to submitting to the Engineer.

RFIs not meeting the requirements of this section will not be answered and any consequential impact on the Project shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Unanswered RFIs will be returned with a stamp or notification "Not Reviewed."

7-18.2.2 RFI Log. The Contractor shall maintain a RFI log. The log shall be updated weekly and furnished to the Agency when requested. The log shall contain the following minimum information:

- a) RFI number
- b) Date submitted
- c) Brief description of content or subject
- d) Date answered

7-18.2.3 RFI Response Time. A minimum of five (5) Working Days shall be allowed for review and response. The reponse time will be increased if more information is required, when the RFI is submitted out of sequence, or if in the opinion of the Agency, more time is required to answer the RFI.

7-18.3 Quality Assurance. The Contractor shall review the Contract Documents carefully before submitting a RFI to the Agency. The information requested shall be verified that it is not indicated in the Contract Documents or cannot be determined from a careful review. The Agency will not answer RFIs for information that is readily available in the Contract Documents.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

RFIs requesting clarification of coordination issues, shall include Contractor's suggested solution as an attachment to the RFI. Such coordination issues include, but are not limited to, pipe and duct routing, clearances, specific locations of work shown diagrammatically, and similar items. Scale drawings or sketches indicating the proposed solution shall be provided. RFIs which do not include a suggested solution will not be answered.

RFIs shall not be used for the following:

- a) To request approval of submittals,
- b) To request approval of substitutions,
- c) To request changes to the Contract Documents and to confirm action taken by the Contractor for requested changes/substitutions to the Contract Documents.

7-18.4 Payment. Payment for RFIs shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

7-19 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

7-19.1 General. The Contractor shall provide photographic documentation, which shall include preconstruction photographs and periodic construction photographs. Photographic documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer with the Monthly Schedule Updates.

The photographic documentation shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) Photographic images shall be digital images, which shall be in JPEG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 4.0 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 1024 by 768 pixels.
- b) Photographs shall be taken using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.
- c) A key plan shall be maintained with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.
- d) The digital images shall be submitted exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.
- e) The date and time shall be included in the file name for each digital image.
- f) One set of digital images on CD-ROM shall be maintained in the field office at the project site, available at all times for reference. These digital images shall have the same identification as those submitted to the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-19.2 Preconstruction Photographs. Before commencement of demolition or commencement of construction, photographs of the project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, shall be taken from different vantage points.

7-19.3 Periodic Construction Photographs. Photographs shall be taken weekly. Vantage points shall be selected to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

7-19.4 Engineer Directed Construction Photographs. From time to time, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor about the number and frequency of photographs and subject, and the general directions or vantage points for photographs. Photographs shall show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

Payment for photographic documentation shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

7-20 AS-BUILTS

7-20.1 General. The Contractor shall keep one (1) complete and up-to-date set of prints (Plans and Specifications) at all times on the job, reserved for use as a record set of changes from the bid set. Throughout the duration of the construction work, this set of prints shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain as a record of all field changes, including underground runs which are installed in locations other than those indicated on the Plans and those that have been indicated as to be field run as located. The lines shall be located on the Plan dimensionally from a fixed point, such as a street-curb line, or centerline, or a permanent structure. A copy of the updated as-built Plans and as-built Specifications shall be made available to the Agency.

Contractor progress payment will be contingent upon the as-built Plans and Specifications being maintained in current status, and the Agency will not approve progress payments unless these as-built Plans and specifications are current.

As a condition to certifying the final payment under this Contract, within 30 calendar days after substantial completion, the Contractor will submit to the Engineer the original set of as-built Plans as well as the set of as-built specifications. If needed, a complete set of Plans will be furnished to the Contractor for which the as-built Plans are required. All variations from the Plans and any additional information required by the Specifications shall be entered on the as-built Plans and specifications as they occur, neatly and legibly, in ink of a contrasting color or otherwise marked as approved by the Agency. Each set of as-built Plans and specification shall be signed and dated before being accepted by the Agency at the completion of the Work.

The as-builts shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) New information that is important to the Agency, but was not shown on the Plans, shall be marked on the as-builts.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- b) Where applicable, Change Order numbers shall be noted.
- c) The as-builts shall be bound and marked "as-builts" with dates and other identification on the title sheet.

Payment for as-builts shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL

8-1 GENERAL. Add the following:

The Contractor shall furnish and place in operation a Class "A" field office for the Project if a Bid item for "OFFICE FACILITIES" is included in the Bid.

8-2 FIELD OFFICE FACILITIES.

8-2.1 Class "A" Field Office. Add the following to the end of the first paragraph:

All exterior doors shall have a locking device consisting of either a padlock hasp or a double cylinder deadbolt lock in which case 3 keys for the lock shall be provided. Provisions shall be made for the locking of windows from the inside and all windows shall have security bars. The field office, if portable, shall be enclosed with a 6-foot high security fence equipped with a suitable lockable gate. Adequate parking shall be provided for the Engineer and other such Agency representatives as are assigned to the Project.

Replace the fourth and fifth paragraphs with the following:

The office shall be equipped with:

- a) fully operational heating and air conditioning systems of sufficient capacity,
- b) a water cooler with drinking water provided by the Contractor, and
- c) an internal restroom, equipped with a toilet and a sink with hot and cold running water, for the sole use of the Engineer,
- d) a photocopier/scanner/fax ("all in one") machine for the sole use of the Engineer,
- e) a desktop personal computer with a processor speed equal to or greater than that of an Intel Core I3 processor and a 24-inch monitor,
- f) Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Office 2010, the printer drivers installed in the computer;
- g) broadband internet service with wi-fi capability.

Add the following:

The all in one machine shall be capable of using standard 8½-inch x 11-inch, 8½-inch x 14-inch, and 11-inch x 17-inch bond paper. The paper necessary for each copy shall be automatically fed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Agency will furnish paper for its own use. All other materials required for the all in one machine shall be furnished by the Contractor.

The location of the field office shall be approved by the Engineer. The field office shall be located on the Project site or within a 0.5 mile drive of the Project limits. The Contractor will not be compensated for a field office located outside the aforementioned limits.

The field office shall be in-place and fully operational prior to the date of issuance of the Part 2 Notice to Proceed. No payment will be made for each Working Day in which the field office is not in-place and fully operational.

8-6 BASIS OF PAYMENT. Add the following:

Payment for office facilities will be made at the lump sum price in the Bid for "OFFICE FACILITIES". Payment for office facilities will be made as follows: 25 percent when completely installed, 75 percent prorated over the remainder of the Contract duration, unless otherwise specified.

SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-2 LUMP SUM WORK. Replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall submit, per 2-5.3 and 6-1.2, a detailed schedule to be used only as a basis for determining progress payments for all lump sum Bid items, including those items in the Bid with detailed schedules.

9-3 PAYMENT.

9-3.1 General. Replace the last paragraph with the following:

Following acceptance of the performance of the Contract by the Board, or as prescribed by law, the amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the Agency will be paid to the Contractor, except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be provided under the Contract to be deducted.

9-3.2 Partial and Final Payment. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

The closure date for the purpose of making the monthly progress payment shall be the 6th day of each month. Monthly progress payments will be made only if the number of Working Days for the Project plus any extensions of time granted by the Agency after the Work has started equals 20 or more Working Days and the schedule update requirements specified in 6-1.1.5 have been completed and accepted by the Engineer.

Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph:

The Agency will transmit to the Contractor within 10 Days after each established monthly payment closure date a copy of the Engineer's Monthly Estimate showing the amount of work completed as of the closure date.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following after the second paragraph:

In the case of a Bid item where several types of work are included in the item, the Agency may make partial payment for the portions of such work that are completed at the time of making the monthly progress estimates, provided, in the opinion of the Engineer, the work considered for payment has been completed in compliance with the requirements of the Plans and the Specifications.

Payment for a lump sum Bid item will be based upon the lump sum Bid price and the Engineer's estimate as to the percentage of completion.

Replace the last paragraph with the following:

Pursuant to Section 22300 of the California Public Contract Code, the Contractor at its own expense may deposit securities with the Agency or with a State or Federally chartered bank as the escrow agent in lieu of having funds withheld by the Agency to ensure performance under the Contract.

The securities which will be allowed to be substituted are those listed in Section 16430 of the Government Code or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit.

The amount of securities to be deposited shall be equivalent to the maximum amount permitted to be withheld. The Agency may claim and receive all or a portion of these funds to be used for the same purposes and expenditures as if the funds had been withheld as specified above. Formal acceptance of the Project by the Agency terminates the Agency's interest in the securities.

9-3.3 Delivered Materials. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

When approved by the Engineer, payment may be made for materials and equipment other than reinforced concrete pipe delivered to and stored at the Project site, or other approved location, for use on the Project but not yet incorporated in the Work. Before accounting for these materials and equipment on the monthly estimate, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer paid invoices therefor. The payment will be limited to the cost shown on said invoices until incorporated into the Work.

Add the following subsection:

9-3.5 Claims. Notwithstanding Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code shall apply to any claim by the Contractor in connection with the Project.

a) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code, the Agency will conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 Days, provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, the Contractor and the Agency may, by mutual agreement, extend the aforementioned time period.

b) The Contractor shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

c) If Board approval is needed to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the Board does not meet within the 45 Days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the Agency will have up to 3 Days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the Board after the 45-Day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

d) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim will be processed and made within 60 Days after the Agency issues its written statement. If the Agency fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (j) shall apply.

e) If the Contractor disputes the Agency's written response, or if the Agency fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to Section 9204 within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the Agency will schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 Days for settlement of the dispute.

f) Within 10 business days (Monday-Thursday) following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the Agency will provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim will be processed and made within 60 Days after the Agency issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the Agency and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The Agency and the Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside those established in Section 9204.

g) Mediation shall include any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in Section 9204.

h) Unless otherwise agreed to by the Agency and the Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to Section 9204 shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

i) Section 9204 does not preclude the Agency from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under Section 9204 does not resolve the parties' dispute.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

j) Failure by the Agency to respond to a claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in Section 9204 or to otherwise meet the time requirements of Section 9204 shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the Agency's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of Section 9204, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

k) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by Section 9204 will bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

l) If a Subcontractor or a lower tier Subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against the Agency because privity of the Contract does not exist, the Contractor may present to the Agency a claim on behalf of a Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor. A Subcontractor may request in writing, either on its own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier Subcontractor, that the Contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the Subcontractor or by a lower tier Subcontractor on behalf of the Subcontractor. The Subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the Agency shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 Days of receipt of this written request, the Contractor shall notify the Subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the claim to the Agency and, if the original Contractor did not present the claim, provide the Subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

m) A waiver of the rights granted by Section 9204 is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the Contractor and the Agency may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) the Agency may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of Section 9204, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in Section 9204.

KDF:sj

O:\Contract Documents\Standard Special Provisions\Section G (2015 Edition) (1-23-17).doc

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Policy Number:

Number:

Effective Date:

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART.

Project Name: Franklin D. Roosevelt Park Regional Stormwater Capture Project

Project ID No.: WMD0000109

**County of Los Angeles, and the
Los Angeles County Flood Control District, and the
Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County**

Shall be named under the policy as insured(s) or additional insured(s) with respect to liability arising out of the Contractor's ongoing and completed operations.

This Endorsement shall apply to claims arising from occurrences during the time period from the commencement of work until the completion of the work to be performed and the acceptance of the work by the County of Los Angeles.

In the event of expiration, proposed cancellation, or any change in the insurance required in the Specifications, including insurer, limits of coverage, term of coverage or period of this policy for any reason whatsoever, the insurer shall notify the County of Los Angeles by registered mail, return receipt requested, sent to the County of Los Angeles c/o County of Los Angeles, Department of Public Works, Construction Division, 8th Floor, Attention Irma Vasquez, 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, CA 91802-1460, giving a sufficient time before the date thereof to comply with any applicable law or statute, but in no event less than 10 days in advance of the effective date of proposed cancellation due to non-payment of premium, and not less than 30 days in advance of the effective date of expiration, proposed cancellation for any other reason, or for a policy change.

O:\Contract Documents\Standard Special Provisions\Section G (2015 Edition) (1-23-17).docx

May 29, 2018

ENCLOSURE A

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
PUBLIC BUILDINGS CORE SERVICE AREA
FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT
ADOPT THE MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION AND
THE MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM
ESTABLISH CAPITAL PROJECT AND APPROVE PROJECT BUDGET
ADOPT, ADVERTISE, AND AWARD
CAPITAL PROJECT NO. 69785
(SUPERVISORIAL DISTRICT 2)
(3 VOTES)**

**LIST OF SPECIFIC BRAND NAMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE PUBLIC
CONTRACT CODE SECTION 3400**

	Item/Category	Manufacturer	Model	Purpose
1	Irrigation Controller and Enclosure/ Landscape & Irrigation	WeatherTrak	SN-07100566 & CA7 Strongbox SB22SS	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
2	Combo Master Valve and Flow Meter/ Landscape & Irrigation	Hydropoint	Flow 3 Series	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
3	Pop-up Spray Head and Tree Bubbler / Landscape & Irrigation	Rainbird	Model D-Series	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
4	Flow Meter/ Mechanical - Flow Metering Equipment	HACH	Flo-Dar with Surcharge Velocity Sensor	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
5	Flow Meter Data Logger/ Mechanical - Flow Metering Equipment	HACH	FL1500 Series Flow Logger	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
6	Pressure Transducer/ Mechanical - Groundwater Monitoring Equipment	Ametek	SDT 575	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
7	Electric Motor Operator/ Mechanical – Valve Operation Equipment	FLOWSERVE Limiterorque	L-120 Series/V- Series	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
8	ISCO 6712FR Refrigerated Sampler/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	68-6710-072	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
9	ISCO 750 Low Profile Area Velocity Flow Module (75FT) and Low Profile Velocity Sensor Measure 10 FT level range/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-9004-051	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
10	ISCO 4 Bottle Config Kit for 6712FR/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-5304-606	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.

	Item/Category	Manufacturer	Model	Purpose
11	ISCO 6712ci Modem (cellular) - CDMA w/ antenna/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	68-6710-148	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
12	ISCO 674 Rain Gauge/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-3284-001	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
13	ISCO Sensor Mounting Plate/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-3253-077	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
14	ISCO Stainless Steel Strainer (3/8")/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	69-2903-138	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
15	ISCO 3/8 inch vinyl suction line, SPA 491/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-5304-491	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
16	ISCO Tubing Coupler, 3/8 inch. One-piece, clampless coupler made of stainless steel/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-3709-002	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
17	ISCO SPA 1026/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-5314-026	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
18	CR310 Data Logger w/WiFi/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	CR310-WiFi	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
19	RV50 Cell Modem - add Enc Mount/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	RV50-NA	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
20	2 dBd 4G/3G Multiband Omnidirectional Antenna with Mounting Hardware/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	32262	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
21	Surge Protection Kit, Type N to SMA, 700 to 2700 MHz/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	31317	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
22	RG8 Antenna Cable with Type N Male Connectors/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	COAXNTN-L12	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
23	SS Pressure Transducer/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	CS451-140-HA-2-SN	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.

	Item/Category	Manufacturer	Model	Purpose
24	14 x 16 Enclosure for battery & data logger/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	ENC14/16-SC-MM	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
25	12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery w/mount/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	BP12	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
26	ISCO 2.5-gallon glass around bottle with cap/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	68-6700-005	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
27	ISCO SDI12 cable/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-9004-341	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
28	ISCO USB Communication Cable	Teledyne ISCO	60-2004-508	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
29	ISCO Sequential sampling bottle/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	68-6700-033	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
30	Adjustable Angle Mounting Kit, Extended Length/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	CM230XL	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
31	A200 Sensor to PC Interface/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	TBD	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
32	Vac-to-Vdc transformer (29796) /Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	29796	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
33	LOGGERNET Datalogger Support Software/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	LoggerNet	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
34	1-lb Refill Bottle of Desiccant/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	60-2004-233	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
35	ISCO Pump Tubing for 6700 series sampler/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Teledyne ISCO	68-6700-045	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.
36	12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery no mount/Water Quality Monitoring Instrumentation	Campbell Scientific	8062	In order to match other products in use at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park and other County facilities.

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL
STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION EC – ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.



Prepared By:

Sherrie Jong

5-23-18

Date

Reviewed:

Kyle D. Shy

5/23/18

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS
PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

Page

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

6-3 SUSPENSION OF THE WORK.....	EC-1
6-3.2 Archaeological and Paleontological Discoveries.....	EC-1
6-3.2.1 Cultural Resources Training.....	EC-1

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.....	EC-2
7-8.2 Air Pollution Control	EC-2
7-8.2.1 General	EC-2
7-8.3 Noise Control	EC-2
7-8.3.1 Temporary Sound Barriers.....	EC-2
7-8.6 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	EC-3
7-8.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).....	EC-3
7-8.6.3.1 Terms and Definitions	EC-3
7-8.6.3.2 Abbreviations	EC-5
7-8.6.3.3 General	EC-5
7-8.6.3.4 Regulatory Agency Requirements.....	EC-6
7-8.6.3.5 Best Management Practices (BMPs)	EC-6
7-8.6.3.6 Preparation and Submittal Requirements	EC-9
7-8.6.3.7 Agency Review and Certification.....	EC-9
7-8.6.3.8 SWPPP Amendments	EC-10
7-8.6.3.9 Implementation.....	EC-11
7-8.6.3.10 Progressive Enforcement.....	EC-15
7-8.6.3.11 Payment.....	EC-16
7-21 BIOLOGICAL MONITORING	EC-17
7-21.1 General	EC-17
7-22 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION.....	EC-17

**PART 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS AND ACCEPTANCE
OF THE WORK**

6-3 SUSPENSION OF THE WORK.

6-3.2 Archaeological and Paleontological Discoveries. Add the following:

To reduce potential impacts on public resources identified during project construction that have the potential to be Tribal Cultural Resources, an Agency archaeologist will monitor all proposed ground-disturbing activities of the project site located in native soils in order to minimize disturbance of subsurface archaeological deposits.

If intact cultural subsurface resources are identified during construction by the Agency's archaeologist, the Contractor shall stop work within a 50-foot buffer around the find until the Agency's archaeologist determines its significance, in cooperation with the Native American monitor. No soil (50-foot buffer around the resource) shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource.

Pursuant to Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code and the California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5, if human remains are found on the project site during construction or during archaeological work, the Agency will immediately notify the Los Angeles County Coroner's office by telephone. All work shall stop within a 50-foot radius of the discovery until the coroner determines if the human remains are those of a Native American.

6-3.2.1 Cultural Resources Training. The Agency's archaeologist will conduct Cultural Resources Training, in cooperation with the Native American Monitor, prior to the start of construction. Contractor's personnel who will perform the Work, and those of its Subcontractors, shall attend the Cultural Resources Training.

The Agency archaeologist will maintain an attendance roster of the training session. The attendance roster will include the printed and signed name of each attendee certifying that they have attended and understand the Cultural Resources protection measures required for this Project.

No separate or additional payment will be made for attendance and implementation of the Cultural Resources Training. Payment shall be considered as included in the lump sum Bid price for "MOBILIZATION".

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.

7-8.2 Air Pollution Control. Add the following before the first paragraph:

7-8.2.1 General.

Add the following subsection:

7-8.2.2 Control of Fugitive Dust.

7-8.2.2.1 General. This Contract is subject to the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 402, and Amended Rule 403. The Contractor shall comply with these rules. Copies of these rules and further information may be obtained from the following:

South Coast Air Quality Management District
21865 Copley Drive
Diamond Bar, CA 91765
Telephone: (909) 396-3600

<http://www.aqmd.gov/home/programs/business/training-403-403-1-fugitive-dust>

Payment for complying with SCAQMD Rules shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the appropriate items of work.

7-8.3 Noise Control. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

The Contractor shall implement the following noise reduction measures:

- Locate noise-generating construction activities (e.g., operation of compressors and generators, concrete mixing, general truck idling) as far as possible from the nearest noise sensitive land uses.
- Locate stationary construction noise sources as far from adjacent noise-sensitive receptors as possible.

7-8.3.1 Temporary Sound Barriers. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove noise reducing measures throughout the duration of construction activities, where feasible. The noise reducing measures may consist of barriers, curtains, or shields.

Payment for the constructing, maintaining, and removal of the noise reducing measures shall be considered as included in the prices in the Bid for the various items of work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-8.6 Water Pollution Control.

7-8.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Replace the entire subsection with the following:

7-8.6.3.1 Terms and Definitions.

Active Areas of Construction - areas subject to land surface disturbance activities related to the Project including, but not limited to, the Project site, staging areas, immediate access areas and storage areas. Previously active areas will be considered active areas until temporary or final soil stabilization BMPs are implemented.

Accumulated Precipitation Procedure (APP) – the methods and procedures for management and discharge of accumulated precipitation on the Project site.

Agency-Certified SWPPP – a SWPPP that has been reviewed and certified by the Agency.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) - shall be defined as specified in the Waste Discharge Requirements referenced in 7-8.6.2.3.

BMP Manual - the edition of the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, in effect as of the date of advertisement of the Contract.

Exposed Soil - native soil left exposed as the result of uncovering, removal of vegetation or pavement, grading, excavation, or any other construction activity. Soil protected with temporary soil stabilization BMPs will not be considered exposed soil.

Final Stabilization - the implementation of soil stabilization BMPs following the completion of construction activities.

Inactive Disturbed Soil Areas (DSA) – areas that have been disturbed and have not or will not be disturbed for at least 14 Days.

Likely Precipitation Event - Any weather pattern that is forecasted to have a 50 percent or greater chance of producing precipitation within the Project site.

Non-Storm Water Discharges - discharges that do not originate from precipitation events.

Non-Visible Pollutants - pollutants associated with a specific Project site or activity that cannot be seen through observation and which can have a negative impact on water quality.

Numeric Action Level (NAL) – The action level (250 NTU and 6.5-8.5 pH) at which the QSP shall evaluate whether the implemented BMPs are performing effectively or if corrective actions are required.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Perimeter Sediment Control BMPs – a temporary sediment control BMP around the perimeter of the Project site used to prevent sediment discharges from storm water run-on or run-off.

Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) - an individual certified by the State Water Resources Control Board as meeting the requirements of Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ to develop, revise, and amend SWPPPs.

Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) - an individual certified by the State Water Resources Control Board as meeting the requirements of Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ.

Qualifying Rain Event - any event that produces 0.50 inch or more of precipitation within a 48-hour or greater period between rain events. Qualifying rain event forecast information shall be obtained from the National Weather Service Forecast (e.g., by entering the zip code of the Project location at <http://www.srh.noaa.gov/>). Qualifying rain event actual precipitation amounts shall be obtained from the closest Agency rain gauge station by checking the 24-hour rain amounts on the Agency rain gauge website, http://ladpw.org/wrd/precip/alert_rain/index.cfm?cont=24hr.cfm.

Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) - a written plan (Attachment P in the SWPPP) specific for each rain event that discusses and describes the procedures to be followed, and the measures to be taken, that, when implemented, will result in the protection of all exposed soil within the Project site for 48 hours from the start of a Likely Precipitation Event.

Run-On - storm water discharges that flow onto the Project site.

Run-On Control BMPs - BMPs used to divert or direct run-on either around or through the Project site.

Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) - A written document that discusses and describes how samples will be collected; under what conditions, where and when the samples will be collected; what the samples will be tested for; what test methods will be followed and their detection limits; and what methods/procedures will be followed to ensure the integrity of the sample during collection, storage, shipping and testing (i.e., quality assurance/quality control protocols).

SWPPP Preparation Manual - the edition of the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Preparation Manual in effect as of the date of advertisement of the Contract.

Turbidity - The cloudiness of water quantified by the amount light traveling through a water column is scattered by suspended organic and inorganic particles as measured and reported in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU).

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-8.6.3.2 Abbreviations.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Word or Words</u>
APP	Accumulated Precipitation Procedure
BMP	Best Management Practice
CSMP	Construction Site Monitoring Program
NAL	Numeric Action Level
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
QSD	Qualified SWPPP Developer
QSP	Qualified SWPPP Practitioner
REAP	Rain Event Action Plan
RWQCB	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SMARTS	Storm water Multiple Application Reporting and Tracking System
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
WDID	Waste Discharge Identification Number

7-8.6.3.3 General. The SWPPP shall conform to the requirements in these Special Provisions, the BMP Manual, and the SWPPP Manual.

Copies of these manuals are available for purchase from:

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
Cashier's Office
900 South Fremont Avenue
Alhambra, CA 91803
(626) 458-6959

The SWPPP shall be prepared by a QSD for a Risk Level 2 (as referenced in 7-8.6.3.4, subparagraph "b)."

No work having the potential to cause pollution, as determined by Engineer, shall be performed until the SWPPP has been reviewed and certified by the Agency and a Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) has been issued by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Storm Water Multiple Application Reporting and Tracking System (SMARTS).

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-8.6.3.4 Regulatory Agency Requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the following at all times:

- a) Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges within the County of Los Angeles, and the Incorporated Cities Therein, Except the City of Long Beach (Order No. R4-2012-0175, NPDES Permit No. CAS004001). Within the City of Long Beach, Order No. 99-060, NPDES Permit No. CAS004003.
- b) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000002, Order No.-2009-0009-DWQ, Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities for Risk Level 2.
- c) Within the unincorporated areas of the County of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 12.80.
- d) Other applicable environmental regulatory permits.

7-8.6.3.5 Best Management Practices (BMPs).

a) Minimum Requirements. The Contractor shall implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment controls and maintain the appropriate Construction Site BMPs shown in Table 7-8.6.3.5 (A). The BMPs shown in this table meet or exceed the Waste Discharge Requirements referenced in 7-8.6.3.4.

Table 7-8.6.3.5 (A)

Construction Site BMPs		
ID	BMP Name	Minimum Requirement
Temporary Soil Stabilization		
SS-1	Scheduling	X
SS-2	Preservation of Existing Vegetation	X
SS-3	Hydraulic Mulch	
SS-4	Hydro seeding	
SS-5	Soil Binders	
SS-6	Straw Mulch	
SS-7	Geotextiles, Plastic Covers, & Erosion Control Blankets/Mats	X
SS-8	Wood Mulching	X
SS-9	Earth Dikes/Drainage Swales & Ditches	
SS-10	Outlet Protection/Velocity Dissipation Devices	
SS-11	Slope Drains	
SS-12	Stream bank Stabilization	
Temporary Sediment Control		
SC-1	Silt Fence	X
SC-2	Sediment/Desilting Basin	
SC-3	Sediment Trap	
SC-4	Check Dam	
SC-5	Fiber Rolls	X
SC-6	Gravel Bag Berm	X

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

SC-7	Street Sweeping and Vacuuming	X
SC-8	Sandbag Barrier	X
SC-10	Storm Drain Protection	X
Wind Erosion Control		
WE-1	Wind Erosion Control	X
Tracking Control		
TC-1	Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit	X
TC-2	Stabilized Construction Roadway	
TC-3	Entrance/Outlet Tire Wash	
Non-Storm Water Management		
NS-1	Water Conservation Practices	X
NS-2	Dewatering Operations	X
NS-3	Paving and Grinding Operations	X
NS-4	Temporary Stream Crossing	
NS-5	Clear Water Diversion	X
NS-6	Illicit Connection/Illegal Discharge Detection and Reporting	X
NS-7	Potable Water/Irrigation	X
NS-8	Vehicle Equipment Cleaning	X
NS-9	Vehicle Equipment Fueling	X
NS-10	Vehicle Equipment Maintenance	X
NS-11	Pile Driving Operations	
NS-12	Concrete Curing	X
NS-13	Material and Equipment Use Over Water	
NS-14	Concrete Finishing	X
NS-15	Structure Demolition Over or Adjacent to Water	
NS-16	Temporary Batch Plant	
Waste Management and Material Pollution Control		
WM-1	Material Delivery	X
WM-2	Material Use	X
WM-3	Stockpile Management	X
WM-4	Spill Prevention and Control	X
WM-5	Solid Waste Management	X
WM-6	Hazardous Waste Management	X
WM-7	Contaminated Soil Management	
WM-8	Concrete Waste Management	X
WM-9	Sanitary/Septic Waste Management	X
WM-10	Liquid Waste Management	X

The BMP's in this table meet or exceed the minimum required BMP's in ORDER NO. R4-2012-0175 NPDES NO. CAS004001. Additional BMPs may be required as a result of actual field conditions, Contractor activities, or construction operations.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

b) Implementation Requirements. Implementation shall conform to the requirements on the applicable BMP Fact Sheets and the following:

Temporary Soil Stabilization

- i. Inactive Disturbed Soil Areas, and completed areas of construction shall be stabilized after 14 Days of inactivity or prior to a Likely Precipitation Event.
- ii. Active areas of construction shall be stabilized and temporary sediment controls implemented prior to a rain event.

Temporary Sediment Control

- iii. Linear sediment controls shall be placed along the toe and face of inactive disturbed slopes (14 Days or more of inactivity), and at grade breaks of exposed soil in accordance with Table 7-8.6.3.5 (B).

Table 7-8.6.3.5 (B)

Slope Percentage	Maximum Spacing
0-25% (flat to 1:4 V:H)	20 feet
25-50% (1:4 to 1:2 V:H)	15 feet
Over 50% (steeper than 1:2 V:H)	10 feet

- iv. Stockpiles shall be surrounded by a berm of perimeter sediment controls prior to a Likely Precipitation Event and when not in use.

Wind Erosion Control.

- v. Wind erosion control BMPs shall be implemented in conformance with the requirements of the jurisdictional air quality regulatory agency.

Tracking Control

- vi. Each entrance to, and exit from, the Project site shall be stabilized. Traffic entering/exiting the Project site shall be directed so as to only use such stabilized entrances/exits. Mud and/or sediment tracked onto paved surfaces shall be removed by the end of each Day.

Non-Storm Water Management

- vii. Accumulated precipitation shall be discharged in accordance with the APP (Attachment K of the SWPPP).
- viii. Separate permits are required for groundwater dewatering.
- ix. Non-storm water BMPs shall be implemented to prevent un-authorized discharges.
- x. Non-storm water discharges shall be in compliance with Section III of the Waste Discharge Requirements referenced in 7-8.6.3.3.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Waste Management and Material Pollution Control.

- xi. Stockpiles (and portions thereof) that are not actively being used shall be covered and bermed (surrounded by a berm).
- xii. Material and waste stockpiles shall be covered prior to a Likely Precipitation Event.
- xiii. Stockpiles of temporary asphalt concrete (“cold mix”) shall be covered at all times.
- xiv. Stockpiles shall be removed from roadways at the end of each Day.
- xv. The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 spill response cleanup on the Project site at all times.
- xvi. Spills and leaks shall be cleaned up within one hour after spillage.
- xvii. Concrete waste shall be considered as including, but not be limited to, slurry, cement, wash waters, additives, or grout. Concrete waste shall be contained in a concrete washout bin. At-grade and below- grade washouts are prohibited. There shall be no discharge of concrete washout or waste onto the underlying soil or surrounding areas.

7-8.6.3.6 Preparation and Submittal Requirements.

a) General. The SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the SWPPP Preparation Manual.

The SWPPP shall be signed and stamped by a Civil Engineer registered in the State of California.

The SWPPP shall be submitted in accordance with 2-1.2 of Section G. One printed copy in a 3-ring binder shall be submitted for initial Agency review.

Failure to submit a SWPPP which conforms to the requirements in this manual will result in rejection of the submittal.

b) Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD). The SWPPP shall be prepared, certified and amended by a QSD.

A copy of the QSD’s certificate shall be included in Attachment I of the SWPPP submittal.

7-8.6.3.7 Agency Review and Certification. The Agency will review each submittal. The Agency may require corrections and/or revisions (comments) and one or more re-submittals prior to certification.

If the Agency has comments, the Contractor shall prepare a comment response table following the format below. The table shall be submitted with each re-submittal.

Comment No.	Comment	Response
Include the Agency comment number.	Repeat the comment.	Describe action taken to fully address the comment.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Once the Contractor has satisfactorily addressed all review comments, the Agency will sign Section 100.2 of the SWPPP and provide it to the Contractor for inclusion. The Contractor shall insert Section 100.2. This becomes the Agency-Certified SWPPP.

The term SWPPP, as used in Subsections 7-8.6.3.8 and thereafter, shall mean the SWPPP which has been reviewed by the Agency and includes the Agency-signed Section 100.2.

The Contractor shall provide three hard copies of the SWPPP to the Office Engineer in accordance with Section 2.4 of the SWPPP Preparation Manual. In addition, the Contractor shall submit one electronic copy of in portable document format (pdf) on a read/write (R/W) capable compact disk (CD). The pdf shall not exceed a file size of 70 MB.

The Agency will submit the SWPPP to the SWRCB. The SWRCB and Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) may require revisions. Should revisions be required, the Contractor shall perform such and re-submit the SWPPP to the Agency within 5 Days of being notified in writing by the Engineer. The SWRCB has not established a time frame for SWPPP review and issuance of the WDID. Should this process result in delays, the Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time in accordance with 6-6.2.

Review and certification by the Agency and acceptance by the SWRCB will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the SWPPP nor for full compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations governing water quality.

The Contractor shall maintain (1) one hard copy of the SWPPP and SWPPP amendments at the Project site. The SWPPP shall be made available to a representative of the RWQCB, SWRCB, United States Environmental Protection Agency or the Agency upon request. Any requests by the public shall be directed to the Engineer.

7-8.6.3.8 SWPPP Amendments. An amendment to the SWPPP shall be prepared and submitted when there is a change in construction activities or operations which may affect the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, ground waters, or municipal storm drain systems; when the Contractor's activities or operations violate any condition of the Permits; if the QSD or QSP is proposed to be changed; or when so directed by the Engineer.

Amendments shall be prepared in accordance with Section 200 of the SWPPP Preparation Manual and shall include the following:

- a) A description of what SWPPP section is being amended.
- b) Why the Amendment is necessary.
- c) Who requested the Amendment?
- d) An Amendment Log.
- e) The signed certification of the QSD.

Amendments shall describe additional water pollution control practices or revised operations, including those areas or operations not shown in the SWPPP. Amendments to the SWPPP shall be prepared and submitted for review and certification by the Agency within 14 Days of direction by the Engineer

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

7-8.6.3.9 Implementation.

a) General. The Contractor shall be responsible year-round, throughout the duration of the Project, for implementation of the SWPPP and all certified SWPPP amendments until the Notice of Termination is filed by the Agency. The Contractor's responsibility for implementation of the SWPPP shall continue throughout any temporary suspension of the Work or designated construction moratorium.

Implementation of the SWPPP shall conform to the requirements in the SWPPP Preparation Manual and the BMP Manual.

If the BMPs selected in the SWPPP do not result in conformance with the performance standards specified in 7-8.6.3.4, the Contractor shall implement additional BMPs as necessary.

b) Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP). The Contractor shall designate a QSP. A copy of the QSP's certificate shall be included in Attachment I.

The Contractor shall provide a QSP full-time on the Project site during working hours and rain events. The QSP shall have the responsibility and authority to fully implement the SWPPP.

c) BMP Manual. The Contractor shall have a readily accessible copy of the BMP Manual on the Project site at all times.

d) Weather Forecast: The Contractor shall monitor the National Weather Service (NWS) forecast on a daily basis. Forecast information shall be obtained from the National Weather Service by entering the zip code of the Project's location at <http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/lox/>.

e) Rain Event Action Plan (REAP). A REAP shall be prepared by the QSP whenever a Likely Precipitation Event is forecast. REAPs shall be prepared in conformance with the REAP template (Attachment P). The Contractor shall plan for 20 Likely Precipitation Events throughout the duration of the Contract.

The QSP shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a REAP and a printed copy of the National Weather Service forecast a minimum of 48 hours prior to a forecast Likely Precipitation Event. The Contractor shall implement the REAP a minimum of 24 hours of prior to the forecast start of the Likely Precipitation Event.

If a Likely Precipitation Event is forecast less than 24 hours in advance or otherwise occurs, the QSP shall immediately prepare a REAP and submit to the Engineer, and the Contractor shall immediately implement the REAP.

The QSP shall inspect the Project site and document the actions implemented as part of the REAP.

Completed REAPs shall be filed in Attachment P.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

f) Accumulated Precipitation Procedure (APP). The Contractor shall implement the APP (Attachment K) whenever a discharge of accumulated precipitation is necessary. Accumulated precipitation shall not be discharged without an APP. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to the scheduled discharge. Samples of accumulated precipitation shall be collected and analyzed prior to discharge.

g) Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP). The QSP shall implement the CSMP included in the SWPPP for visual monitoring (inspections), and sampling and analysis. CSMP implementation shall include the following:

- 1. Visual Monitoring.** The QSP shall inspect the Project site to ensure compliance with the SWPPP. The QSP shall document inspections on the BMP Checklist (Attachment H) at the frequencies specified below:
 - A minimum of once every week.
 - Within 48 hours prior to a Likely Precipitation event.
 - Within 48 hours after all rain events (0.01 inch of precipitation or more).
 - At least once every 24 hours during extended rain events (a Qualifying Rain Event that occurs for more than 24 hours).

The Contractor shall sign and submit one copy of the completed BMP Checklist to the Engineer within 24 hours of completing each inspection. One completed and signed copy of each BMP Checklist shall be kept with the SWPPP.

The QSP shall perform at a minimum the following:

- Inspect all BMPs. Document the inspection and whether BMPs have been implemented in accordance with the SWPPP/REAP. If needed, corrective actions shall be implemented by the Contractor.
- Inspect each drainage area for the presence of (or indications of prior) unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges and their sources. Document the inspection and findings.
- Inspect all actual and potential run-on sources from surrounding areas. Document the inspection and findings.
- Ensure all accumulated precipitation discharges are in compliance with the APP.
- Document all BMP deficiencies and corrective actions on the BMP Checklist as required in the BMP Manual.
- Implement BMP corrective actions within 24 hours.
- Inspect all non-storm water discharges. Document the inspection and findings. The QSP shall implement non-storm water corrective actions within 24 hours.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Rain Gauge Reading. The QSP shall record the time, date, and rain gauge reading from the Agency’s real-time rainfall data precipitation map, http://ladpw.org/wrd/precip/alert_rain/. If the rain event was a Qualifying Rain Event, attach a copy to Attachment N.

3. Storm Water Sampling and Analysis. The QSP shall submit rain event field water sampling and analytical data (on Attachment N) within 24 hours of the conclusion of each Qualifying Rain Event. Attachment N shall be completed for each Qualifying Rain Event regardless of whether samples were collected. The QSP shall submit non-storm water and non-visible pollutant water sampling laboratory results within 20 Days after sample collection. The QSP shall submit the data in accordance with the SWPPP Preparation Manual.

The Contractor shall plan for 10 Qualifying Rain Events and collection of 3 samples per event (total of 30 samples). The QSP shall collect samples only when storm water discharges occur during working hours.

The QSP shall collect storm water samples for each Qualifying Rain Event as follows:

- Collect and analyze storm water samples from each discharge location. A minimum of 3 samples shall be collected each Day. Discharge locations are identified on Attachment B (Water Pollution Control Drawings).
- Ensure storm water samples are representative of the flow and duration of the discharge from the Project site.
- Collect a minimum of one run-on sample from each run-on source.

Calibrated turbidity and pH meters conforming to the requirements shown in Table 7-8.6.3.9 shall be provided by the Contractor and retained on the Project site at all times.

Table 7-8.6.3.9

Parameter	Test method	Min. Detection Limit	Units	Numeric Action Level (NAL)
pH	Calibrated portable pH meter	0.2	pH units	lower NAL 6.5 upper NAL 8.5
Turbidity	Calibrated portable turbidity meter	1	NTU	250

Turbidity and pH meters must be calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications prior to use for field analysis. Calibration data shall be filed with the analytical results in the SWPPP at the Project site.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

If any storm water test result exceeds the NALs shown in Table 7-8.6.3.9, the QSP shall:

- Implement immediate corrective actions to address the cause of the exceedance and to prevent further exceedance. Re-sample the discharge location to ensure the average analytical result is in compliance the above referenced table.
 - If the average of the samples still exceeds the NALs, sign and submit a Numeric Action Level Exceedance Report (Attachment R) to the Engineer within 5 Days of the date of sampling.
 - Notify the Engineer and the Environmental Compliance Unit (ECU) within 24 hours of any NAL Exceedance at oenrique@dpw.lacounty.gov.
 - Revise the NAL exceedance reports to the satisfaction of the Engineer when requested.
- 4. Non-Storm Water Sampling.** If Project site inspections indicate any authorized or unauthorized non-storm water discharges, the QSP shall record the findings on the BMP Checklist and immediately implement the procedures for non-storm water sampling specified in the SWPPP.

The QSP shall collect samples at all discharge points. Each sample shall be transported under chain-of-custody procedures to a State of California Department of Health Services Environmental Accreditation Program (ELAP) certified laboratory for analysis as identified in the SWPPP.

The QSP shall submit a summary of the water quality data collected, including signed laboratory analytical data sheets, chain-of-custody (COCs) forms, and laboratory QA/QC data sheets with Attachment N within 20 Days after sample collection. The QSP shall submit the data in accordance with the SWPPP.

- 5. Non-Visible Pollutant Monitoring.** Non-visible pollutant discharges are not authorized. The QSP shall collect one or more samples down gradient and one or more upstream control samples during any breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill observed during a visual inspection which could result in the discharge of pollutants from the Project site that would not be visually detectable. Samples shall be analyzed in the field or by a laboratory in accordance with the SWPPP.

Analytical results shall be submitted in accordance with Attachment N and shall be accompanied by a determination by the QSP if down-gradient samples show elevated levels of the tested parameter relative to levels in the uncontaminated control sample. If down-gradient samples show increased levels, the Contractor shall implement corrective actions.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Where appropriate BMPs are not implemented prior to a rain event, and if a failure of a BMP occurs, or spilled materials or wastes are not completely removed (including contaminated soils) which could result in the discharge of non-visible pollutants from the Project site, the requirements to conduct sampling and analysis shall apply. If the Engineer determines that the Contractor has not properly deployed or maintained the appropriate BMPs necessary to significantly reduce and minimize the discharge of pollutants, the Engineer will direct the Contractor to collect and analyze water quality samples as specified in these Special Provisions.

The QSP shall submit a summary of the water quality data collected, including signed laboratory analytical data sheets, chain-of-custody (COCs) forms, and laboratory QA/QC data sheets with attachment N for non-visible pollutant sampling within 20 Days after sample collection. The QSP shall submit the data in accordance with the SWPPP Preparation Manual.

- h) Annual Report.** The QSP shall prepare, sign and submit to the Engineer an annual report for the reporting period of July 1 to June 30 of each year. The Annual Report shall be completed using Attachment L in accordance with the SWPPP Preparation Manual. If construction occurs through June 30, the report shall be submitted no later than July 15 for the prior reporting period. If construction ends before June 30, the report shall be submitted within 15 Days after being requested by the Engineer.

7-8.6.3.10 Progressive Enforcement. The Agency, as a permittee, is subject to enforcement action by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Environmental Protection Agency, private citizens and citizen groups. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately following receipt of a request from any jurisdictional regulatory agency, to enter, inspect, sample, monitor or otherwise access the Project site or the Contractor's records pertaining to water pollution control.

The Agency will assess the Contractor a penalty of \$1,000 for each Day that the Contractor fails to fully-comply with the specified requirements. The penalty will be deducted from Contract progress payments due the Contractor, if the Contractor is determined by the Engineer to be non-compliant, including but not limited to, the following:

- a) Failure to submit any of the following documents within the time specified:
- BMP Checklists
 - REAPs
 - Sampling Logs
 - NAL Exceedance Reports
 - SWPPP Amendments
 - Annual Report(s)
- b) Noncompliance with the SWPPP or certified amendments.
- c) Failure to provide a full time QSP on the Project site during working hours and rain events.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- d) Failure to amend SWPPP or submit SWPPP amendments
- e) Failure to take immediate corrective action when directed by the Engineer or when required by these Special Provisions.
- f) Failure to make necessary corrections after a numeric action level exceedance, non-storm water discharges and exceedances of non-visible pollutants.
- g) Noncompliance with the immediate corrective action specified on the Agency-issued "Notice of BMP Noncompliance" form.
- h) Noncompliance with applicable local permits.
- i) Noncompliance with Federal, State and local water pollution control regulations.
- j) Unauthorized or noncompliant discharge.

If the Contractor does not fully comply with the above, the Engineer will issue a "Notice of BMP Noncompliance" form. If the Contractor does not comply with the corrective actions specified on the form, the Contractor will be assessed \$1,000 per violation per day that the Contractor does not fully implement or comply with the provisions set forth in these Special Provisions. The penalty will be assessed from Contract progress payments due to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs and for the liabilities imposed by law as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with these Special Provisions. Costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to, fines, penalties and damages whether assessed against the Agency or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter Cologne Water Quality Act. In addition the Agency will deduct, from any monies due the Contractor, the total amount of any legal fees, staff costs, and consultant fees incurred as a result of the Contractors non-compliance with these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs and for the liabilities imposed by law as a result of its failure to fully-comply. Costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to, fines, penalties and damages whether assessed against the Agency or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter Cologne Water Quality Act. In addition the Agency will deduct, from any monies due the Contractor, the total amount of any legal fees, staff costs, and consultant fees incurred as a result of the Contractors non-compliance with these Special Provisions.

7-8.6.3.11 Payment. Payment for preparation of the SWPPP, including SWPPP revisions, shall be considered as included in the Stipulated Unit Price for "PREPARATION OF THE SWPPP."

Payment for: the following items shall be considered as included in the lump sum Bid price for "IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP."

- a) implementation of the SWPPP, SWPPP amendments, and QSD/QSP training and certifications,
- b) providing a full-time QSP on the Project site during working hours and rain events,
- c) BMP inspection and maintenance,
- d) BMP corrective actions,

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- e) providing a printed copy of the daily weather forecast and rain gauge data,
- f) implementation of the CSMP,
- g) APP implementation,
- h) implementation and removal of BMPs,
- i) 20 Rain Event Action Plans,
- j) sampling and analysis for 30 storm water samples,
- k) preparation of NAL Exceedance reports and revisions,
- l) preparation of Annual Reports and revisions, and
- m) all other SWPPP reporting documents and requirements and related costs,

If the BMPs selected in the certified SWPPP do not meet the performance standards of these special provisions, the Contractor shall implement additional BMPs and amend the SWPPP at no additional cost to the Agency.

Payment will be prorated on a monthly basis over the duration of the Contract. The final payment will not be made until the final Annual Report is reviewed and accepted in writing by the Agency.

Add the following subsections:

7-21 BIOLOGICAL MONITORING.

7-21.1 General. The Agency Biologist will conduct a bird nesting survey 30 Days prior to the disturbance of suitable nesting habitat. The survey will be for the presence of any nesting bird within 300 feet of the Work area. The surveys will continue weekly until no more than 3 Days prior to the start of clearing/construction work.

If an active nest is found, the Agency Biologist will develop and implement appropriate protection measures for that nest. These protection measures may include, as appropriate, construction of exclusionary devices or avoidance buffers. The Agency Biologist will adjust the buffer area as appropriate based on the construction activity, the bird species involved, and the status of the nest, but will not be less than 30 feet.

The Contractor shall not work within a buffer area established by the Agency Biologist. The Engineer will allow work in the buffer area to resume once the nest has been determined to be inactive by the Agency Biologist.

Payment for the construction of protection measures as directed by the Engineer will be made on the basis of Extra Work. No separate payment will be made for complying with any buffer zones established by the Agency.

7-22 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION. The Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for this Project is available at the following address:

<http://dpw.lacounty.gov/wmd/stwq/Roosevelt.aspx>

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE
PROJECT**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION D - DRAINAGE

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.

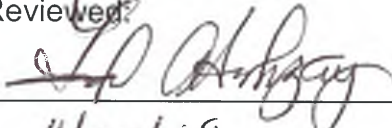


Prepared By:



Date

Reviewed:



Date

SECTION D - DRAINAGE

Table of Contents

Page

PART 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 7 – RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.....	D-1
--	-----

PART 2 - CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

SECTION 200 - ROCK MATERIALS

200-1 ROCK PRODUCTS.....	D-4
200-1.4 Coarse Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete.....	D-4

SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR, AND RELATED MATERIALS

201-1 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	D-4
201-1.1 Requirements.....	D-4
201-1.1.1 General.....	D-4
201-1.1.7 High Early Strength Concrete for Underground Structures.....	D-4
201-1.2 Materials.....	D-5
201-1.2.1 Cement.....	D-5
201-2 REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE.....	D-5
201-2.2 Steel Reinforcement.....	D-5
201-2.2.1 Reinforcing Steel.....	D-5
201-2.4 Samples for Testing.....	D-5
201-2.4.1 General.....	D-5

SECTION 207 - GRAVITY PIPE

207-2 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP).....	D-6
207-2.2 Materials.....	D-6
207-2.4 Reinforcement.....	D-6
207-2.4.2 Location of Reinforcement.....	D-6

SECTION 217 - BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS

217-1 BEDDING MATERIAL.....	D-6
217-1.1 General.....	D-6
217-2 TRENCH BACKFILL.....	D-6
207-2.1 General.....	D-6

SECTION 218 - INFILTRATION MODULE SYSTEM

218-1 PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM.....	D-7
218-1.1 General.....	D-7
218-1.2 Submittals.....	D-7
218-2 PRODUCTS.....	D-7
218-2.1 Precast Module System Manufacturers.....	D-7
218-2.2 System Performance, Structural Loading.....	D-7
218-2.3 Materials.....	D-8
218-2.4 Delivery, Storage, and Handling.....	D-8

SECTION 219 - FILTRATION UNIT

219-1 PRECAST STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM.....	D-8
219-1.1 General.....	D-8
219-1.2 Submittals.....	D-8
219-2 PRODUCTS.....	D-8
219-2.1 Precast Stormwater Treatment System Manufacturers.....	D-8
219-2.2 System Performance, Structural Loading.....	D-8
219-2.3 Materials.....	D-9

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION METHODS

SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING.....	D-10
300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials.....	D-10
300-1.3.2 Requirements.....	D-10
300-1.3.3 Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling.....	D-10
300-1.3.3.1 General.....	D-10
300-1.3.3.2 Definitions.....	D-11
300-1.3.3.3 Recycling Summary.....	D-12
300-1.4 Payment.....	D-13
300-3 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.....	D-13
300-3.3 Foundation Material Treatment.....	D-13
300-12 INFILTRATION MODULE SYSTEM EXCAVATION.....	D-13
300-12.1 General.....	D-13
300-12.2 Excavation.....	D-13

SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.....	D-14
302-5.1 General.....	D-14

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-1 CONCRETE STRUCTURES.....	D-14
303-1.2 Subgrade for Concrete Structures.....	D-14

303-1.3 Forms.....	D-14
303-1.7 Placing Reinforcement.....	D-15
303-1.7.1 General.....	D-15
303-1.7.2 Splicing.....	D-15
303-1.8 Placing Concrete.....	D-16
303-1.8.1 General.....	D-16
303-1.8.2 Grouting.....	D-16
303-1.8.4 Consolidating.....	D-16
303-1.10 Curing.....	D-16
303-1.11 Payment.....	D-16
303-1.11.1 General.....	D-16
303-1.11.2 Payment for Infiltration Module System.....	D-17
303-1.11.3 Payment for Filtration Unit.....	D-17
303-1.12 Drill and Bond (Epoxy Cartridge).....	D-17
303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS.....	D-19
303-5.9 Measurement and Payment.....	D-19

SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION

306-3 TRENCH EXCAVATION.....	D-19
306-3.5 Maximum Length of Open Trench.....	D-19
306-3.7 Remodeling Existing Sewer Facilities.....	D-20
306-3.8 Remodeling Existing Sewer Facilities (LACSD).....	D-21
306-4 SHORING AND BRACING.....	D-22
306-4.1 General.....	D-22
306-4.2 Additional Requirements.....	D-22
306-4.3 Submittals.....	D-24
306-4.4 Agency Review.....	D-25
306-4.5 Construction.....	D-26
306-4.6 Vertical Shores for Supporting Trench Excavations.....	D-26
306-5 DEWATERING.....	D-28
306-6.1 BEDDING.....	D-28
306-6.1 General.....	D-28
306-7 PREFABRICATED GRAVITY PIPE.....	D-28
306-7.3 Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP).....	D-28
306-7.3.2 Joints.....	D-28
306-7.3.2.1 Tongue and Groove Self-Centering Joints.....	D-28
306-7.9 Temporary Bulkheads for Storm Drains.....	D-29
306-11 NOT USED.....	D-29
306-11 DRY WELL CONSTRUCTION.....	D-29
306-11.1 General.....	D-29
306-11.1.1 Submittals.....	D-30
306-11.2 Drilling.....	D-30
306-11.2.1 General.....	D-30
306-11.2.2 Plumbness and Alignment.....	D-30
306-11.2.3 Cleanup and Disposal of Materials.....	D-30
306-11.3 Dry Well Pipe.....	D-31

306-11.3.1 General	D-31
306-11.3.2 Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)	D-31
306-11.3.3 Plumbness and Alignment	D-31
306-11.3.4 Shop Drawings	D-31
306-11.4 Gravel Packing	D-31
306-11.4.1 General	D-31
306-11.4.2 Materials	D-32
306-11.4.3 Placing Gravel Pack	D-32
306-11.5 GROUTING WELLS	D-32
306-11.5.1 General	D-32
306-11.5.2 Materials	D-33
306-11.5.3 Placing Grout	D-33
306-11.6 Payment	D-33
306-12 BACKFILL	D-33
306-12.1 General	D-33
306-12.3 Mechanically Compacted Trench Backfill	D-34
306-12.3.1 General	D-34
306-12.3.2 Compaction Requirements	D-35
306-13 TRENCH RESURFACING	D-36
306-13.1 Temporary Resurfacing	D-36
306-15 PAYMENT	D-36
306-15.1 General	D-36
306-15.2 Shoring and Bracing	D-37
306-15.9 Temporary Resurfacing	D-37
306-15.10 Permanent Resurfacing	D-37
306-15.11 Remodeling Sewer House Connections	D-38
Attachment 1	D-39

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**PART 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7 – RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS. Add the following:

The Contractor will be required to maintain the pavement within construction areas. Any pavement damaged by the Contractor or its subcontractors and all pavement constructed on the Project which becomes damaged shall be repaired or replaced, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Should any operation of the Contractor cause damage to a sewer or storm drain not delineated on the Plans to be removed, relocated or reconstructed which, in the opinion of the Engineer, cannot be properly restored, replaced or reconstructed without a special plan being prepared, the Contractor and the owner of the sewer or storm drain will be so advised by the Engineer. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a suitable reproducible plan for the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of the facility. The Contractor shall obtain a permit for such work from the owner of the facility. The costs of the permit and the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of the facility and any and all associated delay costs shall be borne entirely by the Contractor. In performing the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of the facility under permit, the owner of the facility will furnish the required inspection in order that the facility may be restored, replaced or reconstructed in a manner satisfactory to the owner. The cost of such inspection shall be borne by the Contractor.

Areas to be excavated for storm drains, waterlines, or sewer lines that are neither presently covered nor scheduled to be permanently covered under the Contract by some type of material, such as asphalt concrete, Portland cement concrete, grouted rock, stonework or rubble, which renders such areas un-plantable, shall be considered for the purposes of these Specifications to be plantable and shall be covered with a 6-inch layer of topsoil. Unless otherwise specified, the top 6 inches of all such plantable areas shall be restored with imported Class A Topsoil conforming to 800-1.1.2. In lieu of importing such topsoil the Contractor may, at its option, reuse the existing top 6 inches of soil from such areas, provided it has been segregated during excavation and construction operations, and is approved for use by the Engineer. These requirements do not apply to permanent access roads and beach areas.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the relocation, reconstruction, or modification of traffic control, police and fire signal installations, safety lighting, and street lighting. This will be considered as part of the work provided the utilities are shown on the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

All existing permanent traffic and bus stop signs which are removed or altered during construction shall be replaced by the Contractor to a condition equal to or better than, in all respects, the condition which prevailed prior to the start of construction under the Contract. While construction is in progress, any signs which are removed shall be posted by the Contractor in temporary locations as near the original locations as practicable. Signs shall be replaced in their original location as soon as possible. Traffic sign replacement shall be in conformance with the current requirements of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/signtech/mutcdsupp. If any sign is damaged or lost, thus requiring a new sign, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer, and shall immediately replace any traffic sign in accordance with the above-mentioned manual at its own expense. The replacement of traffic signs must be approved by the Engineer in writing.

Any sprinkler system damaged by the Contractor's operations shall immediately be replaced and rehabilitated by the Contractor at no cost to the Agency. Vegetation damaged as a result of the sprinkler system being damaged due to the Contractor's operations shall be restored at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall completely replace and rehabilitate any interfering sprinkler system, including relocating sprinkler heads to the back of sidewalk, in order to produce a fully functional system. All costs for removing, modifying, or restoring sprinkler systems, including the relocation of sprinkler heads, shall be considered as part of the work.

The following provisions shall apply for storm drain, water line, and sewer line construction:

- a) Concrete pavement removal and replacement shall conform to 302-6, and Standard Plan 132, unless otherwise specified.
- b) In the event a portion of curb, gutter or monolithic curb and gutter is damaged by the Contractor's operations, a minimum of 10 feet of curb, gutter or curb and gutter shall be removed and replaced regardless of how short a length is damaged. One end of said 10-foot section may be taken at a joint or scoring line and the other end shall be measured the minimum distance of 10 feet therefrom. If said 10 feet falls within 3 feet of a joint or scoring line, then the removal shall extend to said joint or scoring line.
- c) Sidewalk and driveway replacement shall conform to Standard Plan 113, unless otherwise specified.
- d) Unless otherwise specified on the Plans, the removal and replacement of concrete cross gutters and spandrels shall conform to LACDPW Standard Plan 3082.
- e) The Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any trees or shrubs and shall not trim any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming by the Engineer. Only those trees designated for removal on the Plans shall be removed. All existing trees and shrubs which are damaged during construction shall be trimmed or replaced by the Contractor, or a licensed tree contractor which employs a certified arborist, to the satisfaction of the

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Engineer. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished in accordance with the following requirements:

- (i) Trimming. Symmetry of the tree shall be preserved; no shrubs, splits or torn branches shall be left. Clean cuts shall be made close to the trunk or a large branch. Spikes shall not be used for climbing live trees. All cuts over 1-1/2 inches in diameter shall be coated with a tree sealant approved by the Engineer.
- (ii) Replacement. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer and the jurisdictional city involved if a tree is damaged by its operations. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the damage is such that replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree at its own expense. The tree shall be of a like variety as the damaged tree and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The size of the tree shall be 24-inch box and not less than 3/4-inch in diameter measured 3 feet above the root ball, nor less than 6 feet in height.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**PART 2
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

SECTION 200 - ROCK MATERIALS

200-1 ROCK PRODUCTS.

200-1.4 Coarse Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The concrete aggregate shall be clean and thoroughly washed before delivery and shall be composed of sound, durable, well-rounded material with no organic or other deleterious material contained herein.

Concrete aggregate delivered to the Project site shall not be dumped on the ground but shall be stored in suitable containers such as sacks, supersacks or equivalent, until installed and shall conform to the following:

Material	Frequency of Sampling by GMED Materials Lab	Test Description	Test Methods ASTM, Caltrans, AASHTO	Remarks
SSPWC 200-1.4 Concrete Aggregate No. 2	One (1) 100-pound bag for every 300cy	Standard Practice for Sampling of Aggregate	ASTM D75, D3665 and C702 CTM 125 AASHTO T2, T248	Plant inspection; sample aggregate from stockpile, feed belt, or hopper

SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR, AND RELATED MATERIALS

201-1 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.

201-1.1 Requirements.

201-1.1.1 General. Add the following as the third paragraph:

High early strength concrete for underground structures shall conform to 201-1.1.7. Add the following subsection:

201-1.1.7 High Early Strength Concrete for Underground Structures. Under paved streets, high early strength concrete shall be used in the construction of all cast-in-place structures in open trenches, except invert slabs, junction structures per Standard Plans 332 and 334, and sewer manholes.

The Contractor shall provide concrete mix designs for all high early strength concrete

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

applications which meet the specified strength requirements. The proposed mix designs and aggregate gradations shall be submitted in accordance with 2-5.3.

High early strength in 3250 psi compressive strength concrete shall be attained by the use of an Agency-approved water-reducing admixture, or by the use of a concrete mix which has a minimum of 660 pounds of either Type II Portland cement or Type V Portland cement per cubic yard. Rapid hardening hydraulic cement conforming to 201-1.2.1 may also be used.

201-1.2 Materials.

201-1.2.1 Cement. Add the following:

The Certificate of Compliance shall be sent to the Materials Analysis Unit, Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division, 4th Floor, Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 900 South Fremont Avenue, P.O. Box 1460, Alhambra, CA 91802-1460.

201-2 REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE.

201-2.2 Steel Reinforcement.

201-2.2.1 Reinforcing Steel. Add the following:

All steel, except longitudinal steel, for design pipe, box conduit, open channels, tunnel lining, transition structures to be constructed per Standard Plans 341, 342, 343, 344, 345 or 346; open channel transition structures, and special structures shall be Grade 60. Longitudinal steel shall be Grade 40. Steel conforming to ASTM A706 shall be used if so noted on the Plans.

201-2.4 Samples for Testing.

201-2.4.1 General. Add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, certified mill test reports along with a Certificate of Compliance conforming to 4-1.5 and truck bills of lading are required in lieu of a physical test. The Contractor shall submit the aforementioned documents to the Engineer in accordance with 2-5.3 of Section G. The certified mill test reports shall include the name and location of the mill at which the steel was produced. An additional report shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to installation for each heat or size of reinforcing steel.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

SECTION 207 – GRAVITY PIPE

207-2 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP).

207-2.2 Materials. Add the following to the first paragraph:

- d) Reinforcing steel samples may be required to be tested in accordance with 201-2.4.

207-2.4 Reinforcement.

207-2.4.2 Location of Reinforcement. Add the following after the third paragraph:

The required covers and permitted tolerances shown in Table 207-2.4.2 are applicable to wet cast and spun pipe only. The reinforcement for machine made pipe shall be at the location designated by the manufacturer per their standard details which shall be furnished to the Engineer. The actual location shall not vary more than $\pm 3/8$ inch from the designated location; however, in no case shall the cover over the circumferential reinforcement be less than $5/8$ inch. The minimum cover over longitudinal steel shall be as shown in Table 207-2.4.2.

Add the following as the last paragraph:

Where single circular reinforcement is used in wet cast or spun pipe, it shall be placed in the center of the wall.

SECTION 217 - BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS

217-1 BEDDING MATERIAL.

217-1.1 General. Add the following:

If the Contractor elects or is required by the Special Provisions to import material from a source outside the Project limit for use as bedding, representative samples of imported material for use as bedding must be approved by the Agency.

The material obtained from the open trench excavations ***cannot be used*** as bedding material.

217-2 TRENCH BACKFILL.

217-2.1 General. Add the following:

The material obtained from the open trench excavations can be used as trench backfill, subject to the provisions specified herein, and provided that all organic material, rubbish, debris, and other objectionable materials are first removed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following:

SECTION 218 – INFILTRATION MODULE SYSTEM

218-1 PRECAST MODULE SYSTEM.

218-1.1 General.

Precast module system and manhole frame and covers shall be designed for HS-20 truck loading with impact applied. Manhole risers as shown on the Plans shall be located in the structure so that the manholes steps are continuous to the floor.

218-1.2 Submittals. The Contractor shall submit the following in accordance with subsection 2-5.3 of Section G.

- Manufacturer's standard details and structural calculations: Clearly mark those portions that apply to specific Project and those parts that do not apply.
- Manufacturer's literature and technical data: Shop drawings and specifications for proposed modular system.
 - Shop drawings stamped by Contractor's engineer and prepared specifically for this Project.
 - Materials and details: Show materials, details of components, methods of joining, sealants, openings, and pipe locations.
- Contractor shall submit design calculations stamped and signed by a civil engineer, registered in the State of California.

218-2 PRODUCTS.

218-2.1 Precast Module System Manufacturers.

The following products have been approved for use on this Project:

- Oldcastle Precast, Inc. – (800) 579-8819
- StormTrap, Inc. – (877) 867-6872
- or Agency approved Equal

218-2.2 System Performance, Structural Loading.

- Precast module system and manhole frame and covers shall accommodate HS-20 truck loading with impact applied.
- Precast module system shall be designed in accordance with LACDPW Structural Design Manual.
- Precast module system shall withstand any possible uplift.
- Precast module system shall account for seismic loading.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

218-2.3 Materials.

Precast module system shall be reinforced concrete. Furnish per Manufacturer's instructions and as specified in Section 201.

218-2.4 Delivery, Storage and Handling.

Deliver components in undamaged condition to site only when ready for installation. Protect products from damage and deterioration. Handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

SECTION 219 – FILTRATION UNIT

219-1 PRECAST STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM.

219-1.1 General.

Precast stormwater treatment system shall be designed for HS-20 truck loading with impact applied. Manholes shall be as shown on the Plans.

219-1.2 Submittals. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings in accordance with subsection 2-5.3 of Section G that detail the system components and sequence for installation including the following:

- System configuration and dimensions.
- Materials and details: Show materials, details of components, methods of joining, sealants, openings, and pipe locations.

219-2 PRODUCTS.

219-2.1 Precast Stormwater Treatment System Manufacturers.

The following products have been approved for use on this Project:

- Suntree Technologies, Inc. – (323) 637-7552
- Bioclean Environmental Services, Inc. – (855) 566-3938
- or Agency approved Equal

219-2.2 System Performance, Structural Loading.

Precast stormwater treatment system shall accommodate HS-20 truck loading with impact applied.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Each precast stormwater treatment system shall demonstrate to the Engineer's satisfaction that they will meet the following performance specifications at the design treatment capacities, as listed below:

Location	Design Treatment Capacity	Minimum Suspended Sediment Mass Removal Efficiency
Soccer Field (Sheet 6)	22 CFS	80%
Adjacent to Skate Park (Sheet 5)	6 CFS	80%
Whitsett Avenue (Sheet 4)	6 CFS	80%

Each precast stormwater treatment system shall include sediment removal chambers that eliminate re-suspension of previously captured sediment; a screening system designed to capture and store solid debris in a dry state; and a skimmer system to remove oils, grease, and floating pollutants.

The screening system must be located directly under the systems manholes to allow easy maintenance and removal of captured debris. Each precast stormwater treatment system and all of its components shall be housed within one structure. Each precast stormwater treatment system shall not release material during flow events greater than the design flow rate.

Removal efficiencies shall only be considered valid if they are verified by independent third-party testing and be based on mass basis and have a Manufacturers Performance Certification.

219-2.3 Materials.

Precast stormwater system shall be reinforced concrete. Furnish per Manufacturer's instructions and as specified in Section 201.

**PART 3
CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING.

300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials.

300-1.3.2 Requirements. Add the following:

- d) Tree Removal.** Tree removal shall include stump and root removal. Trees designated for removal shall be "topped", or, if in the opinion of the Contractor, a tree is unable to withstand the strain of the topping procedure, the branches shall be lowered by some other means, such as a tree crane. Unless impractical, lower limbs shall be removed first, working toward the top until the tree is de-limbed. Stubs, at least 12 inches or more in length, shall be left following de-limbing to provide crotches for lowering sections of the trunk or main limbs.

Extreme care shall be taken to prevent limbs, branches, and trunks from falling and damaging adjacent structures, driveways, sidewalks, streets, fences, lawns and other property, both public and private. When necessary, brush mats, tires, logs or skids shall be used to prevent such damage.

Stump removal shall include grinding out the stump and all roots, including surface roots, to a minimum depth of 24 inches below existing ground level. Stump holes shall be backfilled with Class "A" Topsoil conforming to 800-1.1.2 and planted in accordance with 801 with grass seed or sod of the same variety as the adjacent lawn. Topsoil used for backfill shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Chips and debris from stump removal shall be removed from the Project site by the end of the work day that such chips and debris were generated. No stump removal chips or debris shall be left on the parkway overnight. The Project site shall be raked and swept.

Add the following subsection:

300-1.3.3 Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling.

300-1.3.3.1 General. Consistent with the Agency's efforts to comply with the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939), the Contractor shall reduce, reuse, and/or recycle at least 50 percent by weight or volume or to the maximum extent feasible, the construction and demolition debris (debris) generated by this Contract thereby diverting the debris from disposal facilities, saving landfill space, and conserving virgin materials and natural resources.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

300-1.3.3.2 Definitions.

1. **"Construction and Demolition Debris (Debris)"** means materials resulting from building, construction or demolition-related activities such as excavation, grading, land clearing, renovation, repair, road work and site cleanup which are considered solid waste pursuant to Section 40191 of the California Public Resources Code. The materials include, but are not limited to, asphalt, brick, cardboard, carpet, cinder block, concrete, concrete with reinforcement bars, drywall, excavated materials, fixtures and fittings, glass, gravel, green waste, metal, mixed rubble, packaging materials, paper, plastics, porcelain, road work materials, roofing materials, rock, sand, site clearance materials, soil, trees, tree stumps and other vegetative matter, stones, and wood waste.
2. **"Deconstruction"** means the process of carefully dismantling a structure, piece by piece prior to or instead of conventional demolition, to maximize the recovery of building materials for reuse and/or recycling.
3. **"Delivery Site"** means a recycling facility as defined in Subsection E.14 and recycling or reuse site as defined in Subsection E.15 or any place, including a transfer station as defined in Subsection E.20 where the debris is delivered for the sole purpose of reuse and/or recycling in a manner acceptable to the Agency.
4. **"Disposal"** means the process of disposing of debris at a Disposal Facility.
5. **"Disposal Facility"** means a Landfill or any location where the debris is taken for "Transformation" as defined.
6. **"Generation"** means the quantity of debris produced by the Work before the debris is reused and/or recycled.
7. **"Green Waste"** means all vegetative cuttings, shrubs, stumps, logs, brush, tree trimmings, grass, and related materials which have been separated from other solid waste.
8. **"Landfill"** means a solid waste disposal facility that accepts solid waste for land disposal and is operating under a current Solid Waste Facility Permit issued by a local enforcement agency as defined in Section 40130 of the California Public Resources Code and concurred upon by the California Integrated Waste Management Board.
9. **"Recyclable"** means material that still has useful physical or chemical properties after serving its original purpose and that can be reused or re-manufactured into additional products.
10. **"Recycle or Recycling"** means the process of collecting, sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials that would otherwise become solid waste and returning them to the economic mainstream in the form of raw materials for new,

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

reused, or reconstituted products which meet the quality standards necessary to be used in the marketplace, and in a manner acceptable to the Agency. "Recycle" or "Recycling" does not include Transformation.

11. **"Recycling Facility"** means any facility (except a transformation facility) whose principal function is to receive, store, convert, separate, or transfer recyclable materials for processing.
12. **"Recycling or Reuse Site"** means any place other than a recycling facility acceptable to the Agency for recycling and/or reuse of debris.
13. **"Reduce"** means any action which causes a net reduction in the generation and/or disposal of solid waste.
14. **"Reuse"** means the use, in the form as it was produced, and in a manner acceptable to the Agency of material which might otherwise be discarded into a Disposal Facility.
15. **"Site Clearance Material"** means materials such as trees, brush, earth, mixed concrete, rubble, sand, steel, extraneous paper, plastics, and other waste materials generated from site clearance.
16. **"Source Separation"** means segregation, by the generator, of materials designated for separate collection for materials recovery or special handling.
17. **"Transfer Station"** means a facility utilized to receive solid wastes and to temporarily store, separate, convert, or otherwise process the materials in the solid wastes, and/or to transfer the solid wastes directly from smaller to larger vehicles or railroad trains for transport.
18. **"Transformation"** means incineration, pyrolysis, distillation, gasification, or biological conversion other than composting.
19. **"Wood Waste"** means solid waste consisting of wood pieces or particles which are generated from the manufacturing or production of wood products, harvesting, processing or storage of raw wood materials, or construction or demolition activities.

300-1.3.3.3 Recycling Summary. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Recycling Summary report using the form included as Attachment 1 summarizing the disposal, reuse, and/or recycling activities which occurred throughout the Contract duration. This report shall be first faxed to the number shown on the report and also submitted to the Agency within 30 Days after field acceptance of the Work.

Failure of the Contractor to submit the Recycling Summary within the time specified will result in damages being sustained by the Agency. Such damages are, and will continue to be, impracticable and extremely difficult to determine. For failure to submit the Recycling Summary within the time specified, the Contractor shall pay to the Agency, or have

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

withheld from monies due it, the sum of \$10,000.

Execution of the Contract shall constitute agreement by the Agency and Contractor that \$10,000 is the minimum value of the costs and actual damage caused by the failure of the Contractor to submit the Recycling Summary within the time specified. Such sum is liquidated damages and shall not be construed as a penalty, and may be deducted from payments due the Contractor.

300-1.4 Payment. Add the following:

Payment for construction and demolition debris recycling shall be considered as included in the lump sum Bid price for "DRAINAGE." As part of the Recycling Summary report, the Contractor shall fill in the blank after the "Construction Demolition and Debris Recycling Requirements Cost:" This cost shall be the incremental cost of complying with the aforementioned requirements. This cost will be used for information gathering purposes only and not for purposes of payment to the Contractor.

Payment for the removal of trees as indicated on the Plans shall be included in the lump sum Bid price for "DRAINAGE."

The work involved in reinforced concrete removal shall include concrete pads, curb ramps, walkways, and concrete masonry. Payment for reinforced concrete removal shall be included in the lump sum Bid price for "DRAINAGE."

300-3 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

300-3.3 Foundation Material Treatment. Add the following to the end of the second paragraph:

If unsuitable material is encountered when the structure excavation has progressed to required grades, as indicated on the Plans, such unsuitable material shall be excavated and backfilled with suitable material to the required grades, with the prior approval of, and as directed by the Engineer.

Add the following subsection:

300-12 INFILTRATION MODULE SYSTEM EXCAVATION.

300-12.1 General.

Excavation within the limits of the infiltration module systems shall be performed using only low ground pressure equipment. The invert of the infiltration module systems must be approved by a representative from the Agency's Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division. Contact (626) 458-4925 at least 2 weeks prior to construction.

300-12.2 Excavation.

Soils shall be considered Type B for temporary slope excavation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

SECTION 302 – ROADWAY SURFACING

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

302-5.1 General. Replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

The base course shall be B-PG 64-10, and the surface course shall be C2-PG 64-10 unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

SECTION 303 – CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-1 CONCRETE STRUCTURES.

303-1.2 Subgrade for Concrete Structures. Add the following after the first paragraph:

Concrete shall be placed against original ground. Excavation shall be to the elevations specified on the Plans, with the bottom of the excavation shaped to fit the bottom of the structure.

When the Contractor is required by the Plans or by conditions encountered in the field, and with the prior approval of the Engineer, the Contractor shall excavate below the specified elevation, and either backfill to the specified elevation using 560-B-3250 concrete or backfill to 6 inches above the specified elevation such that not less than 90 percent compaction is achieved and then trim to the specified elevation.

303-1.3 Forms. Replace the eleventh paragraph with the following:

Forms for cast-in-place concrete drain or sewer structures will not be required for concrete to be placed directly against the sides of the excavation or shoring, provided the following conditions are met:

Replace subparagraph “b)” of the eleventh paragraph with the following:

- b) If concrete is placed against shoring, such shoring shall be closely fitted and all points shall be outside the concrete lines shown on the Plans. Those surfaces against which the concrete is to be placed shall be faced with building paper, plywood, or other suitable materials approved by the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified herein, all shoring shall be removed, but not until at least 7 Days after placing concrete, or until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of 2,000 psi.

Care shall be taken in removing sheeting so as to avoid damaging the concrete. Voids left by the removal of shoring components shall be backfilled with CLSM or similar.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

303-1.7 Placing Reinforcement.

303-1.7.1 General. Delete the first paragraph. Add the following after the second paragraph:

Concrete chairs or blocks shall attain a 28-Day compressive strength of 3250 psi or to the requirements prescribed for Class "A" mortar per 201-5.1. In either case, the concrete chairs or blocks shall be water-cured per 303-1.10.

Reinforcing steel that extends from previously placed concrete into new construction shall be cleaned and free of any coating which would be likely to destroy, reduce or impair its proper bonding with the new concrete.

303-1.7.2 Splicing. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Splices of bars shall be made only where shown on the Plans or approved by the Engineer. Where bars are spliced, the splices shall be staggered. The length of lapped splices shall be as follows:

- a) Reinforcing bars size No. 6, or smaller, shall be lapped 32 diameters of the smaller bar joined.
- b) Reinforcing bars sizes Nos. 7, 8 and 9 shall be lapped at least 49 diameters of the smaller bar joined.
- c) Reinforcing bars sizes Nos. 10 and 11 shall be lapped at least 60 diameters of the smaller bar joined.
- d) Reinforcing bars sizes Nos. 14 and 18 shall not be spliced by lapping.

Splicing shall be accomplished by placing the bars in contact with each other and wiring them together.

Welding of reinforcing steel smaller than Nos. 14 and 18 will not be permitted unless otherwise shown on the Plans or directed by the Engineer. Welding, when permitted, shall conform to AWS D1.4 and utilize reinforcing bars conforming to ASTM A706.

Radiographic examinations shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense on at least 25 percent of all full penetration butt-welded splices. For each weld found to be defective, a retest shall be made plus one additional splice as selected by the Engineer shall be examined radiographically by the Contractor.

All radiographs shall be submitted to the Engineer with a radiographic report and a certificate of compliance.

Each radiographed splice shall be identified on each radiograph. The radiograph identification and marking system shall be established by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer before radiographic inspection begins.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Welders, welding operators, and tackers shall be prequalified in accordance with the specifications of AWS D1.4 and shall produce written evidence of qualification satisfactory to the Engineer. Written approval of the documentation by the Engineer is required.

303-1.8 Placing Concrete.

303-1.8.1 General. Replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Equipment having components made of aluminum or magnesium alloys which will be in contact with plastic concrete during mixing, transporting or pumping of Portland cement concrete shall not be used.

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Prior to placing any structure concrete, all forms, surfaces of previously placed concrete and reinforcing steel shall be wetted and the free water removed.

Add the following:

Concrete not placed within 10 minutes from the time of leaving the mixer shall be remixed before pouring. Any concrete not poured within a 15-minute interval after mixing shall be wasted.

303-1.8.2 Grouting. Delete the entire subsection.

303-1.8.4 Consolidating. Replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following:

The number of vibrators employed shall be of sufficient size to consolidate the concrete being placed within 15 minutes after it has been placed into the forms.

303-1.10 Curing. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

As soon after completion of the specified finishing operations as the condition of the concrete will permit without danger of consequent damage thereto, all exposed surfaces shall be sprayed with a curing compound conforming to 201-4.1. Concrete may be cured by the use of earth, sand or burlap kept continuously wet when such method is approved by the Engineer.

303-1.11 Payment. Add the following before the first paragraph:

303-1.11.1 General. Add the following after the second paragraph:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Should the Contractor request and obtain permission to use admixtures for its own benefit, the Contractor shall furnish such admixtures and incorporate them in the concrete mixture at its own expense and no additional payment will be made therefor.

Should the Engineer direct the Contractor to incorporate any admixtures in the concrete mixture when their use is not required by the Specifications, furnishing the admixtures and incorporating them in the concrete mixture will be paid for as Extra Work.

Add the following subsections:

303-1.11.2 Payment for Infiltration Module System.

The work involved in the construction of the precast concrete modules shall include excavation; furnishing and installing all materials including precast concrete units, No.2 concrete aggregate, and non-woven polypropylene geotextile fabric; compacted backfill; manholes; steps; pipe connections; and all other appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

Payment for precast concrete modules, complete in place, including submittals, shall be made at the lump sum Bid price for "INFILTRATION MODULE SYSTEM."

303-1.11.3 Payment for Filtration Unit.

The work involved in the construction of the filtration units shall include excavation; furnishing and installing all materials including filtration units and manholes; backfill; pipe connections; and all other appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

Payment for filtration units, including submittals, shall be made at the lump sum Bid price for "FILTRATION UNIT."

303-1.12 Drill and Bond Dowel (Epoxy Cartridge).

Drilling and bonding dowels with epoxy cartridge systems shall conform to the details shown on the Plans and the requirements in these Special Provisions.

The epoxy cartridge system shall comply with the 2009 International Building Code and evaluated in accordance with ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete (AC308). The Contractor shall provide one of the following epoxy cartridge systems or Agency approved equal as provided in Subsection 4-1.6:

HILTI, INC.	SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CO., INC.
HIT-RE 500-SD	SET-XP
1-800-879-8000	1-800-999-5099

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The epoxy cartridge system used shall be appropriate for the ambient concrete temperature and installation conditions at the time of installation in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Epoxy cartridges shall be accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance as provided in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications. The certificate shall state that the material complies in all respects to the requirements of ICBO AC58 and Caltrans Augmentation/Revisions to ICBO AC58.

Each epoxy cartridge shall be clearly and permanently marked with the manufacturer's name, model number of the epoxy cartridge system, manufacturing date, and lot number. Each carton of epoxy cartridges shall contain the manufacturer's recommended installation procedures, minimum cure time, and such warning or precautions concerning the contents as may be required by Federal or State laws and regulations.

The holes shall be drilled by methods that will not shatter or damage the concrete adjacent to the holes. If reinforcement is encountered during drilling, before the specified depth is attained, the Engineer shall be notified. Unless the Engineer approves, in writing, coring through the reinforcement, the hole will be rejected and a new hole, in which reinforcement is not encountered, shall be drilled adjacent to the rejected hole to the depth recommended by the manufacturer. Rejected holes shall be patched with non-shrink grout.

The drilled holes shall be cleaned in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be dry at the time of placing the epoxy cartridge bonding material and the steel dowels. The bonding material shall be a 2-component epoxy system contained in a cartridge having 2 separate chambers and shall be inserted into the hole using a dispensing gun and replaceable mixing nozzle approved by the manufacturer. Unless otherwise specified, the depth of hole and the installation procedure shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. A copy of the manufacturer's recommended installation procedure shall be provided in accordance with 2-5.3.5 of Section G to the Engineer at least 2 days prior to beginning the bonding of dowels or threaded rods.

Immediately after inserting the dowels into the epoxy, the dowels shall be supported as necessary to prevent movement during curing and shall remain undisturbed until the epoxy has cured a minimum time as specified by the manufacturer. Dowels that are improperly bonded, as determined by the Engineer, will be rejected. Adjacent new holes shall be drilled, and new dowels shall be placed and securely bonded to the concrete. All work necessary to correct improperly bonded dowels shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS.

303-5.9 Measurement and Payment. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Payment for constructing the concrete curb ramps, curb, gutter, driveways, and detectable warning surface shall be including in the lump sum Bid price for "DRAINAGE" including unclassified excavation, asphalt concrete pavement (patch back), crushed miscellaneous base, trench backfill slurry, and form work.

SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION

306-3 TRENCH EXCAVATION.

306-3.5 Maximum Length of Open Trench. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Open trench, as referred to herein, shall be defined as all trench excavations which have not been completely backfilled (including attaining required relative compaction) as required elsewhere in these Specifications and in which neither temporary nor permanent resurfacing has been placed.

For purposes of this subsection, pavement breaking in advance of trench excavation is considered a part of the trench excavation and, as such, is a part of the open trench.

- a) Case 1, Prefabricated Pipe:** The maximum length of open trench along any one heading shall not exceed the following:

Depth of Cover in Feet	Maximum Allowable Trench Length in Multiples of Length of Pipe Actually Placed in a Single Day
0 to 5	7
Over 5 to 10	8
Over 10 to 15	9
Over 15	10

In the event additional curing time is necessary for poured-in-place concrete structures, such structures will not be considered in the calculation of the maximum allowable open trench length but shall be backfilled and the trench restored using either temporary or permanent resurfacing as soon as the required concrete compressive strengths have been attained.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The length completed in a single day as used in the case above shall be defined as the daily average length completed during the 5 immediately preceding working days exclusive of placement of resurfacing (temporary or permanent) and restoration of other existing improvements. Where more than one line is shown on the Plans, an operation which moves progressively from one line to another shall be considered a single heading. The depth of cover, as referred to in this subsection, shall be the average distance from the top of the completed structure to the ground surface computed from measurements at equal intervals along the conduit constructed during the 5 immediately preceding working days.

Additional length of open trench may be permitted by the Engineer, should it be considered to be in the best interests of the Agency.

Failure by the Contractor to comply with the parameters specified herein, or as may be specifically authorized by the Engineer, may result in a written order from the Engineer to halt progress of the Work until such time as the Contractor is in compliance with this subsection.

Add the following subsections:

306-3.7 Remodeling Existing Sewer Facilities (LACDPW). Where the Plans show construction involving existing sewer facilities, the Contractor shall provide temporary seals, enclosures, forced ventilation, or other devices as may be necessary to prevent odor nuisance during construction. Sewers shall be open to the atmosphere only for a reasonable time necessary for construction.

Existing sewer facilities shall be considered potential permit-required confined spaces in accordance with 7-10.4.5.2. Hazards to which workers may be exposed, include, but are not limited to engulfment, hydrogen sulfide gas, explosive/flammable gases, and/or oxygen deficiency. When required, the Contractor shall implement a permit-required confined space entry program.

Whenever cast iron pipe is specified, ductile iron pipe may be used in lieu thereof.

The Contractor shall submit Working Drawings for control operations in accordance with 2-5.3.

The Contractor shall provide suitable trench support devices, wherever required, to prevent movement of the ground under and adjacent to sewers already constructed, wherever the excavation is parallel to and deeper than the sewer.

The locations of existing house connections as shown on the Plans are approximate only. Any house connections, sewer lines or other facilities which are discovered to interfere with the proposed storm drain conduit or appurtenant structures and which therefore must be broken into, disturbed or relocated shall be reconstructed to the satisfaction of the owner.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Sanitary sewer house connections shall be remodeled in accordance with Standard Plan 223.

When constructing sanitary sewer supports per Cases 1, 2, and 4 of Standard Plan 224, the sewer shall be encased. The encasement shall be a minimum of 6 inches wider on each side of the sewer, and a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the sewer. The support beam or support wall shall at least match the width of the encasement and be of such length to fully support the encasement.

306-3.8 Remodeling Existing Sewer Facilities (CSD). Where an existing house connection sewer crosses the trench excavation and is not in actual conflict with the proposed conduit, it shall be temporarily maintained in place by the Contractor. Prior to placing final backfill and compaction, the house connection sewer shall be protected from damage due to settlement of the backfill in accordance with subparagraphs (c) below.

Where an existing house connection sewer crosses the trench excavation and is in actual conflict with the proposed conduit, it shall be temporarily reconstructed to new line and grade to clear the proposed conduit. Prior to placing final backfill and compaction, the temporary house connection sewer shall be permanently reconstructed and protected from damage due to settlement of the backfill in accordance with subparagraphs (a) or (b) below.

- (a) After construction of the proposed conduit, the Contractor shall consolidate the material beneath the existing or temporary house connection sewer by mechanically compacting to a relative density of 90 percent, remove the existing or temporary house connection sewer and 8 inches of subbedding material 18 inches in width, then place sufficient compacted crushed aggregate base material on the subgrade to allow the new house connection sewer to be relayed on the proper grade. The permanent house connection sewer shall be Class 52 ductile iron pipe, and shall be equal in length to one and one half times the trench width at the elevation and line of the house connection sewer; however, in no case shall it extend less than 18 inches into the undisturbed trench wall at either end. Connection to the existing house connection sewer shall be by a coupling approved by the Engineer. All voids beyond the limits of the trench, which are under the reconstructed house connection sewer shall be filled with 420-C-2000 concrete.
- (b) After construction of the proposed conduit, the Contractor shall consolidate the material beneath the existing or temporary house connection sewer by mechanically compacting to a relative density of 90 percent. The Contractor shall then reconstruct the house connection sewer on a reinforced concrete beam in accordance with District's Standard Drawing S-a-227. Forms used for a beam cast in place shall be approved by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- (c) If the clear distance between the top of the proposed conduit and the house connection sewer is 3 feet or less, the Contractor shall support the house connection sewer in accordance with District's Standard Drawing S-a-217. If the clear distance is more than 3 feet, the Contractor may support the house connection sewer in accordance with District's Standard Drawing S-a-217 in lieu of (a) or (b) above.

Payment for reconstruction of house connection sewers in actual conflict with the proposed conduit and for the protection and support of house connection sewers not shown on the Plans shall be included in the lump sum bid price for "DRAINAGE." No payment will be made for maintaining, repairing, or permanently supporting house connection sewers shown on the Plans which cross the excavation but which do not have to be reconstructed due to conflict with the proposed sewer. House connections which have been removed from service shall be bulkheaded.

306-4 SHORING AND BRACING. Add the following before the first paragraph:

306-4.1 General.

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

For the purpose of shoring or bracing, a trench is defined as an excavation in which the depth is greater than the width. Shoring and bracing are required when the depth is greater than 5 feet. In cases where there are unstable soil conditions, shoring or bracing may be required for depths less than 5 feet.

Add the following after the last paragraph:

Open trenches shall be protected by protective and security fencing or plates in accordance with LACDPW Standard Plan 6008. If an exception as specified on LACDPW Standard Plan 6008, Sheet 2 exists, barricades conforming to LACDPW Standard Plan 6009 shall be placed in accordance with the California MUTCD. The maximum spacing of barricades shall not exceed 25 feet. Such open trench areas shall not be opened for vehicular use by the public until temporary or permanent resurfacing has been placed to provide a smooth surface for vehicular travel. Areas that are opened for use of the public shall be maintained by the Contractor to provide a smooth surface until the permanent resurfacing is placed.

306-4.2 Additional Requirements. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for securing the design, and for furnishing and installing adequate shoring, fencing, and covers to protect all excavations from slides and cave-ins, and the public from hazardous conditions. The excavations and shoring therefor shall be such as to protect all existing improvements and utilities from any damage and to be fully compatible with all requirements for traffic and access and the safe performance of the Work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Except as otherwise specified herein, excavations 5 feet or more in depth shall be shored such that the sides will be supported in accordance with the requirements set forth in LACDPW Standard Plan 3090. Where the use of shields is proposed in lieu of shoring, their use shall conform to LACDPW Standard Plan 3090 and shall be subject to the restrictions shown thereon. When a utility is in Zone A, the restrictions on the use of shields may be waived provided that:

- a) the Contractor submits written approval from the owner of the utility for its proposed construction method, and
- b) the Contractor complies with any support or protection method the utility owner requires and submits such requirements to the Engineer for enforcement.

Materials excavated from the trench shall be placed away from the edge of the trench so as not to overstress the shoring or bracing in accordance with LACDPW Standard Plan 6008.

The design shall be based on "Kw" values and soil parameters not less than those specified plus a uniform surcharge of at least 72 psf from the walls of the trench. If these items are not included, they shall be determined by the designer of the shoring system. Structural steel design shall be in accordance with the current edition of the AISC Manual of Steel Construction. Timber design shall be in accordance with the National Specification for Stress-Grade Lumber and Its Fastenings.

Allowable stresses specified in the listed publications may be increased by 1/3. The maximum allowable timber flexural stress shall not exceed 2,000 psi. This includes the 1/3 increase.

The "Kw" value(s) and soil type(s) for use in the design of shoring of excavations are as follows:

<u>Line</u>	<u>Station Limits</u>	<u>"Kw" (pcf)</u>	<u>Soil Type</u>
All	All	35	SM, SP, SW, ML

The criteria set forth on LACDPW Standard Plan 3090 are the minimum for the conditions shown thereon. In addition to shoring the excavations as specified above, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide any and all additional shoring required to support loads which may exceed those derived by using the criteria set forth. It shall also be the Contractor's responsibility to provide adequate shoring for the protection of existing improvements in the vicinity of any excavation. The design and details of the shoring system, as submitted, shall reflect the additional shoring necessary to provide for these loads and the required protection. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damages which may result from its failure to provide adequate shoring to support the excavations under any or all of the conditions of loading which may exist or which may arise during the construction of the Project.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Prior to the beginning of work, the Contractor shall designate in writing to the Engineer someone whose responsibility it is to supervise the installation and removal of sheeting, shoring and bracing.

306-4.3 Submittals. The Contractor shall prepare and submit in accordance with 2-5.3 Working Drawings and supporting information for its proposed shoring system showing the reaches, design criteria, calculations, sketches, sequence of placement and removal, and other data required in order to shore the excavation for the appropriate cases of shoring expected to be used on the Project. Where shields are to be used, the Working Drawings shall include a typical cross section of the proposed conduit showing adjacent utilities. If a previously approved shield is to be used, submittal of calculations for the shield are not required if the current calculated load does not exceed the load for which the shield was previously approved. If it is requested that the limitation on the use of shields in the vicinity of existing utilities be waived, the submittal shall also include the written statements from the affected utility owners and Working Drawings and calculations of the required utility support. The submitted Working Drawings shall be of the same format as that shown on LACDPW Standard Plan 3091. In particular, the Working Drawings shall indicate the methods of sheeting, shoring and bracing which will be used, applicable reaches, and the installation and removal sequence. The Working Drawings shall also show the positioning of said sheeting, shoring and bracing with respect to the planned location of the proposed structures. Existing improvements which may be affected by the proposed excavation shall also be shown. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit to the Agency all test data and calculations required to substantiate the load supporting ability of special components of shoring systems such as screw jacks, speed shores, etc.

Partial submittals will be rejected. Submittals shall include the following:

- a) Shoring plans which show on each sheet the Project title, sheet number, total number of sheets, and wet stamp and signature of the California Registered Civil or Structural Engineer responsible for the design.
- b) Limits of application for the shoring design, with beginning station and end station.
- c) Working Drawings (plans, sections, elevations, and details), material specifications, notes, construction and removal procedures, etc. necessary for the construction and inspection of the shoring system.
- d) Supporting calculations prepared by the responsible Registered Civil or Structural Engineer, who will wet stamp and sign the first sheet of these calculations. The calculations shall show and justify the design loads on the shoring. The calculations shall also show the capacity of the shoring system is adequate to withstand the imposed loads.
- e) Shoring design criteria. A sample of some of the information required is shown on LACDPW Standard Plan 3091.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- f) Notes as shown on LACDPW Standard Plan 3091.
- g) A statement confirming the Contractor has reviewed the proposed shoring Working Drawings and found them compatible with the site conditions and proposed construction methods.
- h) If shields are proposed, the shoring Working Drawings shall show the limits of Zone A and Zone B offset from the toe of excavation as delineated on LACDPW Standard Plan 3090 Case 4. The shoring designer shall verify the field condition and state on the Working Drawings that the design conforms to the requirements shown in Section D "SHIELDS" on Sheet 4 of LACDPW Standard Plan 3090.

The submittal package shall also include:

- i) Manufacturer's specifications and other data necessary for the review of the proposed shoring as applicable.

306-4.4 Agency Review. A detailed review of the submitted Working Drawings and supporting information will be performed by the Agency. The review will be for the purpose of determining that the following items have been considered and are in accordance with the stated criteria.

- a) Soil Loads.
- b) Surcharge Loads, including effect of existing improvements.
- c) Method of Analysis.
- d) Allowable Stresses, including soil stresses where applicable.
- e) Protection of Existing Improvements.
- f) Feasibility of Construction.
- g) Delineation of Criteria.
- h) Calculations.
- i) Statement of Applicable Reaches.
- j) Original wet stamp and signature of the California Registered Civil or Structural Engineer responsible for the shoring design.

If the submittal is in conformance with the shoring criteria and the Specifications, the Agency will sign the submitted Working Drawings.

Acceptance of the Contractor's submitted Working Drawings shall not be construed to invalidate other provisions of these Specifications which may be affected by the accepted method of shoring such as, but not limited to, the requirements concerning street closures, detours, barricades and utilities.

Acceptance of shoring for excavations with either vertical or sloping banks shall not be construed to have altered any pay lines shown on the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

306-4.5 Construction. As construction progresses, should a type of soil be encountered which requires a different method of shoring or shoring of greater strength than previously accepted by the Agency, or should a situation or condition arise which in the opinion of the Engineer and/or California Division of Occupational Safety and Health requires additional shoring, then the Contractor shall submit for acceptance revised shoring details, and work in the affected excavations shall be discontinued until the revised shoring details have been accepted by the Agency. The preparation and furnishing of such revised details shall be done as specified above for the Contractor's proposed method of sheeting, shoring and bracing for the Project excavations. All of the above-specified provisions concerning submittal by the Contractor, commencement of work on sheeting, shoring and bracing by the Contractor, and action to be taken by the Engineer and the Contractor shall apply in the event a different type or additional sheeting, shoring and bracing is required beyond that originally contemplated by the Contractor.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the trench width, "W", distances shown on LACDPW Standard Plan 3080. The design of the conduit and the shoring is based on this maximum width. If the trench width exceeds the maximum design width, the pipe bedding, pipe D-Load and the shoring shall be redesigned.

If excavations are supported employing used materials, such materials shall be free from defects which may impair their protective function. Used materials which are damaged, fatigued, or are otherwise defective to the extent that they will not safely perform their intended function, shall not be used in supporting excavations. It shall be solely the Contractor's responsibility to furnish sheeting, shoring, and bracing of such grades and stresses as specified on the accepted Working Drawings.

306-4.6 Vertical Shores for Supporting Trench Excavations. H-beams, piles or other similar supports for trench excavations shall be placed in holes drilled to the bottom of the excavation and then driven the remainder of the required depth. Sonic pile drivers may not be used. Drilled holes shall be filled with jetted sand having a minimum sand equivalent of 30.

In lieu of the above method, vertical supports may be placed in holes drilled to the full depth required and backfilled to subgrade. Backfill shall be trench backfill slurry conforming to 201-1.1.2. However, where the in-situ material is granular and free-draining, the backfill may be sand conforming to 200-1.5. Trench backfill slurry shall be placed 72 hours prior to excavating and sand shall be flooded 24 hours prior to excavating. Calculations for embedment depth shall be based on beam width, not hole diameter.

When driving the vertical supports, as well as when drilling the holes, the Contractor shall take care to avoid damage to any and all existing improvements and utilities.

The Engineer may, upon request of the Contractor, approve in writing the use of means other than drilling for the purpose of placing the vertical supports at locations where the drilling of such holes is impractical because of the existence of running sand, rocks or other similar conditions, and provided impracticability is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Engineer by actual drilling operations by the Contractor. Such other means, however, must be of a nature which will accomplish, as nearly as possible, the purpose of drilling, namely, the prevention of damage to existing surface or subsurface improvements, both public and private.

The above specifications shall not apply to driven sheet piling where such piling is necessary, because of the type of material being excavated, to adequately and safely support the excavation.

Immediately after the drilling for, or extraction of, a pile, the Contractor shall place a steel cover over the hole which shall be left in place until the pile is inserted or the hole is filled, as applicable. The cover shall be heavy enough to withstand traffic, be anchored to prevent lateral movement and have a minimum weight of 75 pounds. Drilling or pile extraction will not be permitted until covers are on the Project site and available for immediate use.

The minimum required depth of penetration for vertical shores below the bottom of the excavation shall be determined using soil resistance based on the following equations, the resultant of which shall be applied at a distance "X" below the bottom of the excavation.

<u>Case No.</u>	<u>Equation</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>D_{min}</u>
1	$F_p = E (D-D_1)^2$	2D/3	D ₁ + 2'
2	$F_p = A (D)^2$	2D/3	2'
3	$F_p = A (D)^2 + B (D)$	$(D/2) + \{D(0.167)/[1 + (B/AD)]\}$	2'
4	$F_p = A (D-D_1)^2$	2D/3	D ₁ + 2'

- Where F_p = Resultant force in pounds per foot of width of vertical shore.
 $D_{min.}$ = Minimum depth of penetration in feet below the bottom of the excavation.
 D_1 = Distance in feet between bottom of excavation and point of zero pressure.
 X = Distance in feet between bottom of excavation and line of action of F_p .
 $A, B \text{ \& } E$ = Soil parameters for continuous abutting vertical shores. (Values may be doubled for single or spaced vertical shores.) Unitless.

The parameters for determining the minimum penetration for vertical shores are as follows:

<u>Line</u>	<u>Station Limits</u>	<u>Case No.</u>	<u>Soil Parameters</u>			<u>Distance (feet)</u>
			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>E</u>	
All	All	4	99			1.1

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Applicable Case Nos., D_1 and soil parameters are provided in the Special Provisions and are to be used in conjunction with LACDPW Standard Plan 3090. It should be noted that this type of system is subject to the restriction that the distance from the bottom of the excavation to the lowest strut shall not exceed 15 feet. It should be further noted that this information is not applicable to the design of cantilevered shoring or sheet piling.

306-5 DEWATERING. Add the following to the end of the first paragraph:

Dewatering shall be performed to a level sufficiently below the structure subgrade to ensure a firm and stable subgrade for the construction of the structure.

306-6 BEDDING.

306-6.1 General. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Pipe bedding for drain construction shall conform to LACDPW Standard Plan 3080-3.

The subgrade upon which the pipe is to be constructed shall be true to grade. Bedding material shall be so loosely placed and shaped as to provide uniform bearing for the bottom of the pipe for a width equal to at least $D/3$ times the outside diameter and for the entire length of the pipe.

Bedding material for any section of pipe conduit shall first be placed such that, after densification, the top of the bedding material will be approximately at the elevation of the spring line of the pipe. A second lift of bedding shall then be placed such that, after densification, the top of the bedding material will be 1 foot over the top of the pipe. However, bedding for all pipe 51 inches or less in diameter may be placed in one lift such that, after densification, the top of the bedding material will be 1 foot over the top of the pipe.

306-7 PREFABRICATED GRAVITY PIPE.

306-7.3 Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP).

306-7.3.2 Joints.

306-7.3.2.1 Tongue and Groove Self-Centering Joints. Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:

When RCP is under 30 inches in diameter, the outer joint space shall be filled with mortar.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Replace the first sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following:

When RCP is 30 inches or greater in diameter, the interior annular space of each joint shall be filled with mortar.

306-7.9 Temporary Bulkheads for Storm Drains. If for its convenience or protection, the Contractor elects to use temporary bulkheads that are not detailed on the Plans, the Contractor shall submit for approval detailed calculations and Working Drawings of the bulkheads in accordance with 2-5.3, whenever the span exceeds 4 feet (1.2 m) or the depth of cover above the bottom of the bulkhead exceeds 20 feet (6.2 m).

Bulkheads for which a submittal is not required shall have the following minimum structural sections, or the Contractor at its option may submit lesser sections for approval in the manner specified hereinabove.

<u>Material</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Section</u>
Timber	D.F. No. 2	3" thick
Concrete	$f_c' = 2500$ psi	6" thick w/#4 @ 10" parallel to span and #4 @ 18" perpendicular
Brick	2500 psi solid units	12" thick w/#4 @ 9" parallel to span 1/2" from inside course and #4 @ 18" perpendicular to span
Steel Plate	A36 Steel	1/2" thick

All costs involved in temporary bulkhead work for the Contractor's convenience or protection shall be considered as part of the work.

306-11 NOT USED. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

306-11 DRY WELL CONSTRUCTION.

306-11.1 General

Dry well construction shall consist of drilling the dry well hole, installing a temporary steel casing, installing solid wall and perforated reinforced concrete pipe casings, gravel packing the annular space, sealing the well with cement grout, removing the temporary steel casing and installing the inspection manhole and cover. The dry well shall be constructed as shown on the Plans.

A representative from the Agency's Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division shall be present to observe and approve dry well drilling and installation. Contact Yonah Halpern at (626) 458-4925 at least 2 weeks prior to construction.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

306-11.1.1 Submittals. The contractor shall submit the following in accordance with 2-5.3:

- Drilling methods, equipment for placing temporary steel casing, reinforced concrete pipe, gravel pack, and cement grout
- Methods and equipment for verifying bottom of drilled hole is clean before placing leveling pad aggregate
- Methods, equipment, and sequence for placing, positioning, and supporting Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP)
- Working Drawings for temporary steel casings
- Methods, equipment, and sequence for:
 - Placing gravel pack and cement grout in annular space
 - Determining depth of gravel pack and cement grout in annular space
 - Verifying volume of gravel pack and cement grout in annular space
 - Installation and removal of temporary steel casing
- Concrete aggregate samples
- Shop drawings of 52" RCP casings

306-11.2 Drilling.

306-11.2.1 General.

Drilling the dry well hole shall be accomplished using temporary steel casings or other drilling methods approved by the Engineer. Slurry wet methods and polymer drilling fluids are not allowed.

At the Contractor's option, the dry well hole may be drilled without a temporary steel casing. If caving soils are encountered, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cease drilling operations until the temporary steel casing is installed to the depth drilled before continuing.

306-11.2.2 Plumbness and Alignment.

All holes shall be drilled round, plumb and true to line as defined herein. The horizontal deflection from the plumb line shall be measured in two planes, 90° from each other. The horizontal drift of the casing or hole shall not exceed 1 inch throughout the depth of the hole. Plumbness and alignment shall be measured at least every 10 feet of holes drilled.

306-11.2.3 Cleanup and Disposal of Materials.

The Contractor shall keep Whitsett Avenue clean at all times. Drill cuttings shall be confined near the holes and placed in soil storage bins as drilling progresses. The Contractor shall effectively implement and maintain appropriate Construction Site BMPs, as provided in 7-8.6.2.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred in the disposal of well drill cuttings as prescribed by the Agency. All of this material shall be disposed at locations

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

which have been legally approved for this disposal. The Contractor shall provide soil storage bins in the vicinity of each well site in numbers sufficient to contain all soil generated by the drilling operations. The well drill cuttings shall be disposed offsite within 24 hours after the completion of the drilling of each well.

306-11.3 Dry Well Pipe.

306-11.3.1 General.

Installation of the dry well pipe shall include furnishing and placing solid and perforated reinforced concrete pipe; maintaining alignment of the pipe; and furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to place the pipe complete in place, in accordance with the Plans and Special Provisions.

306-11.3.2 Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP).

Dry well pipe for the wells shall be 52-inch inside diameter RCP, solid wall and perforated, with tapered openings as shown on the Plans. RCP shall have interlocking joints and shall be stacked vertically to the depths shown on the Plans.

The Contractor shall exercise care to avoid damage to the pipe and pipe ends. Any pipe which is damaged and cannot be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Agency.

All foreign matter shall be removed from the outside and inside surfaces of pipe before lowering pipe into well.

306-11.3.3 Plumbness and Alignment.

Dry well pipe shall be constructed plumb and true to line as defined herein. The horizontal deflection from the plumb line shall be measured in two planes, 90° from each other. The horizontal drift of the pipe shall not exceed 1 inch throughout the depth of the hole. Tests for plumbness and alignment shall be made before the placement of the gravel pack and must be approved by the Engineer.

306-11.3.4 Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall submit the Shop Drawings showing details of the 52" RCP dry well pipe including the steel reinforcement and perforation patterns.

306-11.4 Gravel Packing.

306-11.4.1 General.

Gravel packing shall consist of the furnishing and placing of select gravel as packing in the annular space between the dry well pipe and borehole.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The work shall include obtaining, hauling, and delivery of gravel; and all labor, material, and equipment necessary to place the gravel pack, sound the gravel pack levels, and to otherwise place the gravel pack in the wells to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

306-11.4.2 Materials.

Gravel pack shall be concrete aggregate No.2 per Table 200-1.4 (B).

The concrete aggregate shall be clean and thoroughly washed before delivery and shall be composed of sound, durable, well-rounded material with no organic or other deleterious material contained herein.

The concrete aggregate shall form a continuous unbroken column placed within the limits shown in the Plans.

Samples of the concrete aggregate must be submitted to and approved by the Agency before placing in the wells.

Concrete aggregate delivered to the Project site shall not be dumped on the ground but shall be stored in suitable containers such as sacks, supersacks or equivalent, until installed in the well and shall conform to the following:

Material	Frequency of Sampling by GMED Materials Lab	Test Description	Test Methods ASTM, Caltrans, AASHTO	Remarks
SSPWC 200-1.4 Concrete Aggregate No. 2	One (1) 100-pound bag for every 300cy	Standard Practice for Sampling of Aggregate	ASTM D75, D3665 and C702 CTM 125 AASHTO T2, T248	Plant inspection; sample aggregate from stockpile, feed belt, or hopper

306-11.4.3 Placing Gravel Pack.

The gravel pack shall not be placed by dropping the materials from the top of the well hole. The gravel pack shall be placed by means of a tremie pipe starting from the bottom. The tremie shall be pulled upwards as the gravel is placed in the annular space. The depth of the top of the gravel pack shall be carefully checked and the volume of emplaced gravel shall be verified to determine that the gravel pack materials have not bridged during installation.

306-11.5 GROUTING WELLS.

306-11.5.1 General.

The work shall consist of grouting the annular space between the dry well pipe and borehole.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

306-11.5.2 Materials.

The grout shall be Class "C" cement mortar conforming to the requirements of 201-5. The cement shall conform to 201-1.2.1, portland cement, Type II. The grout shall contain 3% bentonite which shall be mixed with the cement before the water is added to the grout mix.

The grout shall contain the minimum amount of water (not over 8-1/2 gallons per sack of cement) required to give a mixture of such consistency that it can be placed in the well through a tremie pipe.

306-11.5.3 Placing Grout.

The grout shall be placed by means of a tremie pipe. The grout shall fill the entire annular space through the designated limits.

The Contractor shall calculate the volume of the annular space between the dry well pipe and borehole. The calculated volume will be reviewed by the Engineer prior to placement. The Contractor shall keep a record of the volume of grout used.

The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid having the grout enter the perforations of the dry well pipe.

306-11.6 Payment.

The work involved in the construction of the dry wells shall include drilling holes, solid and perforated RCP, temporary steel trench plates, reinforced concrete cover, grating assembly, concrete aggregate packing, cement grout seal; manhole frame and cover; wire mesh netting; tremie pipes; installation and removal of temporary steel casings; submittals; disposal of excess excavated materials including furnishing soil storage bins; and all other work to construct the dry wells complete in place as shown on the Plans.

Payment for dry wells shall be made at the lump sum Bid price for "DRY WELLS."

306-12 BACKFILL.

306-12.1 General. Add the following after the first paragraph:

Whenever fill or backfill is specified to be placed and no method of placement is indicated, it shall mean that the material may be placed either by mechanical compaction methods in accordance with 306-12.3, or jetted in accordance with 306-12.4 or by a combination of the two methods; however, the option to use jetting does not ensure that the required relative compaction can be attained by that method alone, and the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for attaining the specified relative compaction.

Add the following after Table 306-12.1:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Contractor may, at its option and at its own expense, furnish all equipment, material, supplies and labor for making field tests of the compressive strength of concrete, and such tests may be used as a basis for determining the time at which backfill operations may be started as described below. Backfill shall not be commenced until approval therefor has been given by the Engineer. The use of tests by the Contractor for determining compressive concrete strengths is permissive only and is subject to the Contractor assuming all risks that may be involved in backfill operations based on the Contractor's tests. Concrete test cylinders shall be prepared and tested in accordance with the applicable provisions of 303-1.5. This includes removal from the molds at the time of form stripping and storing at the location where the capping equipment and compression testing machine are kept. Test cylinders shall receive, insofar as practicable, the same exposure and/or protection from the elements as the portions of the structure which they represent, until the time of testing. For placement of backfill against the sides and top of concrete structures, the required strengths for structures designed for 3000 psi concrete shall be a minimum of 3000 psi. For structures designed for 4000 psi concrete, the average of any three consecutive tests shall be equal to, or greater than, 4000 psi and not more than 10 percent of the tests shall be less than 4000 psi. No test shall be less than 85 percent of 4000 psi.

Note: A test shall consist of the average strength of 3 concrete cylinder specimens tested at the same age. If less than 3 tests are available, the individual tests shall be equal to, or greater than, 4000 psi.

When high early strength concrete is specified, the Contractor shall make concrete test cylinders as described above to determine the time at which backfill operations may be started.

306-12.3 Mechanically Compacted Trench Backfill.

306-12.3.1 General. Add the following after the first paragraph:

During the placement of backfill by mechanical compaction methods around utilities, the use of other than hand-held vibratory plates or tamping equipment within 1 foot of any utility.

Mechanical compaction methods of placement below 1 foot over the top of pipe conduits shall be limited to the use of hand-held vibratory plates or tamping equipment. The use of impact or roller type compaction equipment will not be allowed for placement of the backfill below 1 foot over the top of the pipe.

Mechanical compaction methods of placement shall not include a sheepsfoot wheel mounted on a backhoe within the top 3 feet of the pipe or one-half of the internal diameter of the pipe, whichever is greater.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following:

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, at the beginning of mechanically compacted backfill operations, test sections shall be constructed as follows:

The test section may be any length sufficient, in the opinion of the Engineer, to conclusively demonstrate that the type of compaction equipment, lift thickness and moisture content used will result in the specified relative compactions being met or exceeded. A sufficient number of lifts shall be placed in the test section to conclusively demonstrate that adequate placement is being attained. The Agency will perform the necessary testing, and if the results are in conformance with the Specifications and satisfactory to the Engineer, the type of compaction equipment, lift thickness, moisture content and compaction effort used in the test section shall be used thereafter in the placing and compacting of backfill. However, when backfill material different from that previously tested is used, or when tests indicate that placement is not in conformance with the Specifications, a new test section shall be constructed and the type of compaction equipment, lift thickness, moisture content and compaction effort shall be adjusted or changed as necessary to attain the specified relative compaction. Approval of equipment, thickness of layers, moisture content and compaction effort shall not be deemed to relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for attaining the specified relative compaction. The Contractor, in planning its work, shall allow sufficient time to perform the work connected with the test sections, and for the Agency to perform the necessary testing for determining compliance.

Each lift shall be evenly spread, moistened and worked by disc harrowing or other means approved by the Engineer, and then mechanically compacted until the specified relative compaction has been attained.

306-12.3.2 Compaction Requirements. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Mechanically compacted trench backfill shall be densified to the following minimum relative compaction:

- a) 90 percent relative compaction.
- b) 95 percent relative compaction where required by 301-1.3.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

306-13 TRENCH RESURFACING.

306-13.1 Temporary Resurfacing. Add the following:

Temporary resurfacing or permanent pavement shall be in place before the traveled way is opened for vehicular traffic.

Temporary resurfacing shall be placed as soon as the backfill is densified or immediately when so directed by the Engineer. If further densification of backfill is necessary due to settlement, failure to achieve the specified compaction, or any other reason, the temporary resurfacing shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Prior to placing the temporary resurfacing, the street and surrounding area shall be cleared of rubbish and debris, the street swept, and the surrounding area cleaned thoroughly.

The finished surface of said temporary resurfacing shall be placed flush with the adjoining pavement grade.

Immediately after placement of temporary resurfacing, the surface and surrounding area shall be swept clean of all dust and debris utilizing a self-loading motorized sweeper with spray nozzles (pick-up broom).

The Contractor shall stockpile enough temporary resurfacing material on the Project site to insure a ready supply at all times for necessary repairs to the temporary resurfacing already placed.

Temporary resurfacing shall not be left in place longer than 30 Days unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. Permanent resurfacing shall be placed immediately following the removal of the temporary resurfacing.

Delete the last two paragraphs.

306-15 PAYMENT.

306-15.1 General. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Payment for pipe and conduit shall be included in the lump sum Bid price for "DRAINAGE." The lump sum price shall include payment for

- a) trench excavation;
- b) the control of surface waters;
- c) subgrade preparation;

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- d) removal of interfering portions of existing conduits and improvements;
- e) the sealing or removal of abandoned conduit and structures;
- f) imported bedding;
- g) furnishing and installing prefabricated or precast conduit;
- h) construction of cast-in-place conduit, including furnishing and placing required steel reinforcement;
- i) joining and connecting to existing pipe or conduit;
- j) all wyes, tees, bends, monolithic catch basin connections, and specials shown on the Plans;
- k) sealing open ends of pipe conduit;
- l) drying, blending, transporting, and importing backfill;
- m) catch basins, junction and transition structures, manholes, including 72" manholes complete in place;
- n) support for utilities, blanket protection for utilities, and remodeling sewer house connections;
- o) backfilling the trench, including slurry backfill and compaction;
- p) restoration of concrete pavers;
- q) temporary and permanent resurfacing; and
- r) all other work necessary to install or construct the pipe or conduit, complete in-place.

No additional payment will be made for additional bedding or a higher strength of pipe necessitated by the Contractor exceeding the maximum trench width.

306-15.2 Shoring and Bracing. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Payment for shoring of open excavations will be made at the lump sum Bid price for "SHORING OF OPEN EXCAVATIONS."

No additional payment will be made as a result of any required revisions in the shoring details.

No additional payment will be made for the use of means other than drilling for the purpose of placing vertical shores, if such other means is approved by the Engineer.

306-15.9 Temporary Resurfacing. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Temporary resurfacing shall be considered as part of the work including work which requires removal of pavement for their construction or for which the Contractor, at its option, intends to place temporary resurfacing.

Add the following subsections:

306-15.10 Permanent Resurfacing. Permanent resurfacing shall be considered as

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

part of the work.

The Agency does not guarantee the accuracy of the limits, type and thickness of existing pavement as shown on the Plans or as specified in the Contract Documents and the Contractor shall so consider this in preparing its Bid. However, additional costs incurred in the removal of pavement which is found to be over 1 inch greater in thickness than that indicated on the Plans or in the Special Provisions will be considered as Extra Work. In addition, costs incurred for the removal of Portland cement concrete found to underlie pavement which is indicated on the Plans to be entirely bituminous will be paid for as Extra Work.

306-15.11 Remodeling Sewer House Connections. The work for remodeling sewer house connections shall include:

- a) removal of existing improvements (excluding utilities) which interfere with construction;
- b) the control of surface waters;
- c) bypassing and pumping sewage;
- d) excavation;
- e) subgrade preparation;
- f) bedding;
- g) furnishing and installing pipe conduit and fittings;
- h) brickwork and concrete seals;
- i) joining to existing structures;
- j) removal and disposal of excavated or removed materials;
- k) temporary and permanent resurfacing; and
- l) all other work appurtenant to remodeling sewer house connections within the limits shown on the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

ATTACHMENT 1

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION DEBRIS RECYCLING SUMMARY

Project Information

Check one: Roadway Flood Control Water/Sewer
 Traffic Signal/Street Lighting Bridge/Structure Other _____

Project Name: _____

Project ID No.: _____

Project Address/Location: _____

Thomas Guide Page/Grid No(s).: _____

Resident Engineer/Inspector: _____ Office Engineer: _____

Contractor Information

Company Name: _____

Company Address: _____

Report Prepared by _____ Phone Number: _____

Project Duration: From: _____ **To:** _____

Construction Demolition and Debris Recycling Requirements Cost: \$ _____

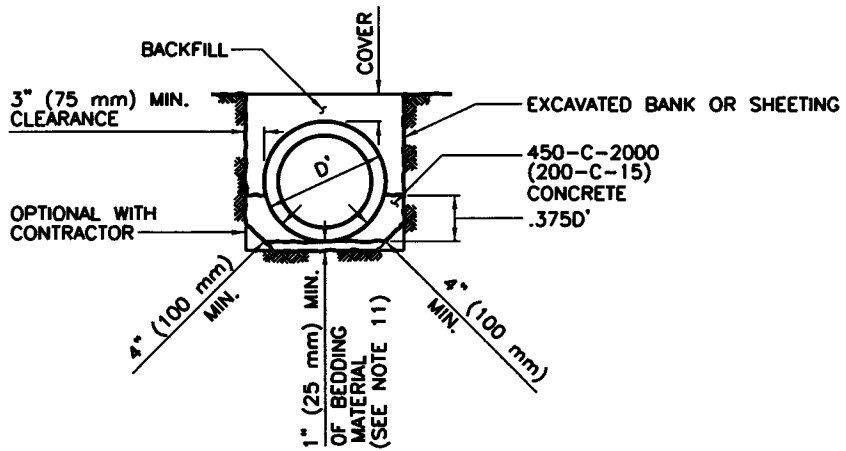
Type(s) of Debris Generated	Estimated Quantity Generated (tons, c.y. or units)	Reuse/Recycling		Disposal	
		Estimated Quantity (tons, c.y. or units)	Name of Reuse/Recycling Facility/Site	Estimated Quantity (tons, c.y. or units)	Name of Disposal Facility
Asphalt					
Brick					
Concrete					
Green Waste					
Metal (ferrous)					
Metal (non-ferrous)					
Mixed Debris					
Rock					
Soil					
Wood Waste					
Other:					
Other:					
Total					

Notes:

- Other debris types may include, but are not limited to, Ash, Cardboard, Carpeting, Glass, Gravel, Land Clearing Debris, Non-friable Asbestos, Paper, Plastic, Porcelain, Roofing Material, Sand, and Tires. Attach additional sheets if necessary.
- If the debris is taken to a transfer station solely for the purpose of reuse/recycling, then list the transfer station as the reuse/recycling facility/site.
- If the debris is taken to a transfer station solely for the purpose of transfer to a disposal facility, then list the transfer station as the disposal facility.

• **Please email this completed form to: cnd@dpw.lacounty.gov**

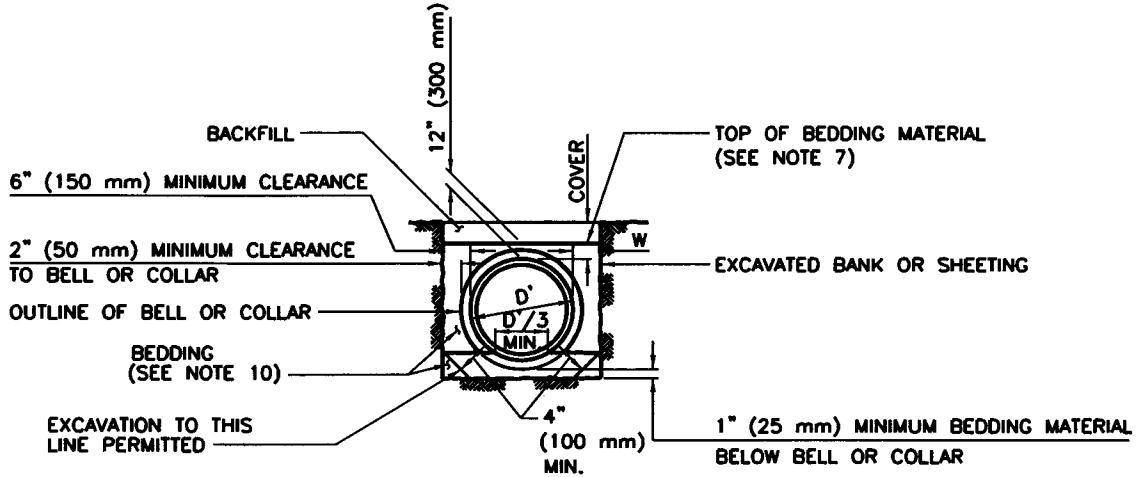
• **To: C&D Unit, LACDPW From: _____**



CASE 1

NOTE:

CASE 1 BEDDING (LOAD FACTOR 2.1)
 SHALL BE USED WHERE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR WHERE REQUIRED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO CASE 2 OR CASE 3 BEDDING AS PROVIDED HEREON AND ON SH. 2. CASE 4 BEDDING SHALL BE USED INSTEAD OF CASE 1 AGAINST SHEETING OR UNSTABLE TRENCH SIDES IF SO REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.



CASE 2

VITRIFIED CLAY AND PLAIN CONCRETE PIPE

NOTES:

- CASE 2 BEDDING & BACKFILL AROUND PIPE (LOAD FACTOR 1.8)
- (a) W AT SPRING LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 6" (150 mm) FOR ANY DEPTH OF TRENCH. THIS DIMENSION MAY INCLUDE THE THICKNESS OF ANY SHEETING.
 - (b) WHERE COVER IS GREATER THAN 8'-0" (2.5 m), W MEASURED AT TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 8" (200 mm) UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR AT ITS OWN EXPENSE PROVIDES CASE 1 BEDDING OR STRONGER PIPE. THE STATED 8" (200 mm) INCLUDES THE THICKNESS OF ANY SHEETING.
 - (c) SCREED BEDDING MATERIAL TO FIT CURVATURE AND GRADE OF PIPE. TYPE OF SCREED AND THE METHOD OF USE TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PIPE BEDDING IN TRENCHES

STANDARD PLAN

3080-3

APPROVED

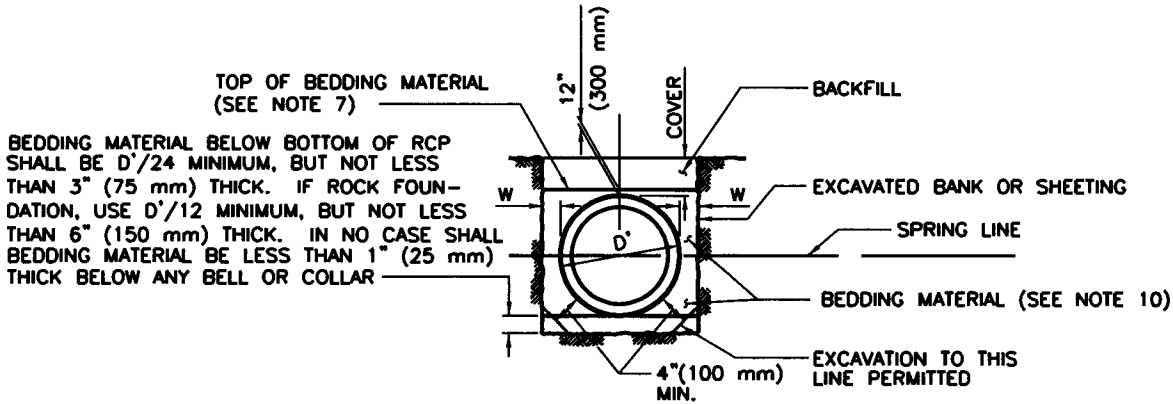
Thomas A. Robinson
 DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

5/31/1992
 DATE

1995, 1999, 2007

REVISIONS

SHEET 1 OF 3

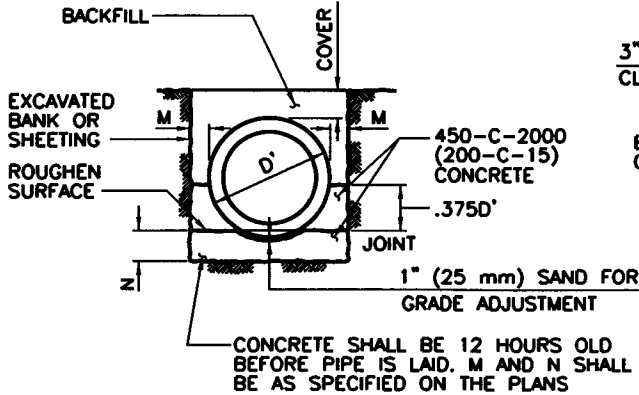


CASE 3 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

NOTES:

CASE 3 BEDDING & BACKFILL AROUND RCP (LOAD FACTOR 2.2 TO 2.5)

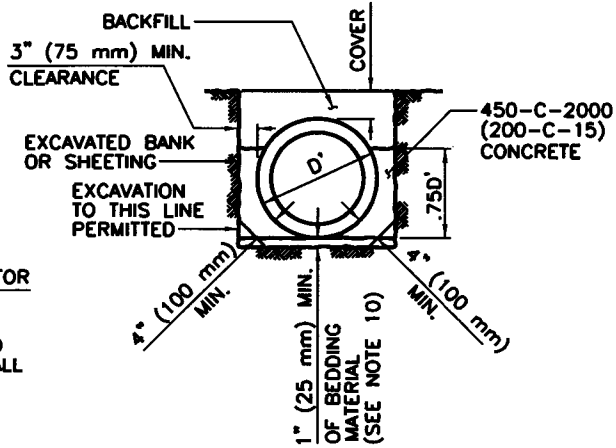
- (a) W AT SPRING LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE FOLLOWING: 6" (150 mm) FOR RCP 60" (1500 mm) OR LESS IN DIAMETER, 10" (250 mm) FOR RCP 63" (1575 mm) TO 108" (2700 mm) INCLUSIVE IN DIAMETER, AND 12" (300 mm) FOR PIPE LARGER THAN 108" (2700 mm) IN DIAMETER. THESE DIMENSIONS MAY INCLUDE THE THICKNESS OF ANY SHEETING.
- (b) WHERE COVER IS GREATER THAN 10'-0" (3 m), W MEASURED AT TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm) FOR RCP 108" (2700 mm) IN DIAMETER OR LESS, OR 12" (300 mm) FOR RCP OVER 108" (2700 mm) IN DIAMETER. THESE DIMENSIONS INCLUDE THE THICKNESS OF ANY SHEETING.
- (c) SCREED BEDDING MATERIAL TO FIT CURVATURE AND GRADE OF RCP. TYPE OF SCREED AND THE METHOD OF USE TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- (d) BEDDING MATERIAL BELOW THE SPRING LINE FOR RCP 54" (1350 mm) OR LARGER SHALL BE COMPACTED BEFORE PLACING BEDDING MATERIAL ABOVE THE SPRING LINE.



CASE 4

NOTE:

CASE 4 BEDDING (LOAD FACTOR 3.0) WHERE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO CASE 1 OR CASE 5 TO MEET CONDITIONS ARISING DURING CONSTRUCTION.



CASE 5

NOTE:

CASE 5 BEDDING (LOAD FACTOR 2.7) SHALL BE USED WHERE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. CASE 4 BEDDING SHALL BE USED INSTEAD OF CASE 5 AGAINST SHEETING OR UNSTABLE TRENCH WALLS IF SO REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.

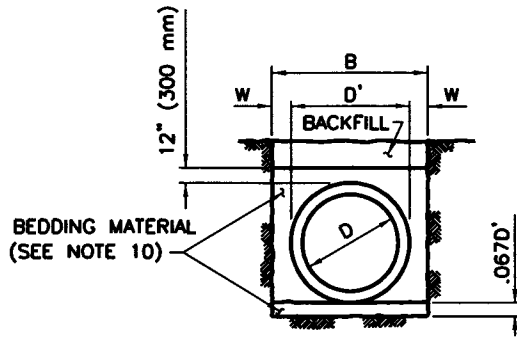
LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PIPE BEDDING IN TRENCHES

STANDARD PLAN

3080-3

SHEET 2 OF 3



CASE 6

NOTES:

CASE 6 BEDDING (LOAD FACTOR 1.5)

- (a) NOTES (a), (b), AND (c) FROM CASE 3 SHALL APPLY.
- (b) WHERE SUBGRADE IS COMPOSED OF OTHER THAN GRANULAR OR SANDY MATERIAL, THE TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO DEPTH OF AT LEAST 3" (75 mm) BELOW THE PIPE AND BACKFILLED WITH BEDDING MATERIAL OR OTHER MATERIALS AS MAY BE SPECIFIED OR OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE AGENCY.

NOTES

1. USE CASE 3 FOR RCP, CASE 2 FOR VITRIFIED CLAY, AND PLAIN CONCRETE PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR SHOWN ON THE PLANS. SEE PLANS FOR BEDDING DETAILS FOR PIPE OF OTHER MATERIALS.
2. BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE 3080-3.1

PARTICLE SIZE (MAX.)	3/4"
% PASSING NO. 4 SIEVE (MIN.)	50
% PASSING NO. 16 SIEVE (MIN.)	15
SAND EQUIVALENT (MIN.)	20

3. CONCRETE BACKFILL SHALL BE POURED FROM WALL TO WALL OF THE TRENCH AND FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" (100 mm) OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE.
4. CONCRETE BACKFILL SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR RCP 21" (525 mm) IN DIAMETER OR LESS WHERE THE COVER IS EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 24" (600 mm), FOR RCP GREATER THAN 21" (525 mm) IN DIAMETER BUT LESS THAN 39" (975 mm) WHERE THE COVER IS LESS THAN 15" (375 mm) AND FOR RCP 39" (975 mm) OR GREATER WHERE THE COVER IS LESS THAN 12" (300 mm). CONCRETE BACKFILL SHALL CONFORM TO NOTE 3.
5. 3-EDGE BEARING TEST LOAD FACTOR (D-LOAD) = 1.0.
6. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS STANDARD PLAN FOR ENGLISH AND METRIC UNITS ARE NOT EQUIVALENT. IF METRIC UNITS ARE USED, ALL UNITS SHALL BE METRIC, IF ENGLISH UNITS ARE USED, ALL UNITS SHALL BE ENGLISH.
7. TOP OF BEDDING MATERIAL AS SHOWN, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
8. D-LOADS FOR RCP TO BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS STANDARD PLAN MUST BE DESIGNED FOR AN EMBANKMENT CONDITION, EVEN WHEN PLACED IN A TRENCH.
9. FOR WORK WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, REFER TO PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
10. BEDDING MATERIAL BELOW THE PIPE SHALL BE LOOSELY PLACED TO AVOID STRESS CONCENTRATIONS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE. BEDDING MATERIAL BELOW THE SPRING LINE, UNLESS CONCRETE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AFTER PLACEMENT OF THE PIPE.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PIPE BEDDING IN TRENCHES

STANDARD PLAN

3080-3

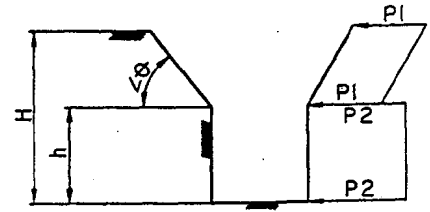
SHEET 3 OF 3



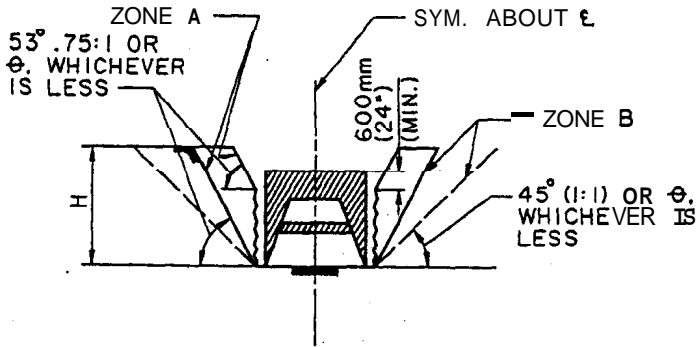
CASE 1
VERTICAL



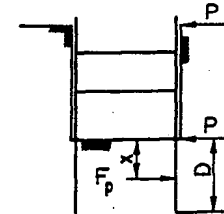
CASE 2
SLOPING



CASE 3
COMBINED



CASE 4
SHIELD



CASE 5
BEAM PENETRATION

NOTE:

IF THE TRENCH WALLS ARE SLOPED, $K_w = 25$ VALUES MAY BE REDUCED BY THE PERCENTAGES TABULATED BELOW. FOR K_w VALUES OTHER THAN 25 THE PERCENTAGE REDUCTION SHALL VARY UNIFORMLY FROM 0 AT A VERTICAL SLOPE TO 100 AT A SLOPE EQUAL TO THE ANGLE OF REPOSE OF THE SOIL BUT NOT GREATER THAN THE REDUCTION SHOWN FOR $K_w = 25$.

<u>SLOPE RATIO</u> <u>(HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL)</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u> <u>REDUCTION</u>
1:5.1 TO VERTICAL	0
1:2.1 TO 1:5	33
.75:1 TO 1:2	67
HORIZONTAL TO .75:1	100

LEGEND

- P = UNIT PRESSURE IN PSF
- P1 = UNIT PRESSURE IN PSF
(USE K_w VALUE REQUIRED BY THE SLOPE)
- P2 = UNIT PRESSURE IN PSF (VERTICAL PORTION). VARIED FROM A VALUE EQUAL TO $.8K_w H T$ WHEN $\phi = 90^\circ$ TO A VALUE EQUAL TO $.8K_w [h + (.25(H-h)) \tan \phi]$ WHEN $\phi = 53^\circ$
- K = COEFFICIENT OF ACTIVE EARTH PRESSURE
- w = UNIT WEIGHT OF SOIL IN PCF
- H = DEPTH OF EXCAVATION IN FEET
- h = DEPTH OF VERTICAL PORTION OF EXCAVATION IN FEET
- ϕ = EXCAVATION ANGLE. NO SHORING IS REQUIRED AT THE ANGLE OF REPOSE AT WHICH THE SOIL WILL SAFELY STAND. BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THIS ANGLE BE GREATER THAN 53°
- D = DEPTH OF PENETRATION IN FEET
- F_p = RESULTANT FORCE IN POUND PER FOOT OF BEAM WIDTH
- x = DISTANCE TO F_p FROM SUBGRADE IN FEET

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**CRITERIA FOR THE DESIGN
OF SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS**

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
3090-1
SHEET 1 OF 4

APPROVED

Thomas A. Robinson
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

5/31/1992

DATE

1999

REVISIONS

GENERAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

NOTES

DESIGN

- I. A SHORING SYSTEM SHALL CONSIST OF MAIN HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BRACING THAT WILL FUNCTION AS A TEMPORARY EARTH SUPPORTING STRUCTURE. SUPPORT FOR EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS. AND FOR PROTECTION OF WORKERS. SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND NOT LESS THAN THE LOADS INDICATED ON SH. I AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS UNLESS MODIFIED ON THIS DRAWING OR IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

A. SOIL PARAMETERS K_w

K_w IS THE PRODUCT OF THE COEFFICIENT OF ACTIVE EARTH PRESSURE (K) AND THE UNIT WEIGHT OF SOIL (w). VALUES OF K_w SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NOTED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

B. VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL SHORES

SHORES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR $P = 0.8K_wH$ UNLESS SOLID SUPPORT SHORES ARE USED IN WHICH CASE $P = 0.6K_wH$ MAY BE USED. SHORES SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 50mm(2") THICK AND 200mm(8") WIDE. SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 2.5m (9'-0") OC HORIZONTALLY. AND EXTEND FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION. WHEN PILES ARE USED FOR VERTICAL SHORES. THE EMBEDMENT LENGTH AND ANY ANCHOR DETAILS SPECIFIED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY CALCULATIONS. RESULTANT FORCE F_p SHALL BE PER SUBSECTION 306-1.1.6.2 AS AMENDED.

DEFINITIONS

1. SHEETING - A WALL OF PLANKS PLACED AGAINST THE TRENCH EARTH FACE, SPANNING VERTICALLY BETWEEN HORIZONTAL SUPPORTS.
2. LAGGING - A WALL OF PLANKS PLACED AGAINST THE TRENCH EARTH FACE. SPANNING HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN VERTICAL SUPPORTS.
3. TYPE A SOLID SUPPORT SHORES - EITHER CONTINUOUS ABUTTING SHEETING OR LAGGING (LAGGING MAY BE INTERMITTENTLY SPACED IF THE LOAD CONDITIONS PERMIT) PLACED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE EXCAVATION REACHES THE SUBGRADE.
4. TYPE B SOLID SUPPORT SHORES - EITHER ABUTTING SHEETING OR ABUTTING LAGGING PLACED IMMEDIATELY SUBSEQUENT TO EXCAVATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TRENCH WALL. IN NO CASE SHALL THE DEPTH OF THE UNSUPPORTED TRENCH WALL EXCEED 600mm(24").

C. HORIZONTAL BRACES OR STRUTS

STRUTS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR $P = 0.8K_wH$ AND A 1780N(400 LB.). CONCENTRATED LOAD AT THE CENTER LINE. HORIZONTAL SPACING OF BRACES OR STRUTS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.5m(9'-0") OC. UNLESS AN APPROVED WALER SYSTEM IS UTILIZED. THE WALERS MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUSTAIN THE REACTIONS FROM THE VERTICAL MEMBERS. AND BE OF SUFFICIENT STIFFNESS TO MINIMIZE DEFLECTIONS OF THE VERTICAL MEMBERS. TO FACILITATE PLACEMENT OF PIPE THE CONTRACTOR MAY:

1. REMOVE THE CROSS BRACING BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE TOP OF THE PIPE. REMOVAL OF BRACES SHALL BE LIMITED TO A DISTANCE OF 4m(14'-0") IN ADVANCE OF THE PLACEMENT OF PIPE.
2. REMOVE AN ENTIRE VERTICAL SHORING SET PROVIDED THAT THE MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN THE REMAINING SETS DOES NOT EXCEED 4m(14'-0") OC.
3. IF ITEMS 1 OR 2 ABOVE ARE USED. WORKERS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THAT PORTION OF THE TRENCH WHERE THE SUPPORT HAS BEEN REMOVED.

IMMEDIATELY SUBSEQUENT TO PLACEMENT OF THE PIPE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE VERTICAL SHORING SET PREVIOUSLY REMOVED WITH A SET DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE EXCAVATION WALL FROM THE TOP OF THE PIPE TO THE GROUND SURFACE. TO FACILITATE CONSTRUCTION OF POURED-IN-PLACE STRUCTURES THE 1.5m(5') LIMITATION NOTED IN THE CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS ON SPACING OF CROSS BRACING WILL BE WAIVED FOR THE AREA BELOW THE TOP OF THE STRUCTURE.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CRITERIA FOR THE DESIGN
OF SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
3090-1
SHEET 2 OF 4

GENERAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CONT.)

D. WALERS OR STRINGERS

WALERS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR $P = .8kwh$. SPECIAL ATTENTION SHALL BE EXERCISED IN DESIGNING FOR HORIZONTAL SHEAR AND FOR THE CONDITION WHERE INTERMEDIATE WALERS AND/OR CROSS BRACING ARE REMOVED.

E. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND SURCHARGE LOADS

ALL EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS MUST BE CONSIDERED IN THE DESIGN OF THE SHORING SYSTEM AND PROTECTED IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS. PARALLEL UTILITIES EXCEPT FOR METALLIC CONDUITS USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CABLES AND PIPES 100mm(4") OR LESS IN DIAMETER USED FOR LOW PRESSURE GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS OUTSIDE OF THE LIMITS OF VERTICAL EXCAVATIONS MUST NOT BE EXPOSED BY USING SLOPING EXCAVATIONS. ALSO, EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL NOT IMPOSE ADVERSE LOADS ON THE SHORING OR BE SUBJECTED TO ADVERSE LOADS CAUSED BY THE SHORING IN ADDITION TO THE EARTH LOADS. THE SHORING SYSTEM MUST SUSTAIN LOADS IMPOSED BY TRAFFIC, CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, ADJACENT STRUCTURES, OR ANY OTHER SURCHARGE LOADS. THE LOAD IMPOSED ON THE SHORING SYSTEM BY NORMAL STREET VEHICULAR TRAFFIC MAY BE ASSUMED TO BE EQUAL TO THE LOAD IMPOSED BY 600mm(24") OF EARTH.

2. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR METRIC AND ENGLISH UNITS ARE NOT EXACT EQUAL VALUES. IF METRIC VALUES ARE USED, ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE METRIC VALUES. IF ENGLISH UNITS ARE USED, ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ENGLISH UNITS.

MATERIALS GENERAL

ALL MATERIALS USED FOR SHORING, SHEETING, AND LAGGING IN COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS STANDARD DRAWING, MAY BE NEW OR USED BUT SHALL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS AND DAMAGE THAT MIGHT IN ANY WAY IMPAIR THEIR PROTECTIVE FUNCTION. ALLOWABLE STRESSES SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATIONS LISTED HEREON MAY BE INCREASED BY 1/3.

A. LUMBER

DESIGN FOR LUMBER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRESS-GRADE LUMBER. THE GRADE OR STRUCTURAL PROPERTIES OF LUMBER USED FOR SHORING, SHALL CORRESPOND TO THAT SPECIFIED IN CURRENT STANDARD GRADING AND DRESSING RULES OR THE WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU. ALL LUMBER MUST BEAR THE GRADE STAMP. USED MATERIAL MAY BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD GRADING AND DRESSING RULES IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THE LUMBER WAS GRADED. THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE FLEXURAL STRESS SHALL NOT EXCEED $15MPa(2000\text{ PSI})$. THE $15MPa(2000\text{ PSI})$ STRESS LIMITATION INCLUDES THE 1/3 INCREASE NOTED HEREINABOVE. NON-STRESS GRADE LUMBER FOR SOLID SUPPORT SHORES MAY BE USED WHEN $k_w \leq 4710N/m^3(30\text{ PCF})$ PROVIDING THE FOLLOWING THICKNESS AND SPACING REQUIREMENTS ARE OBSERVED.

MINIMUM ROUGH THICKNESS OF SHEETING OR LAGGING	MAXIMUM VERTICAL SPACING OF WALERS FOR SOLID SHEETING	MAXIMUM HORIZ. SPACING OF UPRIGHTS FOR LAGGING
50mm(2") 80mm(3")	1m(4'-0") 2m(7'-0")	1m(4'-0") 2m(7'-0")

HOWEVER, THE MINIMUM ROUGH THICKNESS AND MAXIMUM SPACING TABULATED ABOVE FOR NON-STRESS GRADE LUMBER MAY BE DISREGARDED PROVIDED STRESS GRADE LUMBER OR STEEL IS DESIGNED TO BE USED FOR SOLID SUPPORT SHORES.

B. STRUCTURAL STEEL

DIMENSIONS, PROPERTIES, AND DESIGN SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT AISC MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CRITERIA FOR THE DESIGN
OF SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
3090-1
SHEET 3 OF 4

GENERAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CONT.)

C. SPECIAL SHORING SYSTEMS

SYSTEMS SUCH AS SPEED-SHORE, TREN-SHORE, ETC., WILL BE ALLOWED ONLY IF THE CONTRACTOR FILES OR HAS FILED WITH THE DEPARTMENT SUBSTANTIATING CERTIFIED TESTS CLEARLY DENOTING THE CAPACITY OF THE SYSTEM. UNTESTED MEMBERS OF SPECIAL SYSTEMS. COMPOSITE MEMBERS, BUILT-UP MEMBERS, ETC., MUST BE THEORETICALLY DESIGNED. VERTICAL SHORES MUST BE AT LEAST 200mm(8") WIDE. STRUTS TESTED UNDER IDEAL OR LABORATORY CONDITIONS SHALL BE USED WITH A MINIMUM SAFETY FACTOR OF 1.5.

D. SHIELDS

1. SHIELDS ARE ACCEPTABLE AS A MEANS OF SHORING EXCAVATIONS. AS SHOWN ON CASE 4, WITH THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS.

- a. ZONE A SHALL NOT INTERCEPT PROPERTY LINES OR INTERCEPT AN AREA REQUIRED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRAFFIC.
- b. ZONE A SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY EXISTING UTILITY OTHER THAN METALLIC ELECTRIC CONDUITS OR PIPE 100mm(4") OR LESS IN DIAMETER USED FOR LOW PRESSURE GAS DISTRIBUTION.
- c. ZONES A AND B SHALL NOT SUPPORT SURCHARGE DEAD LOADS SUCH AS PILING OR BUILDINGS.

THE RESTRICTIONS STATED IN b ABOVE WILL BE WAIVED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR SUBMITS WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION METHOD. THE CONTRACTOR COMPLIES WITH ANY SUPPORT OR PROTECTION METHODS REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY. AND THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY STATES IN WRITING THAT THEY WILL ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES THAT MAY ARISE AS A RESULT OF DISTURBANCE TO THE UTILITY. AN ACCEPTABLE SHORING SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED WHEN THE SHIELD IS REMOVED.

2. THE LENGTH OF UNSUPPORTED TRENCH IN FRONT OF THE SHIELD SHALL BE 2.5m(9'-0") MAXIMUM FROM THE FORWARD EDGE OF THE SHIELD TO THE TOE OF SLOPE BEING EXCAVATED.
3. SHIELDS SHALL CONFORM TO THE DESIGN CRITERIA NOTED HEREON.

E. TEMPORARY BRIDGES

PLANS AND CALCULATIONS FOR SHORING SYSTEMS AT TEMPORARY BRIDGES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION 7-10.3.6(7) AS AMENDED.

CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS

SHORING SYSTEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A CIVIL OR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

- A. COMPLETE CALCULATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT NOTING ALL ASSUMPTIONS AND REFERENCES. CALCULATIONS SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD METHODS AND PROCEDURES BY RECOGNIZED AUTHORITIES. COMPUTER PRINTOUTS AND OTHER SUBMITTALS THAT DO NOT CLEARLY INDICATE THE COMPUTATION METHOD WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. CROSS-SECTIONS OR SKETCHES SHOWING THE LOCATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES SHALL BE INCLUDED WHEN THE TYPE OF SHORING IS AFFECTED.
- B. DEPARTMENT STANDARD PLAN 3091 SHOWS THE FORMAT THAT IS TO BE USED. HOWEVER, THE SUPPORTING CALCULATIONS MAY BE ATTACHED ON LETTER-SIZED PAPER.

ACCEPTANCE

IF FOUND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE SPECIFICATIONS. THE DEPARTMENT WILL INDICATE ACCEPTANCE BY SIGNING THE SUBMITTED DRAWINGS. IF THE METHOD SELECTED AND ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT UNDER ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS. IT SHALL BE REPLACED WITH AN ACCEPTED ALTERNATE. THE DETAILS ARE ALSO SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE ACCEPTED DESIGN MUST BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CRITERIA FOR THE DESIGN
OF SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
3090-1
SHEET 4 OF 4

SKETCH

DETAILS OF SHORING INDICATING SIZE AND SPACING OF ALL MEMBERS.
SEQUENCE OF PLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF MEMBERS SHALL BE NOTED AS REQUIRED TO INSURE SAFETY OF WORKERS.

DESIGN CRITERIA

- DESIGN LOADS BASED ON LACFCD 'CRITERIA FOR THE DESIGN OF SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS.
- SOIL TYPE _____
K.w = _____ N/m³(pcf)
φ = _____ °
- ALL TIMBER SHALL BE _____ GRADE.
- ALLOWABLE STRESSES:

<u>STRESS</u>	<u>WOOD</u>	<u>STEEL</u>
FLEXURAL	_____	_____
AXIAL COMPRESSION	_____	_____
SHEAR	_____	_____
MODULUS.E.	_____	_____
- MAXIMUM EXCAVATION DEPTH _____ METERS^S (FEET).

CALCULATIONS

CASE _____ : SHORING FOR EXCAVATIONS

APPLICABLE REACHES:

STA. _____ TO STA. _____
STA. _____ TO STA. _____

NOTES:

REACHES GIVEN ARE APPROXIMATE. IF A TYPE OF SOIL IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE ABOVE REACHES WHICH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA SET FORTH ON STANDARD PLAN 3090. REQUIRES THE USE OF A DIFFERENT METHOD OF SHORING. THEN SHORING DETAILS WILL BE REVISED AS PROVIDED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

CALCULATIONS BY

NAME _____
R.C.E.NO. _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____
DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

LOS ANGELES COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ACCEPTED BY _____

PROJECT NO. _____

D A T E

EXCAVATION SHORING SYSTEM

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

SAMPLE SHEET
FOR USE AS A GUIDE IN PREPARING CALCULATIONS FOR SHORING OF EXCAVATIONS

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC

3091-1

APPROVED

Thomas A. Edman
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

5/31/1992

DATE

1999

REVISIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION
(INCLUDING IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION)

MAJOR DIVISIONS		GROUP SYMBOLS	TYPICAL NAMES	FIELD IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES (EXCLUDING PARTICLES LARGER THAN 80mm (3') AND BASING FRACTION ON ESTIMATED WEIGHTS)		
1	2	3	4	5		
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN HALF OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN 75 µm (NO. 200) SIEVE SIZE.	GRAVELS MORE THAN HALF OF COARSE FRACTION IS LARGER THAN 4.75mm (NO. 4) SIEVE SIZE. SANDS MORE THAN HALF OF COARSE FRACTION IS SMALLER THAN 4.75mm (NO. 4) SIEVE SIZE. (FOR VISUAL CLASSIFICATION, THE 6mm (1/4") SIZE MAY BE USED AS EQUIVALENT TO THE 4.75mm (NO. 4) SIEVE SIZE)	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)	GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS. GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES. LITTLE OR NO FINES.	WIDE RANGE IN GRAIN SIZES AND SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNTS OF ALL INTERMEDIATE PARTICLE SIZES.	
			GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS. GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES. LITTLE OR NO FINES.		PREDOMINATELY ONE SIZE OR A RANGE OF SIZES WITH SOME INTERMEDIATE SIZES MISSING.
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	GM	SILTY GRAVELS. GRAVEL-SAND-SILT MIXTURES.	NONPLASTIC FINES OR FINES WITH LOW PLASTICITY. (FOR IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES SEE ML BELOW)	
			GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS. GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES.	PLASTIC FINES (FOR IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES SEE CL BELOW)	
		CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)	SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS. GRAVELLY SANDS. LITTLE OR NO FINES.	WIDE RANGE IN GRAIN SIZES AND SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNTS OF ALL INTERMEDIATE PARTICLE SIZES.	
			SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS. GRAVELLY SANDS. LITTLE OR NO FINES.	PREDOMINATELY ONE SIZE OR A RANGE OF SIZES WITH SOME INTERMEDIATE SIZES MISSING.	
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)	SM	SILTY SANDS. SAND-SILT MIXTURES.	NONPLASTIC FINES OR FINES WITH LOW PLASTICITY. (FOR IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES SEE ML BELOW)	
			SC	CLAYEY SANDS. SAND-CLAY MIXTURES.	PLASTIC FINES (FOR IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES SEE CL BELOW)	
		FINE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN HALF OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN 75 µm (NO. 200) SIEVE SIZE. THE 75 µm (NO. 200) SIEVE SIZE IS ABOUT THE SMALLEST PARTICLE VISIBLE TO THE NAKED EYE	SILTS AND CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50 SILTS AND CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR FRACTION SMALLER THAN 450 µm (NO. 40) SIEVE SIZE
						DRY STRENGTH (CRUSHING CHARACTERISTICS)
ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS. ROCK FLOUR. SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY.			NONE TO SLIGHT	QUICK TO SLOW	NONE
CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY. GRAVELLY CLAYS. SANDY CLAYS. SILTY CLAYS. LEAN CLAYS.			MEDIUM TO HIGH	NONE TO VERY SLOW	MEDIUM
OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY.			SLIGHT TO MEDIUM	SLOW	SLIGHT
MH	INORGANIC SILTS. MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SANDY OR SILTY SOILS. ELASTIC SILTS.			SLIGHT TO MEDIUM	SLOW TO NONE	SLIGHT TO MEDIUM
CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY. FAT CLAYS.			HIGH TO VERY HIGH	NONE	HIGH
OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY. ORGANIC SILTS.			MEDIUM TO HIGH	NONE TO VERY SLOW	SLIGHT TO MEDIUM
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS	PT	PEAT AND OTHER HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS.	READILY IDENTIFIED BY COLOR, ODOR, SPONGY FEEL AND FREQUENTLY BY FIBROUS TEXTURE.			

(1) * BOUNDARY CLASSIFICATIONS: SOILS POSSESSING CHARACTERISTICS OF TWO GROUPS ARE DESIGNATED BY COMBINATIONS OF GROUP SYMBOLS. FOR EXAMPLE GW-GC. WELL-GRADED GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURE WITH CLAY BINDER. (2) ALL SIEVE SIZES ON THIS CHART ARE U.S. STANDARD.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC

APPROVED

Thomas A. Richardson
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

5/31/1992

1999

3093-1

SHEET 1 OF 3

DATE

REVISIONS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION
(INCLUDING IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION)

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR DESCRIBING SOILS	LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA	GROUP SYMBOL: 3
6	7	8
<p>FOR UNDISTURBED SOILS ADD INFORMATION ON STRATIFICATION, DEGREE OF COMPACTNESS, CEMENTATION, MOISTURE CONDITIONS AND DRAINAGE CHARACTERISTICS.</p> <p>GIVE TYPICAL NAME INDICATE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGES OF SAND AND GRAVEL. MAX. SIZE: ANGULARITY, SURFACE CONDITION, AND HARDNESS OF THE COARSE GRAINS: LOCAL OR GEOLOGIC NAME AND OTHER PERTINENT DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION; AND SYMBOL IN PARENTHESIS.</p> <p>EXAMPLE: SILTY SAND, GRAVELLY; ABOUT 20% HARD. ANGULAR GRAVEL PARTICLES 10mm (1/2") MAX. SIZE: ROUND-ED AND SUBANGULAR SAND GRAINS COARSE TO FINE; ABOUT 15% NONPLASTIC FINES WITH LOW DRY STRENGTH; WELL COMPACTED AND MOIST IN PLACE. ALLUVIAL SAND: (SM).</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">USE GRAIN SIZE CURVE IN IDENTIFYING THE FRACTIONS AS GIVEN UNDER FIELD IDENTIFICATION.</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">DETERMINE PERCENTAGES OF GRAVEL AND SAND FROM GRAIN-SIZE CURVE. DEPENDING ON PERCENTAGE OF FINES (FRACTION SMALLER THAN 75 μm (NO. 200) SIEVE SIZE) COARSE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">GW, GP, SW, SP, GM, GC, SM, SC. BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS.</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">LESS THAN 5% MORE THAN 12% 5% TO 12%</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> $C_u = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ GREATER THAN 4 $C_c = \frac{D_{30}^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ BETWEEN ONE AND 3 </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> ATTERBERG LIMITS BELOW "A" LINE OR PI LESS THAN 4 ATTERBERG LIMITS ABOVE "A" LINE WITH PI GREATER THAN 7 </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> NOT MEETING ALL GRADATION REQUIREMENTS FOR GW NOT MEETING ALL GRADATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SW </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> ATTERBERG LIMITS BELOW "A" LINE OR PI LESS THAN 4 ATTERBERG LIMITS ABOVE "A" LINE WITH PI GREATER THAN 7 </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> ABOVE "A" LINE WITH PI BETWEEN 4 AND 7 ARE BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS. LIMITS PLOTTING IN HATCHED ZONE WITH PI BETWEEN 4 AND 7 ARE BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS. </p>	<p style="text-align: center;">GW</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GP</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GM</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GC</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SW</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SP</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SM</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SC</p>
<p>GIVE TYPICAL NAME. INDICATE DEGREE AND CHARACTER OF PLASTICITY. AMOUNT AND MAX. SIZE OF COARSE GRAINS. COLOR IN WET CONDITION. OR IF ANY, LOCAL OR GEOLOGIC NAME. AND OTHER PERTINENT DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION; AND SYMBOL IN PARENTHESIS.</p> <p>FOR UNDISTURBED SOILS ADD INFORMATION ON STRUCTURE, STRATIFICATION, CONSISTENCY IN UNDISTURBED AND REMOLDED STATES. MOISTURE AND DRAINAGE CONDITIONS.</p> <p>EXAMPLE: CLAYEY SILT, BROWN, SLIGHTLY PLASTIC, SMALL PERCENTAGE OF FINE SAND, NUMEROUS VERTICAL ROOT HOLES, FIRM AND DRY IN PLACE, LOESS. (ML).</p>	<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">USE GRAIN SIZE CURVE IN IDENTIFYING THE FRACTIONS AS GIVEN UNDER FIELD IDENTIFICATION.</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">DETERMINE PERCENTAGES OF GRAVEL AND SAND FROM GRAIN-SIZE CURVE. DEPENDING ON PERCENTAGE OF FINES (FRACTION SMALLER THAN 75 μm (NO. 200) SIEVE SIZE) COARSE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">GW, GP, SW, SP, GM, GC, SM, SC. BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS.</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">LESS THAN 5% MORE THAN 12% 5% TO 12%</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> $C_u = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ GREATER THAN 4 $C_c = \frac{D_{30}^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ BETWEEN ONE AND 3 </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> ATTERBERG LIMITS BELOW "A" LINE OR PI LESS THAN 4 ATTERBERG LIMITS ABOVE "A" LINE WITH PI GREATER THAN 7 </p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> ABOVE "A" LINE WITH PI BETWEEN 4 AND 7 ARE BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS. LIMITS PLOTTING IN HATCHED ZONE WITH PI BETWEEN 4 AND 7 ARE BORDERLINE CASES REQUIRING USE OF DUAL SYMBOLS. </p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>FOR LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS</p> </div>

(1) BOUNDARY CLASSIFICATIONS: SOILS POSSESSING CHARACTERISTICS OF TWO GROUPS ARE DESIGNATED BY COMBINATIONS OF GROUP SYMBOLS. FOR EXAMPLE GW-GC. WELL-GRADED GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURE WITH CLAY BINDER. (2) ALL SIEVE SIZES ON THIS CHART ARE U.S. STANDARD.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
3093-1
SHEET 2 OF 3

GENERAL NOTE

1. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR METRIC AND ENGLISH UNITS ARE NOT EXACT. EQUAL VALUES. IF METRIC VALUES ARE USED. ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE METRIC VALUES. IF ENGLISH UNITS ARE USED. ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ENGLISH UNITS.

FIELD IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR FINE-GRADED SOILS OR FRACTIONS

THESE PROCEDURES ARE TO BE PERFORMED ON THE MINUS 450 μm (NO. 40) SIEVE SIZE PARTICLES. APPROXIMATELY .4mm (1/64"). FOR FIELD CLASSIFICATION PURPOSES, SCREENING IS NOT INTENDED. SIMPLY REMOVE BY HAND THE COARSE PARTICLES THAT INTEREFERE WITH THE TESTS.

DILATANCY (REACTION TO SHAKING)

AFTER REMOVING PARTICLES LARGER THAN 450 μm (NO. 40) SIEVE SIZE, PREPARE A PAT OF MOIST SOIL WITH A VOLUME OF ABOUT 6.504mm³ (1/2 CUBIC INCH). ADD ENOUGH WATER IF NECESSARY TO MAKE THE SOIL SOFT BUT NOT STICKY. PLACE THE PAT IN THE OPEN PALM OF ONE HAND AND SHAKE HORIZONTALLY. STRIKING VIGOROUSLY AGAINST THE OTHER HAND SEVERAL TIMES. A POSITIVE REACTION CONSISTS OF THE APPEARANCE OF WATER ON THE SURFACE OF THE PAT WHICH CHANGES TO A LIVELY CONSISTENCY AND BECOMES GLOSSY. WHEN THE SAMPLE IS SQUEEZED BETWEEN THE FINGERS. THE WATER AND GLOSS DISAPPEAR FROM THE SURFACE. THE PAT STIFFENS AND FINALLY IT CRACKS OR CRUMBLES. THE RAPIDITY OF APPEARANCE OF WATER DURING SHAKING AND OF ITS DISAPPEARANCE DURING SQUEEZING ASSIST IN IDENTIFYING THE CHARACTER OF THE FINES IN A SOIL. VERY FINE CLEAN SANDS. GIVE THE QUICKEST AND MOST DISTINCT REACTION WHEREAS A PLASTIC CLAY HAS NO REACTION. INORGANIC SILTS SUCH AS A TYPICAL ROCK FLOUR, SHOW A MODERATELY QUICK REACTION.

DRY STRENGTH (CRUSHING CHARACTERISTICS)

AFTER REMOVING PARTICLES LARGER THAN 450 μm (NO. 40) SIEVE SIZE, MOLD A PAT OF SOIL TO THE CONSISTENCY OF PUTTY. ADDING WATER IF NECESSARY. ALLOW THE PAT TO DRY COMPLETELY BY OVEN. SUN. OR AIR DRYING AND THEN TEST ITS STRENGTH BY BREAKING AND CRUMBLING BETWEEN THE FINGERS. THIS STRENGTH IS A MEASURE OF THE CHARACTER AND QUANTITY OF THE COLLOIDAL FRACTION CONTAINED IN THE SOIL. THE DRY STRENGTH INCREASES WITH INCREASING PLASTICITY. HIGH DRY STRENGTH IS CHARACTERISTIC FOR CLAYS OF THE CH GROUP. A TYPICAL INORGANIC SILT POSSESSES ONLY VERY SLIGHT DRY STRENGTH. SILTY FINE SANDS AND SILTS HAVE ABOUT THE SAME SLIGHT DRY STRENGTH. BUT CAN BE DISTINGUISHED BY THE FEEL WHEN POWDERING THE DRIED SPECIMEN. FINE SAND FEELS GRITTY WHEREAS A TYPICAL SILT HAS THE SMOOTH FEEL OF FLOUR.

TOUGHNESS (CONSISTENCY NEAR PLASTIC LIMIT)

AFTER REMOVING PARTICLES LARGER THAN THE 450 μm (NO. 40) SIEVE SIZE. A SPECIMEN OF SOIL ABOUT 6.504mm³ (1/2 CUBIC INCH) IN SIZE IS MOLDED TO THE CONSISTENCY OF PUTTY. IF TOO DRY. WATER MUST BE ADDED AND IF STICKY. THE SPECIMEN SHOULD BE SPREAD OUT IN A THIN LAYER AND ALLOWED TO LOSE SOME OF ITS MOISTURE BY EVAPORATION. THEN THE SPECIMEN IS ROLLED OUT BY HAND ON A SMOOTH SURFACE OR BETWEEN THE PALMS INTO A THREAD ABOUT 3mm (1/8") IN DIAMETER. THE THREAD IS THEN FOLDED AND REROLLED REPEATEDLY. DURING THIS MANIPULATION THE MOISTURE CONTENT IS GRADUALLY REDUCED AND THE SPECIMEN STIFFENS. FINALLY LOSES ITS PLASTICITY. AND CRUMBLES WHEN THE PLASTIC LIMIT IS REACHED. AFTER THE THREAD CRUMBLES. THE PIECES SHOULD BE LUMPED TOGETHER AND A SLIGHT KNEADING ACTION CONTINUED UNTIL THE LUMP CRUMBLES. THE TOUGHER THE THREAD NEAR THE PLASTIC LIMIT AND THE STIFFER THE LUMP WHEN IT FINALLY CRUMBLES. THE MORE POTENT IS THE COLLOIDAL CLAY FRACTION IN THE SOIL. WEAKNESS OF THE THREAD AT THE PLASTIC LIMIT AND QUICK LOSS OF COHERENCE OF THE LUMP BELOW THE PLASTIC LIMIT INDICATE EITHER INORGANIC CLAY OF LOW PLASTICITY. OR MATERIALS SUCH AS KAOLIN-TYPE CLAYS AND ORGANIC CLAYS WHICH OCCUR BELOW THE A-LINE. HIGHLY ORGANIC CLAYS HAVE A VERY WEAK AND SPONGY FEEL AT THE PLASTIC LIMIT.

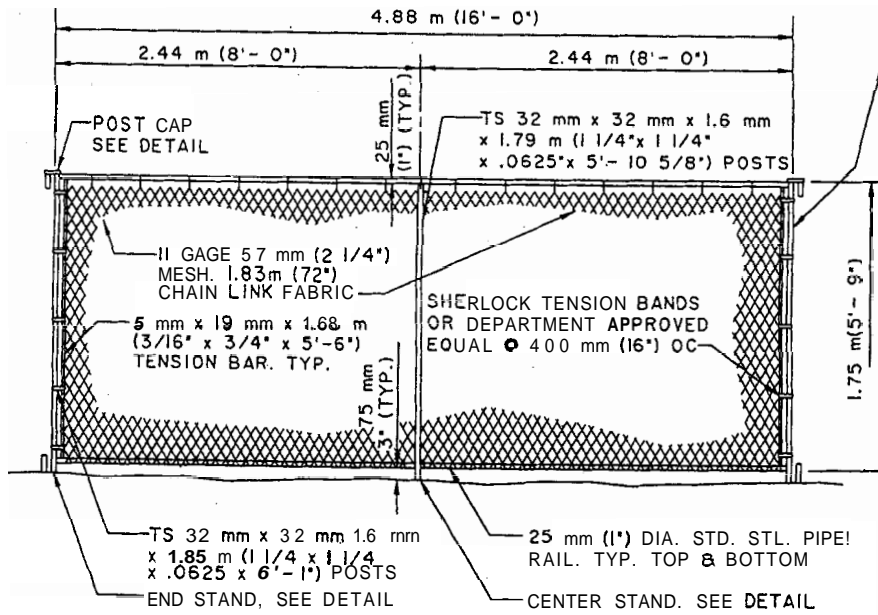
LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

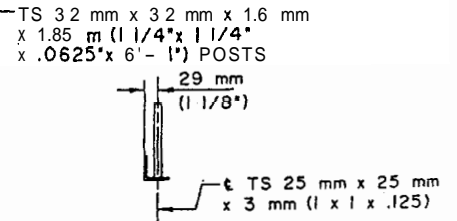
STANDARD PLAN
METRIC

3093-1

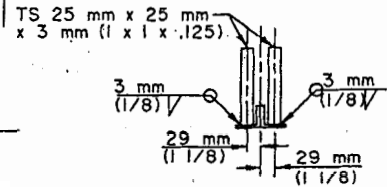
SHEET 3 OF 3



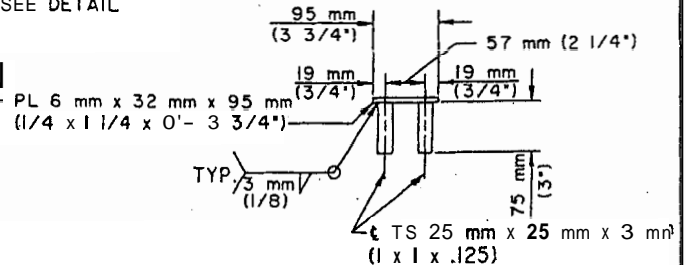
TYPICAL FENCE ELEVATION



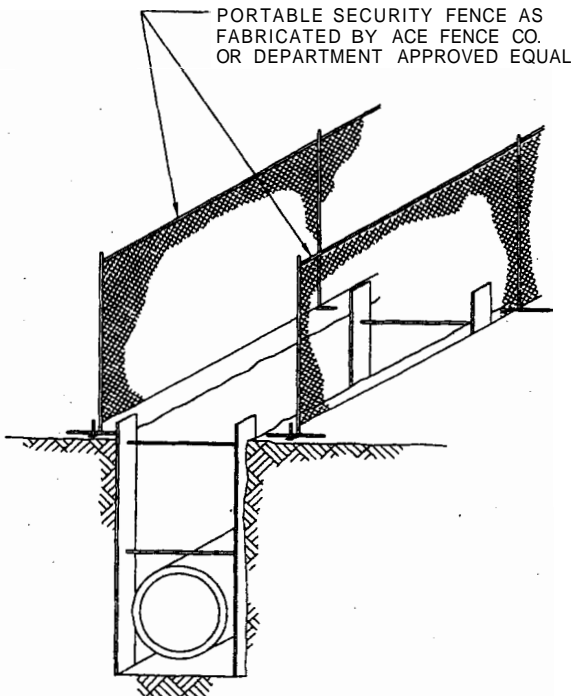
SECTION A-A



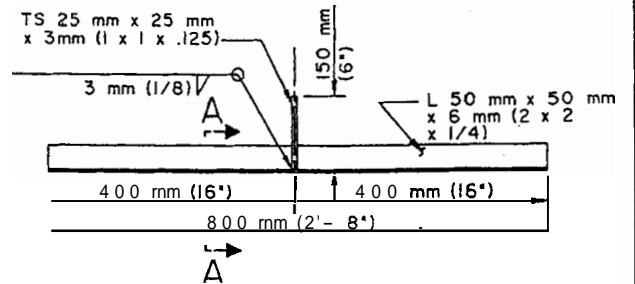
SECTION B-B



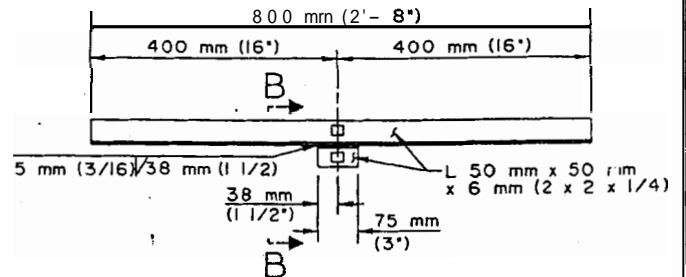
POST CAP DETAIL



TYPICAL FIELD INSTALLATION



CENTER STAND DETAIL



END STAND DETAIL

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PORTABLE SECURITY FENCE
 FOR OPEN TRENCHES

STANDARD PLAN

6002-1

APPROVED

Thomas A. Anderson
 DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

5/31/1992

1999

REVISIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

NOTES

1. ALL CHAIN LINK FENCE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO 'STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. FABRIC SHALL BE TIED TO TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS AND CENTER POSTS WITH 3mm(11 GA.) WIRE AT MAX. 375mm (15") INTERVAL.
3. POST RAIL JOINTS SHALL BE WELDED ALL AROUND WITH 3 mm (1/8") FILLET WELD.
4. IN LIEU OF GALVANIZING, POSTS MAY BE PAINTED WITH A ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER COAT AND AN ALL PURPOSE ALUMINUM FINISH COAT.
5. FENCE PANELS SHALL BE HOSED OFF WITH WATER WHEN NECESSARY TO REMOVE ACCUMULATED DIRT SO THAT A CLEAN APPEARANCE IS MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
6. SAND BAGS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE END STANDS TO INCREASE STABILITY WHEN OVERTURNING IS A PROBLEM. AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR METRIC AND ENGLISH UNITS ARE NOT EXACT EQUAL VALUES. IF METRIC VALUES ARE USED, ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE METRIC VALUES. IF ENGLISH UNITS ARE USED, ALL VALUES USED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ENGLISH UNITS.

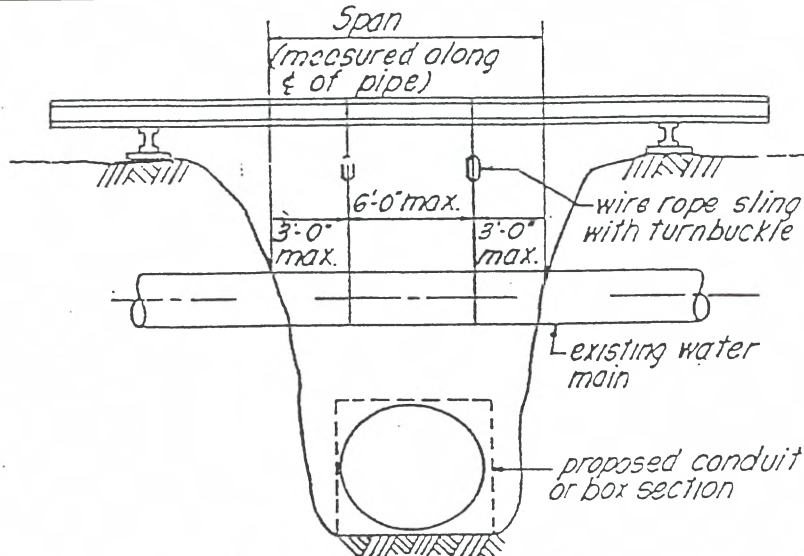
LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

PORTABLE SECURITY FENCE
FOR OPEN TRENCHES

STANDARD PLAN
METRIC
6002-1
SHEET 2 OF 2

TYPE OF PIPE	SIZE OF PIPE	SPAN				REQUIREMENTS WHEN SPAN EXCEEDS MAXIMUM
		TEMPORARY SUPPORTS		PERMANENT SUPPORTS		
		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
ASBESTOS CEMENT	4" to 6"	> 6'	11'	> 4'	11'	REPLACE WITH STEEL PIPE BY OTHERS
	8" to 16"	> 6'	11'	> 6'	11'	
CAST IRON	4" to 6"	> 8'	16'	> 8'	16'	
	8" to 16"	> 8'	16'	> 10'	16'	
STEEL	4" to 16"	> 20'	35'	> 20'	35'	RELOCATE MAIN BY OTHERS

TEMPORARY SUPPORT



NOTES:

- TEMPORARY SUPPORTS, WHERE REQUIRED, SHALL MAINTAIN THE WATER MAIN WITHOUT SETTLEMENT BY MEANS OF WIRE ROPE SLINGS INSTALLED BEFORE THE SUPPORTING SOIL IS REMOVED. THE WIRE ROPE SLINGS SHALL BE CARRIED ON ADEQUATE CROSS BEAMS BEDDED ON A FIRM FOUNDATION. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED SPACING OF THE SLINGS IS 6 FEET CENTER-TO-CENTER AND EACH SLING SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING A LOAD OF 1500 POUNDS.
- PERMANENT SUPPORTS WHERE REQUIRED WILL PROVIDE A MINIMUM BEARING OF 90° AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EITHER (a) DEPARTMENT DWG. A-3716 OR A-9219, (b) CITY OF L. A. STD. PLAN S-253, CASE 2, OR (c) LACFCD DWGS. 2-D173.1, CASE 2, OR 2-D173.2, OR 2-D173.3, CASE 5.
- FOR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINS LARGER THAN 16", SEE DEPARTMENT DWG. B-1453-1A.

SUPERSEDES DWG. A-3615 AND A-3615-1

WATER SYSTEM SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINS 16" AND SMALLER

REVISIONS				DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND POWER			
NO.	DATE	INT'L'S.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	NAME	DATE	CITY OF LOS ANGELES
1	7-76	D. I.	REVISED NOTE 2	RE			
					DESIGNED	R. J. WELCH	8-2-73
					DRAWN	D. IBERRI	8-2-73
					CHECKED	RE	8-6-73
						APPROVED	W. J. [Signature]

A3615-A

NOTES

- TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SUPPORTS MUST BE PROVIDED FOR STEEL PIPE AS SHOWN IN FIG. 1; FOR CAST IRON PIPE WHEN THE SPAN (S) IS GREATER THAN 6 FEET.
- WHEN THE SPAN (S) IS GREATER THAN 15 FEET, A DETAILED DRAWING SHOWING THE TEMPORARY SUPPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT BEFORE EXCAVATION BEGINS.
- WHERE REQUIRED, WATER MAINS SHALL BE SUPPORTED IN WIRE ROPE SLINGS SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 4 FEET CENTER-TO-CENTER. EACH WIRE ROPE SLING SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THE W-LOAD SHOWN IN FIG. 3 OR 4. THE WIRE ROPE SLINGS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ADEQUATE CROSS BEAMS BEDDED ON A FIRM FOUNDATION. THE WIRE ROPE SLINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE THE SUPPORTING SOIL IS REMOVED AND SHALL MAINTAIN THE WATER MAIN WITHOUT SETTLEMENT. (SEE FIG. 2.)
- W-LOADS FOR WATER MAINS OTHER THAN SHOWN HEREON WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
- W-LOADS FOR STEEL WATER MAINS SHOWN IN FIG. 3 MAY BE REDUCED 10% IF THERE IS NO MORTAR COATING, OR 13% IF THERE IS NEITHER MORTAR LINING NOR COATING.
- PERMANENT SUPPORTS WHICH PROVIDE A MINIMUM BEARING OF 90° SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EITHER (a) DEPARTMENT DWG. A 3716, (b) CITY OF L. A. STD. PLAN B3289, CASE 2, OR (c) LACFD DWGS. 2-D173.1 CASE 2 OR 2-D173.2 OR 2-D173.3, CASE 5.
- FOR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINS 16 INCHES OR SMALLER, SEE DEPARTMENT DRAWING A 3615.

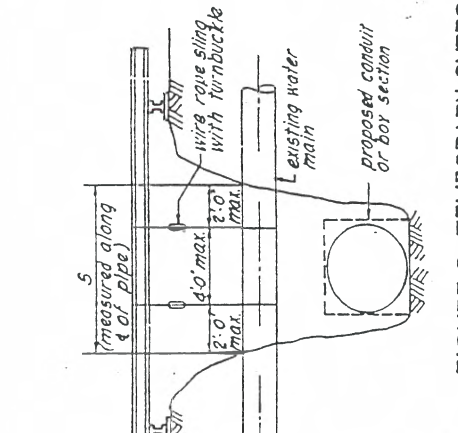
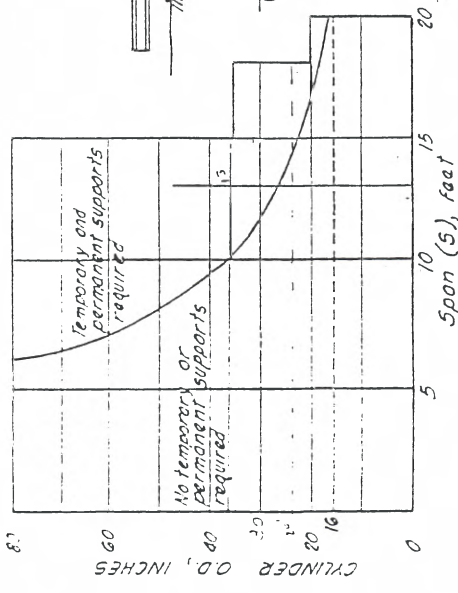


FIGURE 1 STEEL PIPE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED
1	2-17-72	DL	Redrawn Note 6 Revised	DL

REFERENCES	SCALE	DATE	APPROVED
DESIGNED	JEWELCH	9-62	D.L. Dreyfus
DRAWN	LE BLANC	12-62	
TRACED	D. IBERRI	2-72	
CHECKED	DL		
RECORDED	S. Schmidt	2-872	

AS TO DESIGN	AS TO OPERATION	CHEF ENGINEER OF WATER WORKS AND ASSISTANT MANAGER	SEVERAL ENGINEERS AND CITY ENGINEER

WATER SYSTEM
SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
FOR MAINS LARGER THAN 16"

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND POWER
 CITY OF LOS ANGELES

B 1453-1A

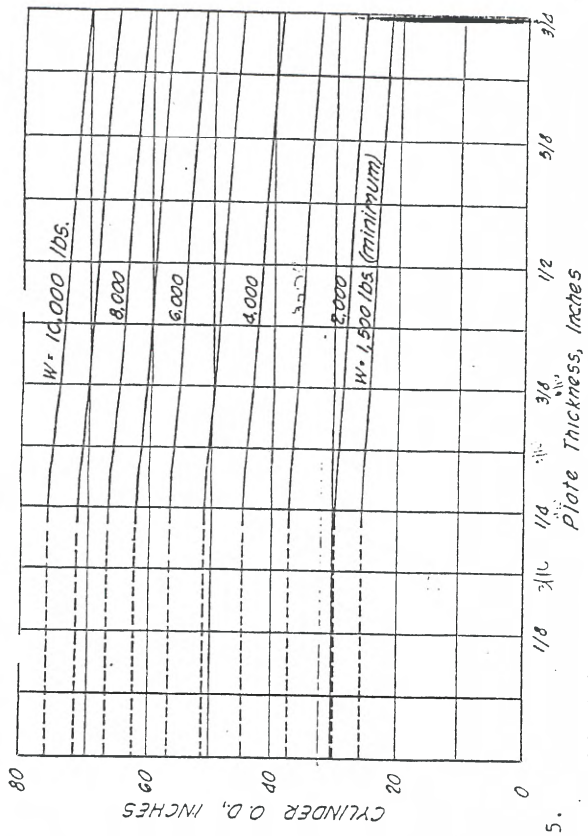


FIGURE 3 W-LOADS FOR WELDED OR RIVETED STL. PIPE

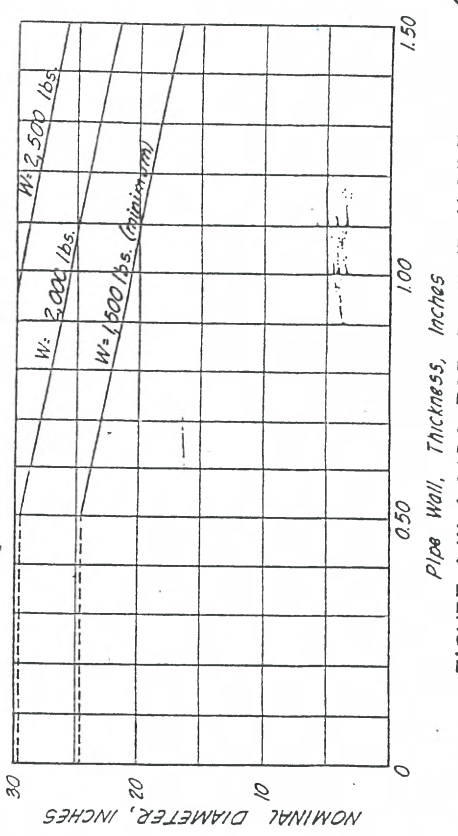
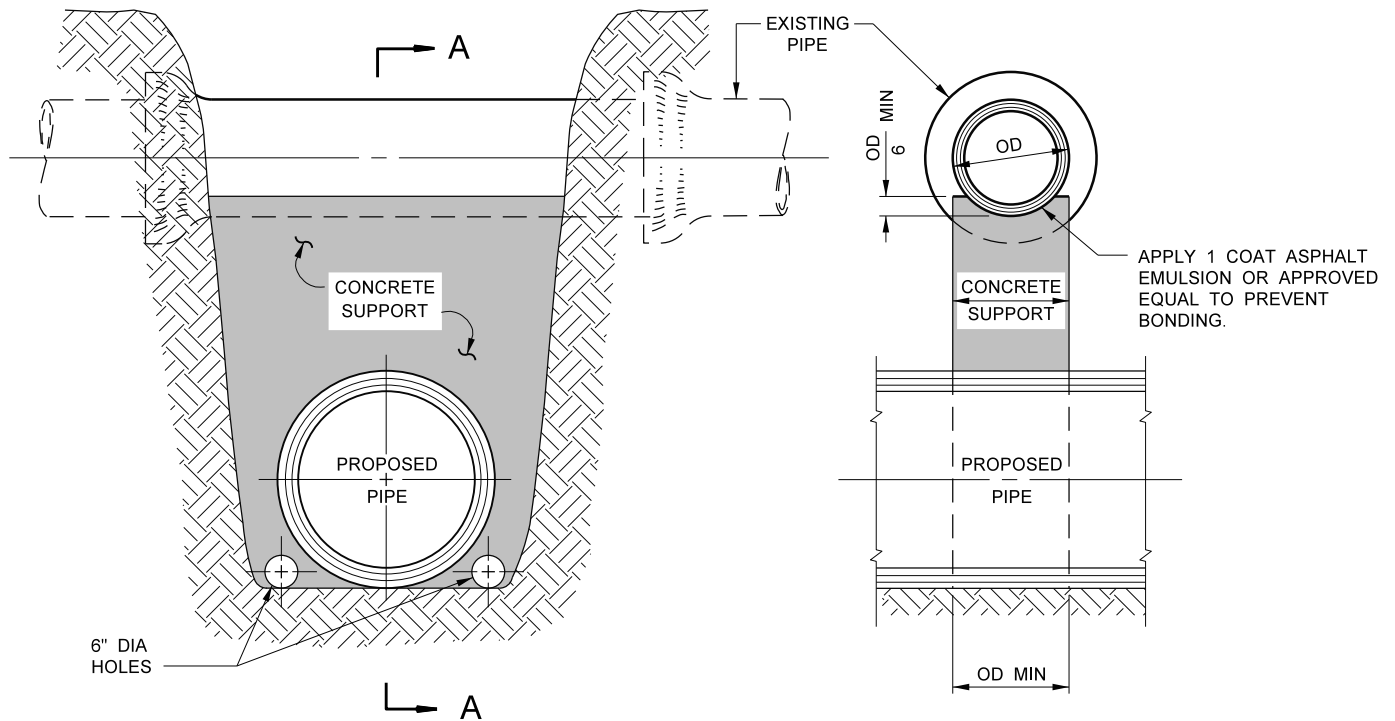


FIGURE 4 W-LOADS FOR CAST IRON PIPE



ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SUPPORT SHALL BE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED SOIL ON THE BOTTOM AND SHALL EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF EXCAVATION.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 420-C-2000. WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE CONCRETE WITH 2-SACK CEMENT SLURRY.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER OF HIS PROPOSED METHOD OF SUPPORTING THE EXISTING PIPE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONCRETE PIPE SUPPORT UNDER ALL EXISTING CONCRETE, ASBESTOS CEMENT, CLAY, TELEPHONE AND POWER CONDUITS AND UNDER ALL OTHER CONDUITS WHERE REQUIRED ON THE PLANS OR REQUESTED BY OWNER.

COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY
OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER

GRACE ROBINSON HYDE
CHIEF ENGINEER

STANDARD CONCRETE PIPE SUPPORT

STANDARD DRAWING
2015 EDITION
S - a - 2 1 7
SHEET 1 OF 1

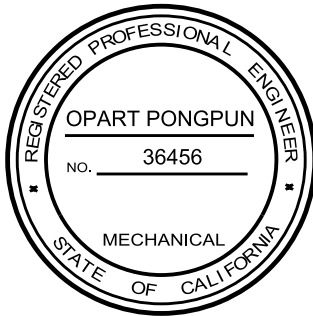
PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK
REGIONAL STORMWATER
CAPTURE PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION M - MECHANICAL

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition.



Prepared By:

Jacqueline N. Ung

4/4/2018

Date

Reviewed:

[Signature]

4/4/2018

Date

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

SECTION M – MECHANICAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

M-1 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS	M-1
M-1.1 SUBMITTALS	M-1
M-1.1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS	M-1
M-1.1.2 SUPPORTING INFORMATION	M-1
M-1.2 INSPECTION AT PLACE OF MANUFACTURE.....	M-2
M-1.3 INSTRUCTION MANUALS AND PARTS CATATLOGS	M-2
M-1.4 OPERATIONAL TESTS	M-2
M-1.5 PAYMENT	M-3
M-2 MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL WORK	M-4
M-2.1 GENERAL	M-4
M-2.2 NOT USED.....	M-4
M-2.3 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AND THE APPURTENANCES	M-4
M-2.3.1 BASIS FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION	M-4
M-2.4 METAL WORK	M-4
M-2.4.1 MATERIALS	M-4
M-2.4.1.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL.....	M-4
M-2.4.1.2 SHEET METAL	M-4
M-2.4.1.3 BOLTS, NUTS, AND STEEL WASHERS.....	M-5
M-2.4.1.4 WASHERS	M-5
M-2.4.1.5 PIPE	M-5
M-2.4.1.6 STAINLESS STEEL PLATE.....	M-5
M-2.4.1.7 STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NUTS	M-5
M-2.4.2 WORKMANSHIP.....	M-5
M-2.4.2.1 WELDING	M-5
M-2.4.2.2 GALVANIZING	M-6
M-2.4.2.3 BOLTED CONNECTIONS	M-6
M-2.4.2.4 CONCRETE EXPANSION ANCHORS	M-6
M-2.4.2.5 ADHESIVE ANCHORS	M-6
M-2.4.3 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS	M-6
M-2.4.3.1 FLANGE SUPPORTS	M-6
M-2.5 PAINTING AND COATING	M-6
M-2.5.1 PAINT PRIMER.....	M-7
M-2.5.2 PAINT FINISH COATS	M-7
M-2.5.3 PAINT SCHEDULE	M-7
M-2.5.4 EPOXY COATING - LIQUID APPLIED	M-7
M-2.6 FLOW MEASURING WEIR PLATE	M-8
M-2.7 PAYMENT	M-8
M-3 CAST IRON SLIDE GATE ASSEMBLY	M-9
M-3.1 GENERAL	M-9
M-3.2 FRAME	M-9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-3.3 DISC	M-10
M-3.4 DISC GUIDES	M-10
M-3.5 WEDGES	M-10
M-3.6 SEAT FACES	M-10
M-3.7 FLUSH BOTTOM CLOSURE	M-11
M-3.8 THRUST NUT	M-11
M-3.9 STEM	M-11
M-3.10 YOKE	M-11
M-3.11 PEDESTAL ASSEMBLY	M-11
M-3.12 MATERIALS	M-12
M-3.13 PAYMENT	M-12
M-4 ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATORS AND APPURTENANCES	M-13
M-4.1 GENERAL	M-13
M-4.2 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS	M-13
M-4.3 MOTOR	M-13
M-4.4 OPERATOR REDUCTION GEARING	M-14
M-4.5 STEM NUT	M-14
M-4.6 MANUAL OPERATION	M-14
M-4.7 HAMMERBLOW DEVICE	M-14
M-4.8 POSITION LIMIT SWITCH	M-14
M-4.9 TORQUE SWITCH	M-15
M-4.10 REVERSING MAGNETIC STARTER	M-15
M-4.11 HEATER	M-15
M-4.12 ELECTRICAL CONTROL ENCLOSURE	M-15
M-4.13 ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATOR STATION	M-15
M-4.14 PROTECTICE COATING AND PAINTING	M-16
M-4.15 BEVEL GEAR OPERATORS	M-16
M-4.16 EMO REMOTE CONTROLLER	M-16
M-4.17 PAYMENT	M-17
M-5 EQUIPMENT VAULTS AND APPURTENANCES	M-18
M-5.1 PAYMENT	M-18
M-6 SUBMERSIBLE LEVEL TRANSMITTER AND APPURTENANCES	M-19
M-6.1 WHEATSONE BRIDGE CIRCUIT LEVEL TRANSMITTER	M-19
M-6.2 MONITORING WELL	M-19
M-6.3 PAYMENT	M-19
M-7 WATER QUALITY MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION	M-20
M-7.1 GENERAL	M-20
M-7.2 REFREIGERATED SAMPLER AND THE ACCESSORIES	M-20
M-7.3 BYPASS RUNOFF FLOW MEAUREMENT	M-21
M-7.4 WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT LIST	M-21
M-7.5 PAYMENT	M-23
M-8 FLOW METER SENSORS	M-24
M-8.1 FLOW METER	M-24

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-8.2 FLOW METER SENSOR DATA LOGGER M-24
M-8.3 PAYMENT M-24

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-1 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

M-1.1 Submittals

All submittals shall be clearly marked "Franklin D. Roosevelt Park – Regional Stormwater Capture Project" For submittals and review see Subsection 2-5.3 of Section G.

M-1.1.1 Shop Drawings

Shop Drawings shall be of a size and scale to clearly show all necessary details, dimensions, clearances, finishes, materials, and other pertinent data. Non-scaled, manufacturer general catalog outline drawings are not acceptable as a substitute for Shop Drawings.

The Contractor shall submit the following items to be furnished, fabricated, or manufactured under the Contract:

- Cast-iron gate assembly and the appurtenances
- Electric motor operators
- Equipment vaults and the appurtenances
- Drive shaft covers
- Bevel gear pedestals
- Weir plate and the appurtenances

M-1.1.2 Supporting Information

Submittals of supporting information shall consist of manufacturer's published brochures, catalog cut sheets, technical bulletins, or product specification sheets. Data shall be specific for the item to be furnished, and not general for a line of products.

The Contractor shall submit all supporting information including, but not limited to the following items to be manufactured or furnished:

- Cast-iron slide gate assembly and the appurtenances
- Electric motor operators and controllers
- Bevel gear unit
- Flow meter and data logger
- Pressure transducer
- Velocity sensor
- Refrigerated sampler

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-1.2 Inspection at Place of Manufacture

The Agency reserves the right to inspect or witness all phases of manufacturing, assembly, and testing of all equipment to be furnished, at the place of manufacture. The Contractor shall provide access to all testing and manufacturing facilities to the Agency, and inspections will be made at the discretion of the Agency.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least two weeks in advance of the time of any equipment fabrication or testing to permit scheduling of the inspection.

M-1.3 Instruction Manuals and Parts Catalogs

Before final inspection and performance testing of the cast-iron gate assemblies, electric motor operators, flow measuring and monitoring system, the Contractor shall submit one complete bound together set of instruction manuals and parts catalogs and PDF format electronic file on at least five separate CD with proper label for "Franklin D. Roosevelt Park – Regional Stormwater Capture Project" to include, but not limited to the following items:

- Cast-iron slide gate assembly and the appurtenances
- Electric motor operators and the appurtenances
- Bevel gear unit
- Flow meter

M-1.4 Operational Tests

After all machinery and equipment called for herein or shown on the Plans has been installed and other necessary appurtenant work performed, and prior to the acceptance of the Work, a complete test shall be made of the entire equipment under working conditions of automatic operations.

In this test, all automatic features of the cast-iron slide gates and their electric motor operators shall be tested. The operation of the gates and operators shall be tested and accurate records taken to verify that each gate and operator will operate under the specified flow and pressure.

If during the test, any structural defect or weakness, or any leakage of pipe or fittings develops, or if any of the equipment fails to perform as required by the Plans and Specifications, the Engineer reserves the right to reject any part, or the whole of such equipment and demand reconstruction of same to meet the requirements of these specifications. All costs of such reconstruction or replacement shall be borne by the contractor.

A qualified engineer furnished by the manufacturer of the equipment shall be present at the time final tests are made and assist the Contractor in placing the equipment in final adjustment and operation. Such person shall approve the

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

installation and operation of the equipment before final acceptance. The above shall be performed without additional cost to the Agency.

Prior to final acceptance of the Work, tests shall be made to demonstrate that the gates and all mechanical equipment shall operate without excessive noise or vibration and without overheating of bearings.

M-1.5 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for "OPERATIONAL TESTS" shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and field testing to perform all the required Work to provide a completely operable system.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-2 MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL WORK

M-2.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish and install cast-iron slide gate assemblies and electric motor operators, auxiliary equipment, and controls as specified in these Special Provisions and as shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall furnish and install cast-iron slide gate assemblies and the appurtenances complete with electric motor operators, and other appurtenances specified or required to provide a complete and operable installation per Plans. Any metal material used cannot be glossy, reflective, or cause glare.

M-2.2 NOT USED

M-2.3 Installation of the Equipment and the Appurtenances

M-2.3.1 Basis for Design and Installation

The Plans show the basis for design and installation. Installation details and exact dimensions shall be determined by the Contractor after equipment selection. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings in full detail of all equipment and appurtenances to be furnished and/or installed by the Contractor per 2-5.3.2 of Section G.

M-2.4 Metal Work

This section includes all of the miscellaneous metal work required for the installation of the pipes, fittings, supports.

All ferrous metal work below the finished grade, which is not specified to be painted or coated, shall be galvanized. All stainless steel shall remain uncoated.

M-2.4.1 Materials

M-2.4.1.1 Structural Steel

All structural steel shapes, plates, and bars shall conform to ASTM A 36, "Structural Steel."

M-2.4.1.2 Sheet Metal

All sheet metal shall conform to ASTM A 569, "Steel, Carbon (0.15 Maximum percent), Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip Commercial Quality," galvanized per ASTM A 123.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-2.4.1.3 Bolts, Nuts, and Steel Washers

Materials for bolts, nuts, and plain steel washers shall conform to ASTM A 307, Grade B or ASTM A325, Type 3, unless otherwise specified.

M-2.4.1.4 Washers

Plate washers shall be fabricated from structural steel plate ASTM A 36.

M-2.4.1.5 Pipe

Pipe for use in structural items and utility purposes shall be standard steel pipe conforming to ASTM A53, for "Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe."

M-2.4.1.6 Stainless Steel Plate

Stainless steel plate shall be ASTM A167 or ASTM A240, Type 304.

M-2.4.1.7 Stainless Steel Bolts and Nuts

Stainless steel bolts and nuts shall be ASTM F593 and ASTM F594, Alloy 304.

M-2.4.2 Workmanship

All fabrication and assembly methods used shall be in accordance with the latest AISC Specifications unless otherwise noted or shown on the Plans.

Before laying out or working in any way, materials shall be thoroughly straightened. Sharp kinks or bends in members will be cause for rejection. Finished members shall be free from kinks or bends. Shearing shall be accurately done, and all portions of the work neatly finished. Re-entrant cuts shall be made in a workmanlike manner and, where they cannot be made by shearing, a rectangular punch may be used. Re-entrant cuts shall be filleted unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Corners shall be square and true unless otherwise shown on the Plans. All bends, except for minor details, shall be made by approved dies or bending rolls. Where heating is required, precautions shall be taken to avoid overheating the metal, and allowed to cool in such a manner as not to destroy the original properties of the metal. Steel with welds will not be accepted, except where welding is definitely specified or called for on the Plans. All bolts, nuts, and screws shall be tight.

M-2.4.2.1 Welding

All welding shall be done by the electric arc welding process using certified welders, arc welding machines, and approved electrodes, conforming in all respects to the applicable code of the American Welding Society.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-2.4.2.2 Galvanizing

All metal fabricated items specified in these specifications or on the Plans to be galvanized shall be galvanized in conformance with the requirements specified in Subsection 210-3 of the SSPWC. All galvanizing shall be performed after fabrication.

M-2.4.2.3 Bolted Connections

Bolt holes for fitted bolts shall be truly cylindrical throughout. Holes for unfinished bolts, unless otherwise specified on the Plans, shall be drilled and shall not be more than 1/16-inch larger than the nominal diameter of the bolts.

M-2.4.2.4 Concrete Expansion Anchors

Concrete anchors shall be stainless steel, threaded stud wedge anchor type with expansion clip, supplied with nut and washer. Concrete anchors shall be "Trubolt" by ITW Ramset/Red Head, "Kwik Bolt" by Hilti, or approved equal. Size shall be as indicated or required. In general, it will be required that the anchor system provide load capacity (pull out strength) at least equal to that of the concrete in which it is set.

M-2.4.2.5 Adhesive Anchors

Adhesive anchors shall consist of a self-contained two-component capsule containing vinylester resin and hardening catalyst, supplied with stainless steel threaded stud, nut, and washer. Anchors shall be "HVA Adhesive Anchors" with "HEA" capsule, as manufactured by Hilti, or Agency approved equal.

M-2.4.3 Hangers and Supports

The Contractor shall furnish and install brackets, hangers and supports or other approved devices for all piping, and equipment components to be supported where indicated or necessary.

Items shall be as manufactured by B-Line, Tolco Inc., Grinnell, or Agency-approved equal. All brackets, hangers and supports below pump room floor shall be galvanized.

M-2.4.3.1 Flange Supports

Flange support shall support 125lb cast-iron and 150lb forged steel slanged connections with an unthreaded base stand.

M-2.5 Painting and Coating

All painting and application of epoxy coatings shall be included in this section. Except as otherwise specified herein, all steel surfaces (except stainless steel) shall be painted

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

or epoxy coated.

M-2.5.1 Paint Primer

A. Iron and Steel Primer

Iron and steel primer shall be "Kromik Metal Primer," as manufactured by Sherwin-Williams Company, Stops Rust Metal Primer as manufactured by Rust-Oleum Corporation or an Agency-approved equivalent industrial primer.

B. Galvanized Metal Primer

Galvanized metal primer shall be "DTM Acrylic Primer/Finish" as manufactured by Sherwin-Williams Company, "DTM Acrylic Primer" as manufactured by Rust-Oleum Corporation, or an Agency-approved equal. Galvanized metal surfaces shall first be treated with a prepared metal bonderizer before applying metal primer.

M-2.5.2 Paint Finish Coats

A. Interior and Exterior Metal Paint

Interior and exterior metal paint shall be "DTM Acrylic Coating" as manufactured by Sherwin-Williams Company, an equivalent industrial metal finish as manufactured by Rust-Oleum Corporation or an Agency-approved equal.

B. Enamel

Enamel shall be "KEM 400 Enamel" as manufactured by Sherwin-Williams Company, and equal industrial finish as manufactured by Rust-Oleum Corporation, or an Agency-approved equal.

M-2.5.3 Paint Schedule

In general, all exposed metal items of this work above the engine room floor level shall be primed and painted with two coats of finish paint.

Other manufactured items that have received factory enamel need not be repainted, except where coatings have been damaged or abraded in shipping or installation.

M-2.5.4 Epoxy Coating – Liquid Applied

A. Epoxy Primer

Epoxy primer shall be "Engard 482", as manufactured by Engard Coatings Corporation (2 mil dry thickness), or an Agency-approved equal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

B. Epoxy Coating

Epoxy coating shall be "Engard 482 (Gray)" as manufactured by Engard Coatings Corporation (15 mil dry thickness), or an Agency-approved equal.

C. Preparation for Epoxy Coatings

All metal surfaces to receive epoxy coatings shall be cleaned to bright metal by sandblasting using clean, dry sharp sand in accordance with SSPC-SP5. After cleaning, all accumulated dust shall be removed. The primer coat shall be applied immediately after cleaning. Coating on pipes to be field welded, shall be held back from the weld joints approximately 2 inches. In held back areas, pipe and fittings shall be brushed or ground to bright metal, cleaned with solvent, then coated as specified.

M-2.6 Flow Measuring Weir Plate

The Contractor shall fabricate two 24-inch and one 36-inch circular weir plates for the influent flow measurements as shown on the Mechanical Plan sheet M-5.

The Contractor shall verify the exact locations and configurations of the retainer with the Agency prior to installation.

M-2.7 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for "MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL WORKS" shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, miscellaneous materials, fabrication and installation to provide a completely operable system.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-3 CAST IRON SLIDE GATE ASSEMBLY

M-3.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish and install three(3) self-contained cast iron slide gate assemblies and the appurtenances per Plans. The gates shall be cast iron, bronzed mounted, and the flush bottom closure type. The gates shall be suitable for storm water service and be designed for the following specification:

Location	Gate Size	Quantity	Maximum Design Head (ft.)		Operating Seating Head (ft.)	Stem Dia. (in.)	Operator Type
	(in.)		Seating	Unseating			
Intake Structures	24x24	2	54	30	10	1.5	EMO w/ bevel gear

Location	Gate Size	Quantity	Maximum Design Head (ft.)		Operating Seating Head (ft.)	Stem Dia. (in.)	Operator Type
	(in.)		Seating	Unseating			
Intake Structures	36x36	1	54	30	10	1.5	EMO w/ bevel gear

The leakage allowable is 0.1 gallon per min (gpm) per foot of seating perimeter. No component shall be stressed beyond the following:

Maximum Allowable Combined Stress = 1/5 Tensile Strength
Maximum Allowable Combined Stress = 1/3 Yield Strength

The gate assemblies shall conform to the latest edition of the AWWA C560 Standard and as modified by the following specifications.

The cast-iron slide gate supplied shall be Model S-500 as manufacturer by WATERMAN, or Agency approved equal.

The cast-iron slide gate assembly shall include, but not be limited to the frame, disc, disc guides, wedges, seat faces, flush-bottom seal, thrust nut, stem, and yoke.

M-3.2 Frame

The frame shall be one piece cast-iron construction with all contact surfaces machined. Dovetailed grooves shall be machined on the front face of the frame for the fitting of the bronze seat facings. The back of the frame shall be machined and drilled for bolting onto the concrete backwall. The frame shall have integrally cast pads, machined to receive the top wedge seats.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-3.3 Disc

The slide disc shall be cast iron with integrally cast vertical and horizontal reinforcing ribs, and a reinforced nut pocket to receive the bronze thrust nut. Cast pads shall be drilled, tapped, and machined with a groove to receive the mounting tongue of the adjustable wedges. The disc shall have accurately machined tongues on each side extending its full length to fit into the guide grooves with a maximum allowable clearance of 1/16 inch. The back side of the disc shall have machined dovetailed grooves for the fitting of the bronze seat facings.

M-3.4 Disc Guide

Guides shall be cast iron and be integrally cast with the frame, or dowelled and bolted to the frame. The guides shall be machined on all contact surfaces and a groove shall be accurately machined on the entire length of the guide to allow 1/16-inch maximum clearance between the guide groove and disc tongue. Cast pads shall be provided on the guide for the side wedge seats. The guides shall be of sufficient length to support at least one-half of the height of the slide disc when fully opened. The guides shall be capable of taking the thrust produced by water pressure and the wedging action without lateral movement or vibration.

M-3.5 Wedges

Cast-iron slide gate shall be equipped with top and side wedging devices to insure tight contact between the seat facings on the disc and frame when the gate is fully closed. Wedges shall be cast bronze, machined on their contact surfaces to give maximum contact, and wedging action. Wedges shall be fully adjustable and be attached to the gate disc with bronze fasteners. Side wedges shall be keyed to the gate disc to prevent rotation by means of a full length tongue on the wedge fitted into a groove on the mounting pad of the disc. Top wedges shall consist of wedge hooks on the gate disc, which seat onto bronze loops keyed and bolted to the gate frame. All wedges shall be provided with a hold-down stud nut and adjusting screw with lock nut to retain the proper setting once adjusted.

M-3.6 Seat Faces

Seat facings shall be extruded bronze, pneumatically impacted into machined dovetail grooves in the frame and slide disc to permanently lock them into place. Attachment by screws or other fasteners is not allowed. The installed seat facings shall be machined to a plane with a 63 micro-inch finish or better and maximum clearance between seating faces not to exceed 0.004 inch with gate fully closed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-3.7 Flush Bottom Closure

The flush bottom closure shall consist of a wide resilient seal made of neoprene, attached to the bottom of the slide disc or invert frame with a stainless steel retainer plate and stainless steel screws. When the gate is closed, the seal is compressed against a machined cast-iron surface between the disc and frame invert, thus creating an effective watertight seal along the invert.

M-3.8 Thrust Nut

A thrust nut shall be provided for connecting the stem to the slide disc. The thrust nut shall be cast bronze, and be threaded to the stem and locked with a gib key secured by a stainless steel set screw. The square-backed thrust nut and slide disc nut pocket shall be constructed to prevent turning of the nut in the pocket while operating the gate.

M-3.9 Stem

The operating non-rising stem shall be continuous length round bar stainless steel. Stem threading shall be machine-cut, left-hand 29° ACME threads with a surface finish of 63 micro-inch or better.

The minimum stem size required shall be as listed in the gate schedule and indicated on the Plans.

M-3.10 Yoke

The yoke shall be mounted on the machined pads provided on the upper ends of the guides. The yoke shall have a machined bearing surface for the pedestal mounting plate.

M-3.11 Pedestal Assembly

The gate manufacturer shall provide the fabricated yoke mounting steel pedestals for the two 24"x24" and one 36"x36" slide gate to support the installation of the bevel gear units as shown on the Plans. The gate manufacturer shall provide shop drawing for the pedestal design for the Agency review and approval prior to begin construction.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-3.12 Materials

Materials used in the construction of the cast-iron slide gate and appurtenances shall conform to the following requirements:

<u>Part Description</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>ASTM Standard</u>
Frame	Cast Iron	A126 Class B
Disc	Cast Iron	A126 Class B
Disc Guide	Cast Iron	A126 Class B
Wedges (Top & Side)	Bronze	B584 C86500
Wedge Seats	Bronze	B584 C87300
Wedge Fasteners	Bronze	B98 C65500
Seat Faces	Bronze	B98 C65500
Flush Bottom Seal	Neoprene	D-2000
Seal Retainer	Stainless Steel	A276 Type 304 Cond A
Thrust Nut	Bronze	B584 C86500
Thrust Nut Key	Stainless Steel	A276 Type 304 Cond A
Stem	Stainless Steel	A276 Type 304 Cond A
Gate Assembly Fasteners	Stainless Steel	F593 Alloy 304 Cond A
Hex Nuts	Stainless Steel	F594 Alloy 304 Cond A
Yokes	Cast Iron	A126 Class B

M-3.13 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for " CAST IRON SLIDE GATE ASSEMBLY " shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work to provide a completely operable slide gate.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-4 ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATORS AND APPURTENANCES

M-4.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish and install three (3) electric motor operators (EMO) for the two 24"x24" gates and one 36"x36" gate complete with bevel gear units and the appurtenances.

The electric motor operator (EMO) shall include, but not be limited to, the electric motor, operator reduction gearing, position limit switches, torque limit switches, limit switch gearing, stem lift nut, declutch lever, auxiliary handwheel, automatic resetting overloads, AC reversing magnetic starter, transformer, 24 point terminal strip, and compartment heaters as a self-contained unit with a ductile iron or cast-iron main housing. The operator shall be Limitorque L120 Series.

M-4.2 Operational Requirements

The electric motor operator shall be capable of raising and lowering the gate with a non-rising stem at a rate of travel of 9 to 12 inches per minute.

M-4.3 Motor

The motor shall be an induction type, specifically designed for actuator service, and be of high starting torque, totally enclosed and nonventilated construction. The motor shall have anti-friction bearings and be permanently lubricated. The motor shall withstand jogging at 90 and 110 percent of nominal voltage without exceeding its temperature rating and shall meet NEMA standards. The motor shall be protected by overload device integral with the motor and shall be of the automatic resettable type. The motor shall have an internal electric heater. The motor shall be a unitized subassembly, independent of the power-gearing, allowing easy removal for replacement, repair, or rewinding. The motor shall be approved by a national independent testing laboratory (U.L., FM, CSA, or City of L.A.).

The motor shall comply with the following parameters:

Torque Rating	40 Ft-lb
Voltage	240 volts
Phase	1
Frequency	60 hertz
Speed	1,800 RPM (nominal)
Time Rating	15 minute minimum
Number of Starts	10 per minute
Insulation Class	F
Ambient Temperature	40 C minimum
Control Voltage	120 volts
Heater Rating	25 watts @ 120 volts

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-4.4 Operator Reduction Gearing

The operator power gearing shall be a multiple reduction unit consisting of spur, helical, or bevel gears and worm gearing. The spur, helical, or bevel gearing and worm shall be hardened alloy steel, while the worm gear shall be alloy bronze. Nonmetallic and aluminum gears are not acceptable. All gears and shafting shall be supported on anti-friction bearings. All power train gearing and bearings shall be grease or oil lubricated. Provisions shall be provided for inspection and relubrication without disassembly. Seals shall be provided on all shafting exit points of the gear case.

M-4.5 Stem Nut

The operator shall have a removable stem lift nut constructed of high strength bronze alloy. The stem nut supplied shall be internally threaded to mate with the gate stem supplied and shall have the same surface finish of 63 micro-inch or less.

M-4.6 Manual Operation

The motor gate operator shall be equipped with a side mounted handwheel for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during motor operation and the motor shall not rotate during manual operation. A fused motor shall not prevent manual operation. When in the manual operating mode, the operator will automatically return to electric operation when the motor is energized. Changing from motor operation to manual hand wheel operation shall be accomplished by movement of a padlockable declutch lever, which mechanically disengages the motor and related gearing. The handwheel shall have an arrow and the word "OPEN" indicating required rotation and shall require no more than 80 pounds of rim effort at the maximum required torque.

M-4.7 Hammerblow Device

The operator shall have a lost motion device, integral in the power gear train, which allows the motor to attain full speed before engaging the load with a hammerblow effect.

M-4.8 Position Limit Switch

Position limit switches shall be geared directly to the operator drive mechanism and remain synchronous with the gate position whether manually or electrically operated. Limit switch gears shall be bronze or stainless steel, and be grease lubricated and totally enclosed to prevent entrance of foreign matter. The limit switches shall be of the open contact type with a rotary wiping action and be infinitely adjustable, allowing for trip points from fully open to fully closed positions of gate travel. Limit switch contacts shall be heavy duty, silver plated.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-4.9 Torque Switch

The operator shall include an adjustable torque limiting switch that will interrupt the control circuit in both the opening and closing directions when an obstruction is encountered, resulting in torque overload. Switch contacts shall be silver plated. The torque switch shall have graduated dials for both opening and closing direction of gate travel, and each shall be independently adjustable with a limiter plate to prevent setting beyond operator output torque capability.

M-4.10 Reversing Magnetic Starter

The reversing magnetic starter coil shall be rated for 120 volts, and be capable of starting the motor.

M-4.11 Heater

The operator shall be supplied with at least one control compartment space heater rated at 20 to 25 watts at 120 volts and a motor heater rated at 25 watts at 120 volts.

M-4.12 Electrical Control Enclosure

The position limit switches, torque switches, starter, space heater, and terminal strips shall be housed in a single electrical enclosure compartment to provide single entry access for field servicing of the components. The compartment enclosure shall be hinged and sealed by O-ring and shall meet NEMA 4 weatherproof construction.

M-4.13 Electric Motor Operator Control Station

A pushbutton control station shall be furnished for the motor operator.

The control station shall contain, as a minimum:

- One "OPENED" indicating light
- One "CLOSED" indicating light
- One "OPEN" pushbutton
- One "CLOSE" pushbutton
- One "STOP" pushbutton

"CLOSED" Indicating Light

The "CLOSED" (red) indicating light shall be off only when the gate is fully opened.

"OPENED" Indicating Light

The "OPENED" (green) indicating light shall be off only when the gate is fully closed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

All indicating lamps shall be removable from the front of the panel. Lamps shall be rated at 120 volt, 60 hertz, 1 phase. Control stations shall be weatherproof (NEMA 4).

The control station shall be directly mounted and integral with the electric actuator.

Control stations shall be Limitorque SW320.

M-4.14 Protective Coating and Painting

All exposed ferrous metal surfaces of the cast-iron slide gate assembly shall be coated with the manufacturer's recommended coal tar epoxy. Surfaces shall be prepared by abrasive blast cleaning to SSPC-SP-10 before shop-applying of primer and finished coats.

Touch-up coating for each gate, the supplier shall furnish sufficient resin and hardener to make one gallon of the coating to repair any damage to the shop-applied coating sustained during shipping and installation.

All exposed exterior surfaces of the gate operator and pedestal shall have a minimum of one prime coat and two finish coats of machinery enamel suitable for outdoor service.

M-4.15 Bevel Gear Operators

The EMO shall be furnished with a bevel gear operator. The bevel gear operator shall be reducer type with the specified gear ratio. The operator stem nut shall be shouldered in the drive sleeve to capture thrust forces within the thrust housing without transferring those forces to the torque housing. The bevel pinion and bevel gear shall be supported on anti-friction ball bearings. All gears shall be machined from high-strength alloy steel to ensure smooth operation with minimum backlash. The operator shall be permanently lubricated. The enclosure shall be cast iron sealed to NEMA 4. The operator shall be Limitorque V Series.

M-4.16 EMO Remote Controller

The EMO shall be furnished with a remote controller. The remote controller shall include NEMA 4X 316 stainless steel enclosure, digital position indicator, selector switch with "Local-Off-Remote" and "Open/Close", and shall be Limitorque.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-4.17 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for "ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATORS AND APPURTENANCES " shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work to provide a completely operable system.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-5 EQUIPMENT VAULTS AND APPURTENANCES

The Contractor shall furnish and install three equipment vaults to house the electric motor operators and other special piping assemblies as shown on the Plans. The vault shall be designed for HS-20 traffic loading and water tight. The Contractor shall submit a proposed design to meet all requirements in the specs for Agency review and acceptance.

The vault access covers shall be sized to allow direct overhead access to all removable parts. Access covers shall meet the requirement of HS-20 traffic loading.

The vault shall be provided with floor drain with backwater valve.

The vault shall be placed on a 6-inch minimum crushed rock base.

All piping and conduit penetrations through equipment vault walls shall be watertight. Penetration holes shall be performed or cored out smooth without damaging the structure.

M-5.1 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for " EQUIPMENT VAULTS AND APPURTENANCES " shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-6 SUBMERSIBLE LEVEL TRANSMITTERS AND APPURTENANCES

The Contractor shall furnish and install level transmitters and the appurtenances for the monitoring wells and infiltration module as shown on the Plans.

M-6.1 Wheatstone Bridge Circuit Level Transmitter

The level transmitter shall be solid state semiconductor sensor, all housing parts 316 stainless steel including nut/washer, 316L stainless steel diaphragm, viton cable grommet and housing "O" ring, removable non-clogging nylon snub nose to protect sensing elements, 2-wire 4-20ma output with current limit of 30ma, 12-40VDC power supply with reverse polarity surge protection, loop resistance of 1400 ohms max at 40VDC, compensated 32 to 122°F, factory applied 20AWG polyurethane shielded cable (unspliced throughout entire run) and vented to atmosphere through the surface end of the cable, cable support bracket, reverse polarity surge protected, lightning protector, manufacturer approved intrinsically safe barrier for Class 1 Division 1 (Group A,B,C&D) operation, calibrated per basin water levels (0-35 feet of water), measurement of hydrostatic pressure via ion implanted silicon semiconductor chip with integral wheatstone bridge circuit, fully compatible with Ametek DMS controller. Level transmitter shall be Ametek model 575. Minimum lengths of the cable shall be 200ft.

M-6.2 Monitoring Well

The Contractor shall have a C-57 Well Drilling License. The monitoring well subcontractor shall obtain non-production well permits for piezometers from the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Health. These permits shall be provided to the Agency prior to installation.

The installation shall be observed by a representative from the Agency's Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division.

Please contact Yonah Hapern at (626) 703-9596 at least 1 week prior to installation.

M-6.3 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for "SUBMERISBLE LEVEL TRANSMITTER AND APPURTENANCES " shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-7 WATER QUALITY MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

M-7.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish and install the water quality monitoring instrumentation to monitor the effectiveness of the water capturing and treatment systems. The monitoring system shall include two refrigerated samplers with a flow meter to take water sample of the influent and effluent flow for each stormwater treatment system, and a pressure transducer to measure the runoff volume that bypass the stormwater diversion.

The installation shall be observed by a representative from the Agency's Stormwater Compliance Division.

Please contact Frank Cheng at (626) 458-7123 at least 1 week prior to installation.

M-7.2 Refrigerated Sampler And The Accessories

The refrigerated sampling system shall be designed for indoor and outdoor applications include but not limited to refrigeration system, pumping system, area velocity flow meter, controller and backup battery supply.

The refrigerator cabinet shall be molded from polyester resin fiberglass and supported by a stainless steel frame with a UV-resistant gel coat to provide a smooth, non-porous finish for added protection and easy cleaning. The unit shall preserve the samples at the EPA-recommended 39°F (4°C) with an automatically controlled, built-in heater to ensure that samples won't freeze even when ambient temperatures drop to -20°F (29°C).

The pumping system shall be capable of providing a suction lift of 28 feet of pressure head and deliver water sample of 5.0 ml from 99 feet away utilizing a 3/8 inch Vinyl tubing. A 3/8 inch stainless steel strainer shall be installed at the tip of the suction tube to prevent debris from entering the system.

The area velocity flow meter shall use doppler technology to directly measure average velocity in the flow stream. The sensor shall be capable of measuring 0.25 to 10 feet of water with velocity up to 20 feet per second.

The rain gauge shall be use a tipping bucket design for rainfall measurement. The rain gauge shall be 8-inch diameter orifice and shall be factory-calibrated to tip at either 0.01inch or 0.1 mm of rainfall.

The controller interface shall provide plug and play connection with compatible measuring devices such as flower meter, rain gauge, and multi-parameter sondes from leading manufacturers.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-7.3 Bypass Runoff Flow Measurement

The bypass runoff volume flow measurement shall include but not limited to a submersible pressure transducer and data logger with communication devices. The pressure transducer shall be designed for water level measurement and be submerged in most canals, wells, ponds, lakes, and streams. All housing parts shall be 316 stainless steel. The cable shall be a rugged Hytrel cable that remains flexible even under harsh environmental conditions.

M-7.4 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment List

TABLE 2 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON HOLMES AVENUE

Item Description for Water Sampling System	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
ISCO 6712FR Refrigerated Sampler (120V, 60Hz)	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-072
ISCO 750 Low Profile Area Velocity Flow Module (75FT) and Low Profile Velocity Sensor Measure 10 FT level range	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-9004-051
ISCO 4 Bottle Config Kit for 6712FR	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-606
ISCO 6712ci Modem (cellular) - CDMA w/ antenna	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-148
ISCO 674 Rain Gauge	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3284-001
ISCO Sensor Mounting Plate	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3253-077
ISCO Stainless Steel Strainer (3/8")	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	69-2903-138
ISCO 3/8 inch vinyl suction line - 200 feet, SPA 491.	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-491
ISCO Tubing Coupler, 3/8 inch. One-piece, clampless coupler made of stainless steel	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3709-002
ISCO SPA 1026-12 foot length (cut to length cable; base price + 1.19 per foot)	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5314-026
UPS (Backup Battery Supply)	1	TBD	TBD

TABLE 3 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON HOLMES AVENUE AND 71ST STREET

Item Description for Bypass Runoff Flow Measurement	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
CS451 Stainless-Steel SDI-12/RS-232 Pressure Transducer [Range - 0 to 2.0 m (6.7 ft)] w/ SDI12 Cable (120 ft cable)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CS451-120-HA-2-SN
CR310 Data Logger w/WiFi	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CR310-WiFi
RV50 Cell Modem - add Enc Mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	RV50-NA
2 dBd 4G/3G Multiband Omnidirectional Antenna with Mounting Hardware	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	32262
Surge Protection Kit, Type N to SMA, 700 to 2700 MHz	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	31317
RG8 Antenna Cable with 2 Type N Male Connectors	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	COAXNTN-L12
Vac-to-Vdc transformer (29796)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	29796
14 x 16 Enclosures for battery & data logger	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	ENC14/16-SC-MM
12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery w/mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	BP12

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**TABLE 4 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON WHITSETT AVENUE
AND NADEAU AVENUE**

Item Description for Water Sampling System	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
ISCO 6712FR Refrigerated Sampler (120V, 60Hz)	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-072
ISCO 750 Low Profile Area Velocity Flow Module (75FT) and Low Profile Velocity Sensor Measure 10 FT level range	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-9004-051
ISCO Sensor Mounting Plate	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3253-077
ISCO 4 Bottle Config Kit for 6712FR	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-606
ISCO Stainless Steel Strainer (3/8")	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	69-2903-138
ISCO 3/8 inch vinyl suction line - 200 feet, SPA 491.	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-491
ISCO Tubing Coupler, 3/8 inch. One-piece, clampless coupler made of stainless steel	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3709-002
ISCO SPA 1026-12 foot length (cut to length cable; base price + 1.19 per foot)	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5314-026
ISCO 6712ci Modem (cellular) - CDMA w/ antenna	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-148
UPS (Backup Battery Supply)	1	TBD	TBD

**TABLE 5 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON WHITSETT AVENUE
AND NADEAU AVENUE**

Item Description for Bypass Runoff Flow Measurement	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
CS451 Stainless-Steel SDI-12/RS-232 Pressure Transducer [Range - 0 to 2.0 m (6.7 ft)] w/ SDI12 Cable (280 ft cable)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CS451-280-HA-2-SN
CR310 Data Logger w/WiFi	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CR310-WiFi
RV50 Cell Modem - add Enc Mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	RV50-NA
2 dBd 4G/3G Multiband Omnidirectional Antenna with Mounting Hardware	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	32262
Surge Protection Kit, Type N to SMA, 700 to 2700 MHz	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	31317
RG8 Antenna Cable with 2 Type N Male Connectors	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	COAXNTN-L12
Vac-to-Vdc transformer (29796)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	29796
14 x 16 Enclosures for battery & data logger	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	ENC14/16-SC-MM
12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery w/mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	BP12

TABLE 6 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON 76TH PLACE

Item Description for Water Sampling System	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
ISCO 6712FR Refrigerated Sampler (120V, 60Hz)	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-072
ISCO 750 Low Profile Area Velocity Flow Module (75FT) and Low Profile Velocity Sensor Measure 10 FT level range	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-9004-051
ISCO Sensor Mounting Plate	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3253-077
ISCO 4 Bottle Config Kit for 6712FR	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-606
ISCO Stainless Steel Strainer (3/8")	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	69-2903-138
ISCO 3/8 inch vinyl suction line - 200 feet, SPA 491.	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-491
ISCO Tubing Coupler, 3/8 inch. One-piece, clampless coupler made of stainless steel	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3709-002
ISCO SPA 1026-12 foot length (cut to length cable; base price + 1.19 per foot)	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5314-026
ISCO 6712ci Modem (cellular) - CDMA w/ antenna	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6710-148
UPS (Backup Battery Supply)	1	TBD	TBD

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD000109

TABLE 7 – EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED ON 76TH PLACE

Item Description for Bypass Runoff Flow Measurement	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
CS451 Stainless-Steel SDI-12/RS-232 Pressure Transducer [Range - 0 to 2.0 m (6.7 ft)] w/ SDI12 Cable (140 ft cable)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CS451-140-HA-2-SN
RV50 Cell Modem - add Enc Mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	RV50-NA
2 dBd 4G/3G Multiband Omnidirectional Antenna with Mounting Hardware	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	32262
Surge Protection Kit, Type N to SMA, 700 to 2700 MHz	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	31317
RG8 Antenna Cable with 2 Type N Male Connectors	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	COAXNTN-L12
14 x 16 Enclosures for battery & data logger	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	ENC14/16-SC-MM
12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery w/mount	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	BP12

TABLE 8 – MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Item Description for Bypass Runoff Flow Measurement	QTY	Manufacturer	Model
ISCO 2.5-gallon glass around bottle with cap	12	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6700-005
ISCO SDI12 cable	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-9004-341
ISCO USB Communication Cable	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-2004-508
ISCO Sequential sampling bottle (includes 24 glass 350-mL bottles)	12	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6700-033
Adjustable Angle Mounting Kit, Entended Length	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	CM230XL
A200 Sensor to PC Interface	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	TBD
Vac-to-Vdc transformer (29796)	1	Campbell Scientific/IEI	29796
LOGGERNET Datalogger Support Software	2	Campbell Scientific/IEI	LoggerNet
1-lb Refill Bottle of Desiccant	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-2004-233
ISCO 3/8 inch vinyl suction line - 200 feet, SPA 491.	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-5304-491
ISCO Tubing Coupler, 3/8 inch. One-piece, clampless coupler made of stainless steel	2	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	60-3709-002
ISCO Pump Tubing for 6700 series sampler (25 tubes)	1	Teledyne ISCO/MCRT	68-6700-045
12VDC Sealed Lead Acid Battery no mount (Replacement)	2	Campbell Scientific/IEI	8062

M-7.5 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for " WATER QUALITY MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION" shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

M-8 FLOW METER SENSORS

M-8.1 Flow Meter

The Contractor shall furnish and install three new flow measuring systems capable of measuring water level and average velocity of the open channel. The systems shall include but will not be limited to non-contact velocity detection, non-contact depth detection, flow measurement during submerged conditions, bidirectional velocity measurements, data logger capabilities, and additional appurtenances as needed.

The flow meters are to measure low and high flow. The flow meters are to be installed inside a new 72" manhole after the new diversion structure as shown on the Plans. The meters will measure flow going through a storm drain before the new pretreatment system as shown on the Plans.

The flow meter shall include a stainless-steel bracket for wall mounting and shall also be able to be removed by unlatching from the mounting bracket. The flow meter enclosure shall be IP68 waterproof rating. The flow meter shall detect water levels via ultrasonic waves and measure velocity readings using laser emission technology. The materials of construction shall be Conductive Carbon Filled ABS, SST, Conductive Kynar, Anodized Aluminum, and UV rated PVC. Flow accuracy shall be at $\pm 5\%$ of reading, Velocity accuracy shall be at $\pm 0.5\%$ and ± 0.1 ft/s reading, and level accuracy shall be at ± 0.02 ft for levels ≤ 1 ft and ± 0.04 ft for levels > 1 ft.

The flow sensors shall be Hach Flo-DAR AV Sensor with the optional submerged functionality.

M-8.2 Flow Meter Sensor Data Logger

The Contractor shall furnish and install three new flow monitors for measuring and logging open channel flow at three different locations. Flow monitoring equipment shall be Hach Company, Model FL1500.

Contractor shall install the flow meter and data logger in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendation. Manufacturer's representative shall include a start-up service, basic operational training and certification of performance of the instrument by a factory-trained technician.

M-8.3 Payment

The lump sum Bid price for " FLOW METER SENSORS " shall be included, but not limited to furnish all labor, materials, equipment fabrication, installation and field testing to perform all the required Work.

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE
PROJECT**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION E – ELECTRICAL

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 2015 Edition.

Prepared by:

ALBERTO DE LA MERCED, P.E.

05/03/2018

Date



SECTION E – ELECTRICAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
SECTION E-1 BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.....	1
PART 1 GENERAL	1
1.1 RELATED SECTIONS	1
1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.3 SUBMITTALS.....	1
1.4 DESCRIPTION OF WORK.....	1
PART 2 PRODUCTS	2
2.1 GENERAL	2
PART 3 EXECUTION	3
3.1 GENERAL	3
3.2 LOAD BALANCE.....	3
3.3 CHECKOUT AND STARTUP	3
SECTION E-2 BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	4
PART 1 GENERAL	4
1.1 SUBMITTALS.....	4
1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	5
1.3 EXTRA MATERIALS	5
PART 2 PRODUCTS	5
2.1 METERING FACILITIES	5
2.2 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES	5
2.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES	6
2.4 WIRING DEVICES	7
2.5 DEVICE PLATES	9
2.6 LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD.....	10
2.7 NON-FUSED SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL, 0 TO 600 VOLTS	13
2.8 FUSE, 0 TO 600 VOLTS.....	13
2.9 PUSHBUTTON, INDICATING LIGHT, AND SELECTOR SWITCHES.....	14
2.10 TERMINAL JUNCTION BOX	15
2.11 TERMINAL BLOCK (0 TO 600 VOLTS).....	15
2.12 MAGNETIC CONTROL RELAY	16
2.13 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER (0- TO 600-VOLT PRIMARY)	16
2.14 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNELS	17
2.15 NAMEPLATES	17
PART 3 EXECUTION	18
3.1 GENERAL	18
3.2 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES	18
3.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES	19
3.4 WIRING DEVICES	21
3.5 DEVICE PLATES	21
3.6 PUSHBUTTON, INDICATING LIGHT, AND SELECTOR SWITCH	22
3.7 TERMINAL JUNCTION BOX	22
3.8 LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD.....	22
3.9 NON-FUSED SWITCH ENCLOSURES	22
3.10 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER (0- TO 600-VOLT PRIMARY)	23

3.11	SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNEL.....	23
	PART 4 PAYMENT	23
	SECTION E-3 GROUNDING	23
	PART 1 GENERAL	23
1.1	SUBMITTALS.....	23
1.2	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	24
	PART 2 PRODUCTS	24
2.1	GROUND ROD	24
2.2	GROUND CONDUCTORS.....	24
2.3	CONNECTORS.....	24
2.4	GROUNDING WELLS.....	25
	PART 3 EXECUTION	26
3.1	GENERAL	26
3.2	WIRE CONNECTIONS	26
3.3	MOTOR GROUNDING.....	27
3.4	GROUND RODS.....	27
3.5	GROUNDING WELLS.....	27
3.6	CONNECTIONS.....	27
3.7	METAL STRUCTURE GROUNDING	28
3.9	TRANSFORMER GROUNDING	29
3.10	SURGE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT GROUNDING	29
	PART 4 PAYMENT	29
	SECTION E-4 CONDUCTORS.....	29
	PART 1 GENERAL	29
1.1	SUBMITTALS.....	29
1.2	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	30
	PART 2 PRODUCTS	30
2.1	CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW	30
2.2	600-VOLT RATED CABLE.....	31
2.3	GROUNDING CONDUCTORS	34
2.4	ACCESSORIES FOR CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW	35
2.5	PULLING COMPOUND.....	38
2.6	WARNING TAPE	38
2.7	SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL	38
	PART 3 EXECUTION	38
3.1	GENERAL	38
3.2	POWER CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING	39
3.3	CIRCUIT IDENTIFICATION	40
3.4	CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW	41
	PART 4 PAYMENT	43
	SECTION E-5 RACEWAYS	43
	PART 1 GENERAL	43
1.1	SUBMITTALS.....	43
1.2	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	44
	PART 2 PRODUCTS	44
2.1	CONDUIT AND TUBING.....	44
2.2	FITTINGS.....	44
2.3	METAL WIREWAYS	47
2.4	ACCESSORIES	47
	PART 3 EXECUTION	49

3.1	GENERAL.....	49
3.2	INSTALLATION IN CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.....	50
3.3	CONDUIT APPLICATION.....	50
3.4	CONNECTIONS.....	51
3.5	PENETRATIONS.....	51
3.6	SUPPORT.....	52
3.7	BENDS.....	52
3.9	PVC CONDUIT.....	53
3.10	WIREWAYS.....	53
3.11	TERMINATION AT ENCLOSURES.....	53
3.12	UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS.....	54
3.13	EMPTY RACEWAYS.....	55
3.14	IDENTIFICATION DEVICES.....	55
3.15	PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK.....	56
	PART 4 PAYMENT.....	56
	SECTION E-6 EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING.....	56
	PART 1 GENERAL.....	56
1.1	SUMMARY.....	56
1.2	ENVIRONMENTAL LIGHT CONTROL.....	58
1.3	LIFE-CYCLE COSTS.....	59
	PART 2 – PRODUCT.....	59
2.1	SPORTS LIGHTING SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.....	59
	PART 3 – EXECUTION.....	62
3.1	SOIL QUALITY CONTROL.....	62
3.2	DELIVERY TIMING.....	62
3.3	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.....	62
3.4	WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE.....	63
	PART 4 PAYMENT.....	63
	SECTION E-7 SHORT CIRCUIT, COORDINATION, AND ARC FLASH STUDY... 64	64
	PART 1 GENERAL.....	64
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	64
1.2	SUBMITTALS.....	65
	PART 2 PRODUCTS.....	65
2.1	GENERAL.....	65
2.2	LABELS.....	65
	PART 3 EXECUTION.....	65
3.1	PROTECTIVE DEVICE TESTING, CALIBRATION, AND ADJUSTMENT.....	65
3.2	STUDY REPORTS.....	65
	PART 4 PAYMENT.....	66

SECTION E-1 BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Requirements specified within this section apply to all sections in Electrical. Work specified herein shall be performed as if specified in the individual sections E-2 through E-8.

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. All equipment anchoring and mounting shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirements for the seismic zone.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit per 2-5.3 of Section G.
- B. Supporting Information:
 - 1. Voltage Field Test Results.
 - 2. Voltage Balance Report.
 - 3. Equipment Line Current Report.
 - 4. Factory test certification and reports for all major electrical equipment.
 - 5. Site test certification and reports as specified in other Electrical sections.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install power, lighting and monitoring conduits and cables, pull boxes, grounding, lighting, power distribution equipment (distribution board, panels and transformers), junction boxes, PLC's, telemetry equipment, remote slide gate control, equipment supports, and testing apparatus for complete electrical installation at the following location:
 - 1. Monitoring equipment cabinet at Whitsett Ave.
 - 2. Monitoring equipment cabinet at Holmes Ave.
 - 3. Monitoring equipment cabinet at 76th Place.
 - 4. Electrical equipment stand-up cabinet at Whitsett Ave.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

5. Electrical equipment stand-up cabinet at Holmes Ave.
 6. Electrical equipment stand-up cabinet at 76th Place.
 7. Electrical equipment stand-up cabinet at Holmes Ave and & 71st Street.
 8. Exterior Athletic Lighting System for new soccer field.
- B. Furnish the following for powering and operation:
1. Furnish and install conduits, pull boxes, power cables, and associated support hardware from new points of source to power and operate new equipment devices.
 2. Furnish and install monitoring conduits, pull boxes, cables from the new monitoring equipment cabinet and electrical equipment cabinet to pressure transducers, low-profile area velocity sensors, etc as shown on plans.
- C. Point of contact for Southern California Edison is Mr. Chris Long and he can be reached at (310) 608-5042
- D. New 100A-120/240V-1Phase-3Wire electrical service pedestal "A" at 1821U Nadeau St and 100A-120/240V-1Phase-3Wire electrical pedestal "B" at 7106U Holmes Ave.
- E. Provide support personnel and testing equipment necessary to facilitate the start-up and testing of all monitoring equipment devices and sports field lighting system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Agency Requirements:
1. The Work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 70, 2017 Los Angeles County Electrical Code (2014 NEC). Where required by the Agency, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other acceptable organization in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
 2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

B. Equipment Finish:

1. Furnish manufacturers' standard finish and color, except where specific color is indicated.
2. If manufacturer has no standard color, furnish equipment with ANSI No. 61, light gray color.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The Plans show general locations of equipment, devices, and raceway, unless specifically dimensioned.
- B. Install work in accordance with NECA Standard, unless otherwise specified.

3.2 LOAD BALANCE

- A. Plans and Specifications indicate circuiting to electrical loads and distribution equipment.
- B. Balance electrical load between phases as nearly as possible on switchboards, panel boards, motor control centers, and other equipment where balancing is required.
- C. When loads must be reconnected to different circuits to balance phase loads, maintain accurate record of changes made, and provide circuit directory that lists final circuit arrangement.

3.3 CHECKOUT AND STARTUP

- A. Voltage Field Test:
 1. Check voltage at point of termination of power company supply system to project when installation is essentially complete and is in operation.
 2. Check voltage amplitude and balance between phases for loaded and unloaded conditions.
 3. Unbalance Corrections:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- a. Make written request to power company to correct condition if balance (as defined by NEMA) exceeds 1 percent, or if voltage varies throughout the day and from loaded to unloaded condition more than plus or minus 4 percent of nominal.
 - b. Obtain a written certification from a responsible power company official that the voltage variations and unbalance are within their normal standards if corrections are not made.
- B. Equipment Line Current Tests:
1. Check line current in each phase for each piece of equipment.
 2. Make line current check after power company has made final adjustments to supply voltage magnitude or balance.
 3. If any phase current for any piece of equipment is above rated nameplate current, prepare Equipment Line Phase Current Report that identifies cause of problem and corrective action taken.

SECTION E-2 BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit per 2-5.3 of Section G.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 1. Junction and pull boxes used at or below grade.
 2. Large junction and pull boxes.
 3. Terminal junction boxes.
 4. Panelboards and circuit breaker data.
 5. Wiring devices.
 6. Control devices.
 7. Control relays.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

8. Timers
9. Fuses.
10. Circuit Breakers
11. Transformers
12. Program Logic Controller (PLC)
13. Telemetry System

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Agency Requirements:

1. The Work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 70, 2017 Los Angeles County Electrical Code (2014 NEC). Where required by the Agency, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other acceptable organization in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

1.3 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish, tag, and box for storage the following spare parts:

1. Fuses, 0 to 600 Volts: Six of each type and each current rating installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 METERING FACILITIES

- #### A. Furnish materials as required by electric utility for utility's installation of metering equipment, service conductors, and mounting of utility company equipment.

2.2 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES

- #### A. Cast Metal:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Box: Cast ferrous metal.
2. Cover: Gasketed, weatherproof, cast ferrous metal, with stainless steel screws.
3. Hubs: Threaded.
4. Lugs: Cast Mounting.
5. Manufacturers and Products, Nonhazardous Locations:
 - a. Crouse-Hinds; Type FS or FD.
 - b. Appleton; Type FS or FD.

2.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Outlet Boxes Used as Junction or Pull Box: As specified under Article Outlet and Device Boxes.
- B. Conduit Bodies Used as Junction Boxes: As specified under Article Fittings in Section 16130, Raceways.
- C. Large Cast Metal Box:
 1. NEMA 250, Type 4.
 2. Box: Cast ferrous metal, electrogalvanized finished, with drilled and tapped conduit entrances and exterior mounting lugs.
 3. Cover: Hinged with screws.
 4. Gasket: Neoprene.
 5. Hardware and Machine Screws: ASTM A167, Type 316 stainless steel.
 6. Manufacturers and Products, Surface Mounted Nonhinged Type:
 - a. Crouse-Hinds; Series W.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney; Series Y.
 7. Manufacturer and Product, Surface Mounted, Hinged Type: O-Z/Gedney; Series YW.
 8. Manufacturers and Products, Recessed Type:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- a. Crouse-Hinds; Type WJBF.
- b. O-Z/Gedney; Series YR.

D. Concrete Box, Nontraffic Areas:

1. Box: Reinforced, cast concrete with extension.
2. Cover: Steel diamond plate with locking bolts.
3. Cover Marking: ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, or as shown.
4. Size: 10 inch by 17 inch (minimum).
5. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Utility Vault Co.; Series 36-1017.
 - b. Christy, Concrete Products, Inc.; N9.
 - c. Strongwell; "PG" Style.

E. Concrete Box, Traffic Areas:

1. Box: Reinforced, cast concrete with extension and bottom slab.
2. Cover: Steel checked plate. H/20 loading with screw down.
3. Cover Marking: ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, or as shown.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Christy, Concrete Products, Inc.; B1017BOX.
 - b. Utility Vault Co.; 3030 SB.

2.4 WIRING DEVICES

A. Switches:

1. NEMA WD 1 and FS W-S-896.
2. Industrial grade, totally enclosed, ac type, with quiet tumbler switches and screw terminals.
3. Rivetless one-piece brass or copper alloy contact arm with silver alloy contacts.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

4. Capable of controlling 100 percent tungsten filament and fluorescent lamp loads.
 5. Rating: 20 amps, 120/277 volts.
 6. Color:
 - a. All Areas: Gray.
 7. Automatic grounding clip and integral grounding terminal on mounting strap.
 8. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Arrow Hart; 1891/1991 Series.
 - b. Bryant; 4801/4901 Series.
 - c. Hubbell; 1201/1221 Series.
- B. Receptacle, Single and Duplex:
1. NEMA WD 1 and FS W-C-596.
 2. Specification grade, two-pole, three-wire grounding type with screw type wire terminals suitable for No. 10 AWG.
 3. High strength, thermoplastic base color.
 4. Color:
 - a. All Areas: Gray.
 5. Contact Arrangement: Contact to be made on two sides of each inserted blade without detent.
 6. Rating: 125 volts, NEMA WD 1, Configuration 5-20R, 20 amps.
 7. One-piece mounting strap with integral ground contact (rivetless construction).
 8. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Arrow Hart; 5263 Series.
 - b. Bryant; 5263 Series.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

c. Hubbell; 5263 Series.

C. Receptacle, Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter:

1. Duplex, listed Class A to UL Standard 943, tripping at 5 mA.
2. Color: Gray.
3. Rating: 125 volts, NEMA WD 1, Configuration 5-20R, 20 amps.
4. Size: For 2-inch by 4-inch outlet boxes.
5. Standard Model: NEMA WD 1, with No. 12 AWG copper USE/RHH/RHW-XLPE insulated pigtails and provisions for testing.
6. Impact resistant nylon face.
7. Manufacturers:
 - a. Bryant.
 - b. Hubbell.
 - c. Arrow Hart.

2.5 DEVICE PLATES

A. General: Sectional type plates not permitted.

B. Metal:

1. Material: Specification grade, one-piece, 0.040-inch nominal thickness stainless steel.
2. Finish: ASTM A167, Type 302/304, satin.
3. Mounting Screw: Oval-head, finish matched to plate.

C. Cast Metal:

1. Material: Malleable ferrous metal, with gaskets.
2. Screw: Oval-head stainless steel.

D. Engraved:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Character Height: 1/8-inch.
 2. Filler: White.
- E. Weatherproof:
1. For Receptacles:
 - a. Gasketed, cast-aluminum, with individual cap over each receptacle opening.
 - b. Mounting Screw and Cap Spring: Stainless steel.
 - c. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Crouse-Hinds; Type WLRD-1.
 - 2) Appleton; Type FSK-WRD.
 2. For Switches:
 - a. Gasketed, cast-metal or -aluminum, incorporating external operator for internal switch.
 - b. Mounting Screw: Stainless steel.
 - c. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Crouse-Hinds; DS-181 or DS-185.
 - 2) Appleton; FSK-1VTS or FSK-1VS.
- F. Raised Sheet Metal: 1/2-inch high zinc- or cadmium-plated steel designed for one-piece drawn type sheet steel boxes.
- G. Sheet Steel: Formed sheet steel or Feraloy designed for installation on cast metal boxes.

2.6 LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD

- A. NEMA PB 1, NFPA 70, and UL 67, including panelboards installed in motor control equipment.
- B. Panelboards and Circuit Breakers: Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- C. Short-Circuit Current Equipment Rating: Fully rated; series connected unacceptable.
- D. Rating: Applicable to a system with available short-circuit current of 22,000 amperes rms symmetrical at 120/240 volts.
- E. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI): UL Class A GFCI, 5 mA trip, 10,000 amps interrupting capacity circuit breakers.
- F. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI): 30 mA trip, 10,000 amps interrupting capacity circuit breaker, and UL listed for equipment ground fault protection.
- G. Cabinet:
 - 1. NEMA 3R.
 - 2. Material: Code-gauge, hot-dip galvanized sheet steel, with reinforced steel frame.
 - 3. Front: Fastened with adjustable clamps.
 - a. Trim Size:
 - 1) Surface Mounted: Same as box.
 - b. Finish: Rust inhibitor prime, with manufacturer's standard baked enamel or lacquer.
 - 4. Interior:
 - a. Factory assembled; complete with circuit breakers.
 - b. Capable of circuit breaker replacement without disturbing adjacent circuit breakers or without removing main bus.
 - c. Spaces: Cover openings with easily removable metal cover.
 - 5. Door Hinges: Concealed.
 - 6. Locking Device:
 - a. Padlock Hasp type.
 - 7. Circuit Directory: Metal frame with transparent plastic face and enclosed card on interior of door.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

H. Bus Bar:

1. Material: Tin-plated copper full sized throughout length.
2. Provide for mounting of future circuit breakers along full length of bus regardless of number of units and spaces shown. Machine, drill, and tap as required for current and future positions.
3. Neutral: Insulated, rated same as phase bus bars with at least one terminal screw for each branch circuit.
4. Ground: Copper, installed on panelboard frame, bonded to box with at least one terminal screw for each circuit.
5. Lugs and Connection Points:
 - a. Suitable for copper conductors only.
 - b. Solderless main lugs for main, neutral, and ground bus bars.
6. Bolt together and rigidly support bus bars and connection straps on molded insulators.

I. Circuit Breakers:

1. NEMA AB 1 and UL 489.
2. Thermal-magnetic, quick-make, quick-break, molded case, of indicating type showing ON/OFF and TRIPPED positions of operating handle.
3. Noninterchangeable, in accordance with NFPA 70.
4. Locking: Provisions for handle padlocking, unless otherwise shown.
5. Type: Bolt-on circuit breakers in 240/120-volt panelboard.
6. Multipole circuit breakers designed to automatically open all poles when an overload occurs on one pole.
7. Do not substitute single-pole circuit breakers with handle ties for multipole breakers.
8. Do not use tandem or dual circuit breakers in normal single-pole spaces.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

9. Ground Fault Interrupter:
 - a. Equip with conventional thermal-magnetic trip and ground fault sensor rated to trip in 0.025 second for a 5 mA ground fault (UL 943, Class A sensitivity).
 - b. Sensor with same rating as circuit breaker and a push-to-test button.

J. Manufacturers:

1. Square D Co.
2. General Electric
3. Siemens

2.7 NON-FUSED SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL, 0 TO 600 VOLTS

- A. NEMA KS 1.
- B. Quick-make, quick-break, motor rated, load-break, heavy-duty (HD) type with external markings clearly indicating ON/OFF positions.
- C. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.
- D. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type as indicated in Part 3 of this Specification unless otherwise shown.
- E. Interlock: Enclosure and switch to prevent opening cover with switch in the ON position.

2.8 FUSE, 0 TO 600 VOLTS

- A. Current-limiting, with 200,000 ampere rms interrupting rating.
- B. Provide to fit mountings specified with switches and features to reject Class H fuses.
- C. Motor and Transformer Circuits, 0- to 600-Volt:
 1. Amperage: 0 to 600.
 2. UL 198E, Class RK-1, dual element, with time delay.
 3. Manufacturers and Products:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- a. Bussmann; Type LPS-RK.
 - b. Littelfuse, Inc.; Type LLS-RK.
- D. Motor and Transformer Circuits, 0- to 250-Volt:
- 1. Amperage: 0 to 600.
 - 2. UL 198E, Class RK-1, dual element, with time delay.
 - 3. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Bussmann; Type LPN-RK.
 - b. Littelfuse, Inc.; Type LLN-RK.

2.9 PUSHBUTTON, INDICATING LIGHT, AND SELECTOR SWITCHES

- A. Contact Rating: NEMA ICS 2, Type A600.
- B. Selector Switch Operating Lever: Standard.
- C. Indicating Lights: Push-to-test.
- D. Pushbutton Color:
 - 1. ON,OFF, or START: Black.
 - 2. OFF or STOP: Black.
- E. Pushbuttons and selector switches lockable in OFF position where indicated.
- F. Legend Plate:
 - 1. Material: Aluminum.
 - 2. Engraving: 11-character/spaces on one line, 14-character/spaces on each of two lines, as required, indicating specific function.
 - 3. Letter Height: 7/64-inch.
- G. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Heavy-Duty, Oil-Tight Type:
 - a. General Electric Co.; Type CR 104P.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- b. Square D Co.; Type T.
 - c. Cutler-Hammer; Type 10250T.
 - 2. Heavy-Duty, Watertight, and Corrosion-Resistant Type:
 - a. Square D Co.; Type SK.
 - b. General Electric Co.; Type CR 104P.
 - c. Cutler-Hammer; Type E34.
 - d. Crouse-Hinds; Type NCS.
- 2.10 TERMINAL JUNCTION BOX
- A. Cover: Hinged, unless otherwise shown.
 - B. Interior Finish: Paint with white enamel or lacquer.
 - C. Terminal Blocks:
 - 1. Separate connection point for each conductor entering or leaving box.
 - 2. Spare Terminal Points: 25 percent.
- 2.11 TERMINAL BLOCK (0 TO 600 VOLTS)
- A. UL 486E/GEN and UL 1059.
 - B. Size components to allow insertion of necessary wire sizes.
 - C. Capable of termination of control circuits entering or leaving equipment, panels, or boxes.
 - D. Screw clamp compression, dead front barrier type, with current bar providing direct contact with wire between compression screw and yoke.
 - E. Yoke, current bar, and clamping screw of high strength and high conductivity metal.
 - F. Yoke shall guide all strands of wire into terminal.
 - G. Current bar shall ensure vibration-proof connection.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

H. Terminals:

1. Capable of wire connections without special preparation other than stripping.
2. Capable of jumper installation with no loss of terminal or rail space.
3. Individual, rail mounted.

I. Marking system, allowing use of preprinted or field-marked tags.

J. Manufacturers:

1. Weidmuller, Inc.
2. Ideal.
3. Electrovert USA Corp.

2.12 MAGNETIC CONTROL RELAY

A. NEMA ICS 2, Class A600 (600 volts, 10 amps continuous, 7,200VA make, 720VA break), industrial control with field convertible contacts.

B. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Square-D.
2. Cutler-Hammer.

2.13 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER (0- TO 600-VOLT PRIMARY)

A. UL 1062 , NEMA ST 20, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Self-cooled, two-winding, copper conductors.

C. Insulation Class and Temperature Rise: Manufacturer's standard.

D. Core and Coil:

1. Epoxy-Resin Encapsulated.

E. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

F. Enclosure:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Single-Phase, 5 or 7.5 kVA: NEMA 250, Type 3R, Non-ventilated. Integral to combination transformer and circuit breaker panel mini power center.

G. Voltage Taps:

1. Single-Phase, 5 or 7.5 kVA: Two 5 percent, full capacity, below normal voltage rating.

H. Maximum Sound Level: NEMA ST 20:

1. 40 decibels.

I. Manufacturers:

1. Square D Co. or approved equal.

2.14 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNELS

A. Carbon Steel Framing Channel:

1. Material: Rolled, mild strip steel, 12-gauge, ASTM A1011/A1011M, Grade 33.
2. Finish: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

B. Manufacturers:

1. B-Line Systems, Inc.
2. Unistrut Corp.
2. Aickinstrut.

2.15 NAMEPLATES

A. Material: Laminated plastic.

B. Attachment: Rivets only. Screws not acceptable.

C. Color: Black, engraved to a white core.

D. Engraving:

1. Pushbuttons/Selector Switches: Name of drive controlled on one, two, or three lines, as required.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Panelboards: Panelboard designation, service voltage, and phases.
- E. Letter Height:
1. Pushbuttons/Selector Switches: 1/8-inch.
 2. Panelboards: 1/4-inch.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Use appropriate conduit and conductor entry fittings with enclosures to maintain the specified enclosure environmental capability after installation.

3.2 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES

- A. Install suitable for conditions encountered at each outlet or device in wiring or raceway system, sized to meet NFPA 70 requirements.
- B. Size:
 1. Depth: Minimum 2 inches, unless otherwise required by structural conditions. Box extensions not permitted.
 2. Switch and Receptacle: Minimum 2-inch by 4-inch sheet steel device box.
- C. Locations:
 1. Plan locations are approximate.
 2. To avoid interference with mechanical equipment or structural features, relocate outlets as directed by the engineer.
- D. Mounting Height:
 1. General:
 - a. Dimensions given to centerline of box.
 2. Light Switch: 48 inches above floor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Convenience Receptacle:
 - a. Outdoor, All Areas: 24 inches above finished grade.
- E. Install plumb and level.
- F. Threaded studs driven in by powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts are acceptable in lieu of expansion shields.
- G. Boxes embedded in concrete or masonry need not be additionally supported.
- H. Install galvanized mounting hardware in industrial areas.
- I. Boxes Supporting Fixtures: Provide means of attachment with adequate strength to support fixture.
- J. Open no more knockouts in sheet steel device boxes than are required; seal unused openings.
- K. Box Type (Steel Raceway System):
 1. Exterior Locations:
 - a. Exposed Raceways: Cast metal.
 - b. Concrete Encased Raceways: Cast metal.
- L. Box Type (Nonmetallic Raceway System):
 1. Concrete Encased Raceways: Cast metal.

3.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Install where shown and where necessary to terminate, tap-off, or redirect multiple conduit runs.
- B. Install pull boxes where necessary in raceway system to facilitate conductor installation.
- C. Install in conduit runs at least every 150 feet or after the equivalent of three right-angle bends.
- D. Use outlet boxes as junction and pull boxes wherever possible and allowed by applicable codes.
- E. Use conduit bodies as junction and pull boxes where no splices are required and their use is allowed by applicable codes.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- F. Installed boxes shall be accessible.
- G. Do not install on finished surfaces.
- H. Install plumb and level.
- I. Support boxes independently of conduit by attachment to building structure or structural member.
- J. Install bar hangers in frame construction or fasten boxes directly as follows:
 - 1. Wood: Wood screws.
 - 2. Concrete or Brick: Bolts and expansion shields.
 - 3. Hollow Masonry Units: Toggle bolts.
 - 4. Steelwork: Machine screws.
- K. Threaded studs driven in by powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts are acceptable in lieu of expansion shields.
- L. Boxes embedded in concrete or masonry need not be additionally supported.
- M. At or below grade:
 - 1. Install boxes for below grade conduit flush with finished grade in locations outside of paved areas, roadways, or walkways.
 - 2. If adjacent structure is available, box may be mounted on structure surface just above finished grade in accessible but unobtrusive location.
 - 3. Obtain engineer's written acceptance prior to installation in paved areas, roadways, or walkways.
 - 4. Use boxes and covers suitable to support anticipated weights.
- N. Flush Mounted:
 - 1. Install with concealed conduit.
 - 2. Holes in surrounding surface shall be no larger than required to receive box.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Make edges of boxes flush with final surface.

O. Mounting Hardware:

1. Wet Areas: Stainless steel.

P. Location/Type:

1. Unfinished, Indoor and Outdoor, Wet: NEMA 250, Type 4.
 - a. Steel Raceway System: Cast metal.
2. Underground Conduit: Concrete.
3. Outdoor Locations Where Indicated Weatherproof (WP): NEMA 250, Type 3S, Outdoor, Iceproof.

3.4 WIRING DEVICES

A. Switches:

1. Mounting Height: See Article Outlet and Device Boxes.
2. Install with switch operation in vertical position.
3. Install single-pole, two-way switches such that toggle is in up position when switch is on.

B. Receptacles:

1. Install with grounding slot up, except where horizontal mounting is shown, in which case install with neutral slot up.
2. Ground receptacles to boxes with grounding wire only.
3. Weatherproof Receptacles:
 - a. Install in cast metal box.
 - b. Install such that hinge for protective cover is above receptacle opening.
4. Ground Fault Interrupter: Install feed-through model at locations where ground fault protection is specified for “downstream” conventional receptacles.

3.5 DEVICE PLATES

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- A. Securely fasten to wiring device; ensure a tight fit to box.
- B. Surface Mounted: Plate shall not extend beyond sides of box, unless plates have no sharp corners or edges.
- C. Install with alignment tolerance to box of 1/16-inch.
- D. Engrave with designated titles.
- E. Types (Unless Otherwise Shown):
 - 1. Exterior: Weatherproof.

3.6 PUSHBUTTON, INDICATING LIGHT, AND SELECTOR SWITCH

- A. Heavy-Duty, Oil-Tight Type: Locations (Unless Otherwise Shown): Nonhazardous, indoor, dry locations, including motor control centers, control panels, and individual stations.
- B. Heavy-Duty, Watertight, and Corrosion-Resistant Type:
 - 1. Locations (Unless Otherwise Shown): Nonhazardous, outdoor, or normally wet areas.
 - 2. Mounting: NEMA 250, Type 4X enclosure.

3.7 TERMINAL JUNCTION BOX

- A. Install in accordance with Article Junction and Pull Boxes.
- B. Label each block and terminal with permanently attached, nondestructible tag.
- C. Do not install on finished outdoor surfaces.
- D. Location/Type:
 - 1. Unfinished, Indoor and Outdoor, Wet: NEMA 250, Type 4.

3.8 LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD

- A. Provide typewritten circuit directory for each panelboard.
- B. Cabinet Location/Type:
 - 1. General Use in MCC: NEMA 250, Type 12.

3.9 NON-FUSED SWITCH ENCLOSURES

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

A. Location/Type:

1. Wet: NEMA 250, Type 4.

3.10 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER (0- TO 600-VOLT PRIMARY)

A. Provide moisture-proof, flexible conduit for electrical connections.

B. Connect voltage taps to achieve (approximately) rated output voltage under normal plant load conditions.

3.11 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNEL

A. Install where required for mounting and supporting electrical equipment and raceway systems.

B. Channel Type:

1. Outdoor, Noncorrosive Locations:

a. Steel Raceway: Carbon steel or paint coated framing channel, except where mounted on aluminum handrail, then use aluminum framing channel.

b. Aluminum Raceway and Other Systems Not Covered: Aluminum framing channel.

C. Paint cut ends prior to installation with the following:

1. Carbon Steel Channel: Zinc-rich primer.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "ELECTRICAL WORK".

SECTION E-3 GROUNDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit per 2-5.3 of Section

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Product data for the following:
 - a. Exothermic weld connectors.
 - b. Mechanical connectors.
 - c. Compression connectors.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Agency Requirements:

1. The Work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 70, 2017 Los Angeles County Electrical Code (2014 NEC). Where required by the Agency, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other acceptable organization in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUND ROD

- A. Material: Copper-clad Steel.
- B. Diameter: Minimum 3/4-inch.
 1. Length: 10 feet.

2.2 GROUND CONDUCTORS

- A. Grounding and bonding conductors shall be soft drawn stranded copper conductors.

2.3 CONNECTORS

- A. Exothermic Weld Type:
 1. Outdoor Weld: Suitable for exposure to elements or direct burial.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Indoor Weld: Utilize low-smoke, low-emission process.
 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Erico Products, Inc.; Cadweld and Cadweld Exolon.
 - b. Thermoweld.
- B. Compression Type:
1. Compress-deforming type; wrought copper extrusion material.
 2. Single indentation for conductors 6 AWG and smaller.
 3. Double indentation with extended barrel for conductors 4 AWG and larger.
 4. Barrels prefilled with oxide-inhibiting and antiseizing compound and sealed.
 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Burndy Corp.
 - b. Thomas and Betts Co.
 - c. Ilso Corp.
- C. Mechanical Type: Split-bolt, saddle, or cone screw type; bronze material.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Burndy Corp.
 - b. Thomas and Betts Co.

2.4 GROUNDING WELLS

- A. Ground rod box complete with cast iron riser ring and traffic cover marked GROUND ROD.
- B. Manufacturers and Products:
 1. Brooks Catalog No. 1 RD.
 2. Lightning and Grounding Systems, Inc.; I-R Series.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Grounding shall be in compliance with NFPA 70 and IEEE C2.
- B. Ground electrical service neutral at service entrance equipment to supplementary grounding electrodes.
- C. Ground each separately derived system neutral to nearest effectively grounded building structural steel member or separate grounding electrode.
- D. Bond together system neutrals, service equipment enclosures, exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, metal raceways, ground conductor in raceways and cables, receptacle ground connections, and metal piping systems.
- E. Shielded Instrumentation Cables:
 - 1. Ground shield to ground bus at power supply for analog signal.
 - 2. Expose shield minimum 1 inch at termination to field instrument and apply heat shrink tube.
 - 3. Do not ground instrumentation cable shield at more than one point.

3.2 WIRE CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground Conductors: Install in conduit containing power conductors and control circuits above 50 volts.
- B. Nonmetallic Raceways and Flexible Tubing: Install equipment grounding conductor connected at both ends to noncurrent-carrying grounding bus.
- C. Connect ground conductors to raceway grounding bushings.
- D. Extend and connect ground conductors to ground bus in all equipment containing a ground bus.
- E. Connect enclosure of equipment containing ground bus to that bus.
- F. Bolt connections to equipment ground bus.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- G. Bond grounding conductors to metallic enclosures at each end, and to intermediate metallic enclosures.
- H. Junction Boxes: Furnish materials and connect to equipment grounding system with grounding clips mounted directly on box, or with 3/8-inch machine screws.

3.3 MOTOR GROUNDING

- A. Extend equipment ground bus via grounding conductor installed in motor feeder raceway; connect to motor frame.
- B. Nonmetallic Raceways and Flexible Tubing: Install an equipment grounding conductor connected at both ends to noncurrent-carrying grounding bus.
- C. Motors Less Than 10 hp: Furnish compression, spade-type terminal connected to conduit box mounting screw.
- D. Motors 10 hp and Above: Tap motor frame or equipment housing; furnish compression, one-hole, lug type terminal connected with minimum 5/16-inch brass threaded stud with bolt and washer.
- E. Circuits 20 Amps or Above: Tap motor frame or equipment housing; install solderless terminal with minimum 5/16-inch diameter bolt.

3.4 GROUND RODS

- A. Install full length with conductor connection at upper end.
- B. Install with connection point below finished grade, unless otherwise shown.
- C. Space multiple ground rods at a minimum of 6 feet apart.

3.5 GROUNDING WELLS

- A. Install outside of main service switchboard.
- B. Install riser ring and cover flush with surface.
- C. Place 6 inches of crushed rock in bottom of each well.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

- A. General:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Above-grade Connections: Install exothermic weld, mechanical, or compression-type connectors; or brazing.
2. Below-grade Connections: Install exothermic weld or compression type connectors.
3. Remove paint, dirt, or other surface coverings at connection points to allow good metal-to-metal contact.
4. Notify Agency prior to backfilling ground connections.

B. Exothermic Weld Type:

1. Wire brush or file contact point to bare metal surface.
2. Use welding cartridges and molds in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Avoid using badly worn molds.
4. Mold to be completely filled with metal when making welds.
5. After completed welds have cooled, brush slag from weld area and thoroughly clean joint.

C. Compression Type:

1. Install in accordance with connector manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Install connectors of proper size for grounding conductors and ground rods specified.
3. Install using connector manufacturer's compression tool having proper sized dies.

D. Mechanical Type:

1. Apply homogeneous blend of colloidal copper and rust and corrosion inhibitor before making connection.
2. Install in accordance with connector manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Do not conceal mechanical connections.

3.7 METAL STRUCTURE GROUNDING

- A. Ground metal sheathing and exposed metal vertical structural elements to grounding system.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- B. Bond electrical equipment supported by metal platforms to the platforms.
- C. Provide electrical contact between metal frames and railings supporting pushbutton stations, receptacles, and instrument cabinets, and raceways carrying circuits to these devices.

3.9 TRANSFORMER GROUNDING

- A. Bond neutrals of transformers system ground network, and to any additional indicated grounding electrodes.

3.10 SURGE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Connect surge arrestor ground terminals to equipment ground bus.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "ELECTRICAL WORK".

SECTION E-4 CONDUCTORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit per 2-5.3 of Section G.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Wire and cable descriptive product information.
 - 2. Wire and cable accessories descriptive product information.
 - 3. Manufactured wiring systems descriptive product information.
 - 4. Manufactured wire systems rating information.
 - 5. Manufactured wire systems dimensional drawings.
 - 6. Manufactured wire systems special fittings.
 - 7. Busway descriptive product information.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

8. Busway rating information.
9. Busway dimensional drawings.
10. Busway special fitting information.
11. Busway-equipment interface information for equipment to be connected to busways.

C. Supporting Information:

1. Certified Factory Test Report for conductors 600 volts and below.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Agency Requirements:

1. The Work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 70, 2017 Los Angeles County Electrical Code (2014 NEC). Where required by the Agency, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other acceptable organization in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW

- A. Conform to applicable requirements of NEMA WC 70.
- B. Conductor Type:
 1. 120- and 277-Volt Lighting, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid copper.
 2. 120-Volt Receptacle Circuits, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid copper.
 3. All Other Circuits: Stranded copper.
- C. Insulation: Type THHN/THWN-2, except for sizes No. 6 and larger, with XHHW-2 insulation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2.2 600-VOLT RATED CABLE

A. General:

1. Type TC, meeting requirements of UL 1277, including Vertical Tray Flame Test at 70,000 Btu per hour, and NFPA 70, Article 340, or UL 13 Listed Power Limited Circuit Cable meeting requirements of NFPA 70, Article 725.
2. Permanently and legibly marked with manufacturer's name, maximum working voltage for which cable was tested, type of cable, and UL listing mark.
3. Suitable for installation in open air, or conduit.
4. Minimum Temperature Rating: 90 degrees C dry locations, 75 degrees C wet locations.
5. Overall Outer Jacket: PVC, flame-retardant, sunlight- and oil-resistant.

B. Type 1, Multiconductor Control Cable:

1. Conductors:
 - a. No. 14 AWG, seven-strand copper.
 - b. Insulation: 15-mil PVC with 4-mil nylon.
 - c. UL 1581 listed as Type THHN/THWN rated VW-1.
 - d. Conductor group bound with spiral wrap of barrier tape.
 - e. Color Code: In accordance with ICEA S-58-679, Method 1, Table 2.
2. Cable: Passes the ICEA T-29-520 210,000 Btu per hour Vertical Tray Flame Test.
3. Cable Sizes:

No. of Conductors	Max. Outside Diameter (Inches)	Jacket Thickness (Mils)
3	0.41	45
5	0.48	45

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

No. of Conductors	Max. Outside Diameter (Inches)	Jacket Thickness (Mils)
7	0.52	45
12	0.72	60
19	0.83	60
25	1.00	60
37	1.15	80

4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Okonite Co.
 - b. Southwire.

- C. Type 3, No. 16 AWG, Twisted, Shielded Pair, Instrumentation Cable:
Single pair, designed for noise rejection for process control, computer, or data log applications meeting NEMA WC 55 requirements.
 1. Outer Jacket: 45-mil nominal thickness.
 2. Individual Pair Shield: 1.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer overlapped to provide 100 percent coverage.
 3. Dimension: 0.31-inch nominal OD.
 4. Conductors:
 - a. Bare soft annealed copper, Class B, seven-strand concentric, meeting requirements of ASTM B8.
 - b. 20 AWG, seven-strand tinned copper drain wire.
 - c. Insulation: 15-mil nominal PVC.
 - d. Jacket: 4-mil nominal nylon.
 - e. Color Code: Pair conductors black and red.
 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Okonite Co.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- b. Alpha Wire Corp.
 - c. Belden.
- D. Type 4, No. 16 AWG, Twisted, Shielded Triad Instrumentation Cable: Single triad, designed for noise rejection for process control, computer, or data log applications meeting NEMA WC 55 requirements.
- 1. Outer Jacket: 45-mil nominal.
 - 2. Individual Pair Shield: 1.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer, overlapped to provide 100 percent coverage.
 - 3. Dimension: 0.32-inch nominal OD.
 - 4. Conductors:
 - a. Bare soft annealed copper, Class B, seven-strand concentric, meeting requirements of ASTM B8.
 - b. 20 AWG, seven-strand, tinned copper drain wire.
 - c. Insulation: 15-mil nominal PVC.
 - d. Jacket: 4-mil nylon.
 - e. Color Code: Triad conductors black, red, and blue.
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Okonite Co.
 - b. Alpha Wire Corp.
 - c. Belden.
- E. Type 5, No. 18 AWG, Multi-Twisted, Shielded Pairs with a Common, Overall Shield Instrumentation Cable: Designed for use as instrumentation, process control, and computer cable, meeting NEMA WC 55 requirements.
- 1. Conductors:
 - a. Bare soft annealed copper, Class B, seven-strand concentric, in accordance with ASTM B8.
 - b. Tinned copper drain wires.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- c. Pair drain wire size AWG 20, group drain wire size AWG 18.
 - d. Insulation: 15-mil PVC.
 - e. Jacket: 4-mil nylon.
 - f. Color Code: Pair conductors black and red with red conductor numerically printed for group identification.
 - g. Individual Pair Shield: 1.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer.
2. Cable Shield: 2.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer, overlapped for 100 percent coverage.
3. Cable Sizes:

Number of Pairs	Maximum Outside Diameter (Inches)	Nominal Jacket Thickness (Mils)
4	0.50	45
8	0.68	60
12	0.82	60
16	0.95	80
24	1.16	80
36	1.33	80
50	1.56	80

4. Manufacturers:
- a. Okonite Co.
 - b. Alpha Wire Corp.
 - c. Belden.

2.3 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. Equipment: Stranded copper with green, Type USE/RHH/RHW-XLPE or THHN/THWN, insulation.
- B. Direct Buried: Bare stranded copper.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2.4 ACCESSORIES FOR CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW

A. Tape:

1. General Purpose, Flame Retardant: 7-mil, vinyl plastic, Scotch Brand 33, rated for 90 degrees C minimum, meeting requirements of UL 510.
2. Flame Retardant, Cold and Weather Resistant: 8.5-mil, vinyl plastic, Scotch Brand 88.
3. Arc and Fireproofing:
 - a. 30-mil, elastomer.
 - b. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) 3M; Scotch Brand 77, with Scotch Brand 69 glass cloth tapebinder.
 - 2) Plymouth; 53 Plyarc , with 77 Plyglas glass cloth tapebinder.

B. Identification Devices:

1. Sleeve:
 - a. Permanent, PVC, yellow or white, with legible machine-printed black markings.
 - b. Manufacturer and Product:
 - 1) Raychem; Type D-SCE or ZH-SCE.
 - 2) Brady, Type 3PS.
2. Heat Bond Marker:
 - a. Transparent thermoplastic heat bonding film with acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive.
 - b. Self-laminating protective shield over text.
 - c. Machine printed black text.
 - d. Manufacturer: 3M Co.; Type SCS-HB.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Marker Plate: Nylon, with legible designations permanently hot stamped on plate.
4. Tie-On Cable Marker Tags:
 - a. Chemical resistant white tag.
 - b. Size: 1/2-inch by 2-inch.
 - c. Manufacturer and Product: Raychem; Type CM-SCE.
5. Grounding Conductor: Permanent green heat-shrink sleeve, 2 inch minimum.

C. Connectors and Terminations:

1. Nylon, Self-Insulated Crimp Connectors:
 - a. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Thomas & Betts; Sta-Kon.
 - 2) Burndy; Insulug.
 - 3) ILSCO.
2. Nylon, Self-Insulated, Crimp Locking-Fork, Torque-Type Terminator:
 - a. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.
 - b. Seamless.
 - c. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Thomas & Betts; Sta-Kon.
 - 2) Burndy, Insulink.
 - 3) ILSCO; ILSCONS.
3. Self-Insulated, Freespring Wire Connector (Wire Nuts):
 - a. Plated steel, square wire springs.
 - b. UL Standard 486C.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- c. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Thomas & Betts.
 - 2) Ideal; Twister.
- 4. Self-Insulated, Set Screw Wire Connector:
 - a. Two-piece compression type with set screw in brass barrel.
 - b. Insulated by insulator cap screwed over brass barrel.
 - c. Manufacturer:
 - 1) 3M Co.
 - 2) Thomas & Betts.
 - 3) Marrette.
- D. Cable Lugs:
 - 1. In accordance with NEMA CC 1.
 - 2. Rated 600 volts of same material as conductor metal.
 - 3. Uninsulated Crimp Connectors and Terminators:
 - a. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.
 - b. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Thomas & Betts; Color-Keyed.
 - 2) Burndy, Hydent.
 - 3) ILSCO.
 - 4. Uninsulated, Bolted, Two-Way Connectors and Terminators:
 - a. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Thomas & Betts; Locktite.
 - 2) Burndy; Quiklug.
 - 3) ILSCO.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

E. Cable Ties:

1. Nylon, adjustable, self-locking, and reusable.
2. Manufacturer and Product: Thomas & Betts; TY-RAP.

F. Heat Shrinkable Insulation:

1. Thermally stabilized, cross-linked polyolefin.
2. Manufacturer and Product: Thomas & Betts; SHRINK-KON.

2.5 PULLING COMPOUND

- A. Nontoxic, noncorrosive, noncombustible, nonflammable, water-based lubricant; UL listed.
- B. Suitable for rubber, neoprene, PVC, polyethylene, hypalon, CPE, and lead-covered wire and cable.
- C. Approved for intended use by cable manufacturer.
- D. Suitable for zinc-coated steel, aluminum, PVC, bituminized fiber, and fiberglass raceways.
- E. Manufacturers:
 1. Ideal Co.
 2. Polywater, Inc.
 3. Cable Grip Co.

2.6 WARNING TAPE

- A. Furnish and install a 6" wide polyethylene red underground barrier type 12" above full length of conduit run.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Conductors 600 Volts and Below: Test in accordance with UL 44 and 854 Standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Conductor storage, handling, and installation to be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- B. Conductor and cable sizing shown is based on copper conductors, unless noted otherwise.
- C. Do not exceed cable manufacturer's recommendations for maximum pulling tensions and minimum bending radii.
- D. Terminate all conductors and cables, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Tighten screws and terminal bolts in accordance with UL 486A for copper conductors.
- F. Cable Lugs: Provide with correct number of holes, bolt size, and center-to-center spacing as required by equipment terminals.
- G. Bundling: Where single conductors and cables in manholes, handholes, vaults, cable trays, and other indicated locations are not wrapped together by some other means, bundle conductors from each conduit throughout their exposed length with cable ties placed at intervals not exceeding 12 inches on center.
- H. Ream, remove burrs, and clear interior of installed conduit before pulling wires or cables.

3.2 POWER CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING

- A. Conductors 600 Volts and Below:
 - 1. No. 6 AWG and Larger: Apply general purpose, flame retardant tape at each end, and at accessible locations wrapped at least six full overlapping turns, covering an area 1-1/2 to 2 inches wide.
 - 2. No. 8 AWG and Smaller: Provide colored conductors.
 - 3. Colors:

System	Conductor	Color
All Systems	Equipment Grounding	Green
240/120 Volts Single-Phase, Three-Wire	Grounded Neutral One Hot Leg Other Hot Leg	White Black Red

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

System	Conductor	Color
208Y/120 Volts Three-Phase, Four-Wire	Grounded Neutral Phase A Phase B Phase C	White Black Red Blue
240/120 Volts Three-Phase, Four-Wire Delta, Center Tap Ground on Single- Phase	Grounded Neutral Phase A High (wild) Leg Phase C	White Black Orange Blue
480Y/277 Volts Three-Phase, Four-Wire	Grounded Neutral Phase A Phase B Phase C	White Brown Orange Yellow
NOTE: Phase A, B, C implies direction of positive phase rotation.		

4. Tracer: Outer covering of white with an identifiable colored strip, other than green, in accordance with NFPA 70.

3.3 CIRCUIT IDENTIFICATION

A. Circuits Not Appearing in Circuit Schedules:

1. Assign circuit name based on device or equipment at load end of circuit.
2. Where this would result in same name being assigned to more than one circuit, add number or letter to each otherwise identical circuit name to make it unique.

B. Method:

1. Conductors No. 3 AWG and Smaller: Identify with sleeves or heat bond markers.
2. Cables, and Conductors No. 2 AWG and Larger:
 - a. Identify with marker plates; or
 - b. Tie-on cable marker tags.
 - c. Attach with nylon tie cord.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Taped-on markers or tags relying on adhesives not permitted.

3.4 CONDUCTORS 600 VOLTS AND BELOW

- A. Install 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors for branch circuit power wiring in lighting and receptacle circuits.
- B. Do not splice incoming service conductors and branch power distribution conductors No. 6 AWG and larger, unless specifically indicated or approved by the engineer.
- C. Connections and Terminations:
 1. Install wire nuts only on solid conductors.
 2. Install nylon self-insulated crimp connectors and terminators for instrumentation and control, circuit conductors.
 3. Install self-insulated, set screw wire connectors for two-way connection of power circuit conductors No. 12 AWG and smaller.
 4. Install uninsulated crimp connectors and terminators for instrumentation, control, and power circuit conductors No. 4 AWG through No. 2/0 AWG.
 5. Install uninsulated, bolted, two-way connectors and terminators for power circuit conductors No. 3/0 AWG and larger.
 3. Install uninsulated terminators bolted together on motor circuit conductors No. 10 AWG and larger.
 4. Place no more than one conductor in any single-barrel pressure connection.
 5. Install crimp connectors with tools approved by connector manufacturer.
 6. Install terminals and connectors acceptable for type of material used.
 7. Compression Lugs:
 - a. Attach with a tool specifically designed for purpose.
 - b. Tool shall provide complete, controlled crimp and shall not release until crimp is complete.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- c. Do not use plier type crimpers.
- D. Do not use soldered mechanical joints.
- E. Splices and Terminations:
 - 1. Tape insulate all uninsulated connections.
 - 2. Indoors: Use general purpose, flame retardant tape.
 - 3. Outdoors: Use flame retardant, cold- and weather-resistant tape.
- F. Cap spare conductors with UL listed end caps.
- G. Cabinets, Panels, and Motor Control Centers:
 - 1. Remove surplus wire, bridle and secure.
 - 2. Where conductors pass through openings or over edges in sheet metal, remove burrs, chamfer edges, and install bushings and protective strips of insulating material to protect the conductors.
- H. Control and Instrumentation Wiring:
 - 1. Where terminals provided will accept such lugs, terminate control and instrumentation wiring, except solid thermocouple leads, with insulated, locking-fork compression lugs.
 - 2. Terminate with methods consistent with terminals provided, and in accordance with terminal manufacturer's instructions.
 - 3. Locate splices in readily accessible cabinets or junction boxes using terminal strips.
 - 4. Cable Protection:
 - a. Under Infinite Access Floors: May be installed without bundling.
 - b. All Other Areas: Install individual wires, pairs, or triads in flex conduit under the floor or grouped into bundles at least 1/2 inch in diameter.
 - c. Maintain integrity of shielding of instrumentation cables.
 - d. Ensure grounds do not occur because of damage to jacket over the shield.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- I. Extra Conductor Length: For conductors to be connected by others, install minimum 6 feet of extra conductor in freestanding panels and minimum 2 feet in other assemblies.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "ELECTRICAL WORK".

SECTION E-5 RACEWAYS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit per 2-5.3 of Section G.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 1. Manufacturer's Literature:
 - a. Rigid galvanized steel conduit.
 - b. PVC Schedule 80 conduit.
 - c. Flexible metal, liquid-tight conduit.
 - d. Conduit fittings.
 - e. Wireways.
 2. Conduit Layout:
 - a. Plan and section type, showing arrangement and location of conduit and duct bank required for:
 - 1) Low voltage feeder and branch circuits.
 - 2) Instrumentation and control systems.
 - 3) Empty conduit for future use.
 - b. Reproducible mylar; scale not greater than 1-inch equals 20 feet.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Equipment and machinery proposed for bending metal conduit.
4. Method for bending PVC conduit less than 30 degrees.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Agency Requirements:

1. The Work shall be done in accordance with NFPA 70, 2017 Los Angeles County Electrical Code (2014 NEC). Where required by the Agency, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other acceptable organization in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit (RGS):

1. Meet requirements of ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.
2. Material: Hot-dip galvanized, with chromated protective layer.

B. PVC Schedule 80 Conduit:

1. Meet requirements of NEMA TC 2 and UL 651.
2. UL listed for concrete encasement, underground direct burial, concealed or direct sunlight exposure, and 90 degrees C insulated conductors.
3. Furnish without factory-formed bell.

C. Flexible Metal, Liquid-Tight Conduit:

1. UL 360 listed for 105 degrees C insulated conductors.
2. Material: Galvanized steel, with an extruded PVC jacket.

2.2 FITTINGS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- A. Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit:
1. General:
 - a. Meet requirements of UL 514B.
 - b. Type: Threaded, galvanized. Set screw and threadless compression fittings not permitted.
 2. Bushing:
 - a. Material: Malleable iron with integral insulated throat, rated for 150 degrees C.
 - b. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Appleton; Series BU-I.
 - 2) O-Z/Gedney; Type HB.
 3. Grounding Bushing:
 - a. Material: Malleable iron with integral insulated throat rated for 150 degrees C, with solderless lugs.
 - b. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Appleton; Series GIB.
 - 2) O-Z/Gedney; Type HBLG.
 4. Conduit Hub:
 - a. Material: Malleable iron with insulated throat with bonding screw.
 - b. UL listed for use in wet locations.
 - c. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Appleton, Series HUB-B.
 - 2) O-Z/Gedney; Series CH.
 - 3) Meyers; ST Series.
 5. Conduit Bodies:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- a. Sized as required by NFPA 70.
- b. Manufacturers and Products (For Normal Conditions):
 - 1) Appleton; Form 35 threaded unilets.
 - 2) Crouse-Hinds; Form 7 or 8 threaded condulets.
 - 3) Killark; Series O electrolets.
 - 4) Thomas & Betts; Form 7 or 8.
6. Couplings: As supplied by conduit manufacturer.
7. Unions:
 - a. Concrete tight, hot-dip galvanized, malleable iron.
 - b. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Appleton; Series SCC Bolt-On Coupling or Series EC Three-Piece Union.
 - 2) O-Z/Gedney; Type SSP split coupling or Type 4 Series, three-piece coupling.
8. Expansion Fitting Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Deflection/Expansion Movement:
 - 1) Appleton; Type DF.
 - 2) Crouse-Hinds; Type XD.
 - b. Expansion Movement Only:
 - 1) Appleton; Type XJ.
 - 2) Crouse-Hinds; Type XJ.
- B. PVC Conduit:
 1. Meet requirements of NEMA TC-3.
 2. Type: PVC, slip-on.
- C. Flexible Metal, Liquid-Tight Conduit:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Metal insulated throat connectors with integral nylon or plastic bushing rated for 105 degrees C.
2. Insulated throat and sealing O-rings.
3. Manufacturers and Products:
 - a. Thomas & Betts; Series 5331.
 - b. O-Z/Gedney; Series 4Q.

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS

- A. Meet requirements of UL 870.
- B. Type: Steel-enclosed, with removable, screw type cover.
- C. Rating: Outdoor raintight.
- D. Finish: Gray, baked enamel.
- E. Manufacturers:
 1. Circle AW.
 2. Hoffman.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Duct Bank Spacers:
 1. Type: Nonmetallic, interlocking, for multiple conduit sizes.
 2. Suitable for all types of conduit.
 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Underground Device, Inc.
 - b. Carlon.
- B. Identification Devices:
 1. Raceway Tags:
 - a. Material: Permanent, nonferrous metal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- b. Shape: Round.
 - c. Raceway Designation: Pressure stamped, embossed, or engraved.
 - d. Tags relying on adhesives or taped-on markers not permitted.
2. Warning Tape:
- a. Material: Polyethylene, 4-mil gauge with detectable strip.
 - b. Color: Red.
 - c. Width: Minimum 6 inches.
 - d. Designation: Warning on tape that electric circuit is located below tape.
 - e. Identifying Letters: Minimum 1-inch high permanent black lettering imprinted continuously over entire length.
 - f. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1) Panduit; Type HTDU.
 - 2) Reef Industries; Terra Tape.
3. Buried Raceway Marker:
- a. Material: Sheet bronze, consisting of double-ended arrows, straight for straight runs and bent at locations where runs change direction.
 - b. Designation: Incise to depth of 3/32 inch, **ELECTRIC CABLES**, in letters 1/4-inch high.
 - c. Minimum Dimension: 1/4-inch thick, 10 inches long, and 3/4-inch wide.
- C. Raceway Coating: Clean and apply protective coatings.
- D. Wraparound Duct Band:
- 1. Material: Heat-shrinkable, cross-linked polyolefin, precoated with hot-melt adhesive.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. 50 mm width (minimum).
3. Manufacturer and Product: Raychem; Type TWDB.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Conduit and Tubing sizes shown are based on the use of copper conductors.
- B. All installed Work shall comply with NECA 5055.
- C. Crushed or deformed raceways not permitted.
- D. Maintain raceway entirely free of obstructions and moisture.
- E. Immediately after installation, plug or cap raceway ends with watertight and dust-tight seals until time for pulling in conductors.
- F. Avoid moisture traps where possible. When unavoidable in exposed conduit runs, provide junction box and drain fitting at conduit low point.
- G. Group raceways installed in same area.
- H. Follow structural surface contours when installing exposed raceways. Avoid obstruction of passageways.
- I. Run exposed raceways parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members, or intersections of vertical planes.
- J. Install watertight fittings in outdoor, underground, or wet locations.
- K. Paint threads and cut ends, before assembly of fittings, galvanized conduit, installed in exposed or damp locations with zinc-rich paint or liquid galvanizing compound.
- L. Metal conduit to be reamed, burrs removed, and cleaned before installation of conductors, wires, or cables.
- M. Do not install raceways in concrete equipment pads, foundations, or beams.
- N. Horizontal raceways installed under floor slabs shall lie completely under slab, with no part embedded within slab.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- O. Install concealed, embedded, and buried raceways so that they emerge at right angles to surface and have no curved portion exposed.
- P. Install conduits for telephone cables in strict conformance with the requirements of EIA/TIA 596-A.

3.2 INSTALLATION IN CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

- A. Minimum cover 2 inches, including all fittings.
- B. Conduit placement shall not require changes in reinforcing steel location or configuration.
- C. Provide nonmetallic support during placement of concrete to ensure raceways remain in position.
- D. Slabs:
 - 1. Trade size of conduit not to exceed one-fourth of the slab.
 - 2. Separate conduit by a minimum 3" between conduits, unless otherwise shown.
 - 3. Cross conduit at an angle greater than 45 degrees, with minimum separation of 1 inch.
 - 4. Conduit shall not be installed below the maximum water surface elevation in walls of water holding structures.

3.3 CONDUIT APPLICATION

- A. Diameter: Minimum 1-inch.
- B. Exterior, Exposed:
 - 1. Rigid galvanized steel.
- C. Aboveground, Embedded in Concrete slabs:
 - 1. Rigid galvanized steel.
- D. Direct Earth Burial:
 - 1. PVC Schedule 40.
- E. Under Slabs-On-Grade:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Rigid galvanized steel.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. For motors, dry type transformers, electrically operated valves, instrumentation, and other equipment where flexible connection is required to minimize vibration:
 1. Conduit Size 4 Inches or Less: Flexible, liquid-tight conduit.
 2. Wet Areas: Flexible metal liquid-tight.
 3. Dry Areas: Flexible, metallic liquid-tight.
 4. Length: 18-inch minimum, 60-inch maximum, sufficient to allow movement or adjustment of equipment.
- B. Outdoor Areas, Process Areas Exposed to Moisture, and Areas Required to be Oil tight and Dust-Tight: Flexible metal, liquid-tight conduit.
- C. Transition from Underground or Concrete Embedded to Exposed: Rigid galvanized steel conduit.
- D. Under Equipment Mounting Pads: Rigid galvanized steel conduit.

3.5 PENETRATIONS

- A. Make at right angles, unless otherwise shown.
- B. Apply single layer of wraparound duct band to all metallic conduit protruding through grade to a point 2 inches above and 2 inches below concrete surface.
- C. Concrete Floors (Aboveground): Provide nonshrink grout dry-pack, or use watertight seal device.
- D. Entering Structures:
 1. General: Seal raceway at the first box or outlet with oakum or expandable plastic compound to prevent the entrance of gases or liquids from one area to another.
 2. Existing or Precast Wall (Underground): Core drill wall and install a watertight entrance seal device.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Nonwaterproofed Wall or Floor (Underground, without Concrete Encasement):
 - a. Provide Schedule 40 galvanized pipe sleeve, or watertight entrance seal device.
 - b. Fill space between raceway and sleeve with expandable plastic compound or oakum and lead joint, on each side.

3.6 SUPPORT

- A. Support from structural members only, at intervals not exceeding NFPA 70 requirements, and in any case not exceeding 8 feet. Do not support from piping, pipe supports, or other raceways.
- B. Application/Type of Conduit Strap:
 1. Rigid Steel: Zinc coated steel, pregalvanized steel or malleable iron.
 2. Nonmetallic Conduit: Nonmetallic or PVC coated metal.

3.7 BENDS

- A. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance.
- B. Make bends and offsets of longest practical radius. Bends in conduits and ducts being installed for fiber optic cables shall be not less than 20 times cable diameter, 15 inches, minimum.
- C. Install with symmetrical bends or cast metal fittings.
- D. Avoid field-made bends and offsets, but where necessary, make with acceptable hickey or bending machine. Do not heat metal raceways to facilitate bending.
- E. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from same center or centerline with same radius so that bends are parallel.
- F. Factory elbows may be installed in parallel or banked raceways if there is change in plane of run, and raceways are same size.
- G. PVC Conduit:
 1. Bends 30 Degrees and Larger: Provide factory-made elbows.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. 90-Degree Bends: Provide rigid steel elbows, tape wrapped where direct buried.
 3. Use manufacturer's recommended method for forming smaller bends.
- H. Flexible Conduit: Do not make bends that exceed allowable conductor bending radius of cable to be installed or that significantly restricts conduit flexibility.

3.9 PVC CONDUIT

- A. Solvent Welding:
1. Provide manufacturer recommended solvent; apply to all joints.
 2. Install such that joint is watertight.
- B. Adapters:
1. PVC to Metallic Fittings: PVC terminal type.
 2. PVC to Rigid Metal Conduit or IMC: PVC female adapter.
- C. Belled-End Conduit: Bevel the unbelled end of the joint prior to joining.

3.10 WIREWAYS

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Locate with cover on accessible vertical face of wireway, unless otherwise shown.
- C. Applications:
1. Metal wireway in indoor dry locations.
 2. Nonmetallic wireway in indoor wet, outdoor, and corrosive locations.

3.11 TERMINATION AT ENCLOSURES

- A. Cast Metal Enclosure: Provide manufacturer's premolded insulating sleeve inside metallic conduit terminating in threaded hubs.
- B. Nonmetallic, Cabinets, and Enclosures: Terminate conduit in threaded conduit hubs, maintaining enclosure integrity.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

C. Sheet Metal Boxes, Cabinets, and Enclosures:

1. Rigid Galvanized Conduit:

- a. Provide one lock nut each on inside and outside of enclosure.
- b. Install grounding bushing.
- c. Provide bonding jumper from grounding bushing to equipment ground bus or ground pad; if neither ground bus nor pad exists, connect jumper to lag bolt attached to metal enclosure.
- d. Install insulated bushing on ends of conduit where grounding is not required.
- e. Provide insulated throat when conduit terminates in sheet metal boxes having threaded hubs.
- f. Utilize sealing locknuts or threaded hubs on outside of NEMA 3R and NEMA 12 enclosures.
- g. Terminate conduits at threaded conduit hubs at NEMA 4 and 4X boxes and enclosures.

2. PVC Schedule 80 Conduit: Provide PVC terminal adapter with lock nut.

D. Motor Control Center, Switchboard, and Free-Standing Enclosures:

1. Terminate metal conduit entering bottom with grounding bushing; provide a grounding jumper extending to equipment ground bus or grounding pad.
2. Terminate PVC conduit entering bottom with bell end fittings.

3.12 UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS

- A. Grade: Maintain minimum grade of 4 inches in 100 feet, either from one manhole, handhole, or pull box to the next, or from a high point between them, depending on surface contour.
- B. Cover: Maintain minimum 2-foot cover above conduit unless otherwise shown.
- C. Make routing changes as necessary to avoid obstructions or conflicts.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- D. Couplings: In multiple conduit runs, stagger so that couplings in adjacent runs are not in same transverse line.
- E. Union type fittings not permitted.
- F. Spacers:
 - 1. Provide preformed, nonmetallic spacers, designed for such purpose, to secure and separate parallel conduit runs in a trench.
 - 2. Install at intervals not greater than that specified in NFPA 70 for support of the type conduit used, but in no case greater than 10 feet.
- G. Support conduit so as to prevent bending or displacement during backfilling or concrete placement.
- H. Installation with Other Piping Systems:
 - 1. Crossings: Maintain minimum 12-inch vertical separation.
 - 2. Parallel Runs: Maintain minimum 12-inch separation.
 - 3. Installation over valves or couplings not permitted.
- I. Backfill:
 - 1. Do not backfill until inspected by the engineer.

3.13 EMPTY RACEWAYS

- A. Provide permanent, removable cap over each end.
- B. Provide PVC plug with pull tab for underground raceways with end bells.
- C. Provide nylon pull cord.
- D. Identify, as specified in Article Identification Devices, with waterproof tags attached to pull cord at each end, and at intermediate pull point.

3.14 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

- A. Raceway Tags:
 - 1. Identify origin and destination.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Install at each terminus, and near midpoint.
 3. Provide nylon strap for attachment.
- B. Warning Tape: Install approximately 12 inches above underground. Align parallel to, and within 12 inches of, centerline of runs.

3.15 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect products from effects of moisture, corrosion, and physical damage during construction.
- B. Provide and maintain manufactured watertight and dust-tight seals over all conduit openings during construction.
- C. Touch up painted conduit threads after assembly to cover nicks or scars.
- D. Touch up coating damage to PVC-coated conduit with patching compound approved by manufacturer; compound shall be kept refrigerated according to manufacturers' instructions until time of use.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "ELECTRICAL WORK".

SECTION E-6 EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work covered by this section of the specifications shall conform to the contract documents, engineering plans as well as state and local codes.
- B. The purpose of these specifications is to define the lighting system performance and design standards for Franklin D Roosevelt Park Soccer using an LED Lighting source. The manufacturer / contractor shall supply lighting equipment to meet or exceed the standards set forth in these specifications.
- C. The sports lighting will be for the following venues:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Soccer

D. The primary goals of this sports lighting project are:

1. **Guaranteed Light Levels:** Selection of appropriate light levels impact the safety of the players and the enjoyment of spectators. Therefore, light levels are guaranteed to not drop below specified target values for a period of 25 years.
2. **Environmental Light Control:** It is the primary goal of this project to minimize spill light to adjoining properties and glare to the players, spectators and neighbors. The LED design should provide better control than a good HID design.
3. **Life-cycle Cost:** In order to reduce the operating budget, the preferred lighting system shall be energy efficient and cost effective to operate. All maintenance costs shall be eliminated for the duration of the warranty.
4. **Control and Monitoring:** To allow for optimized use of labor resources and avoid unneeded operation of the facility, customer requires a remote on/off control system for the lighting system. Fields should be proactively monitored to detect luminaire outages over a 25-year life cycle. All communication and monitoring costs for 25-year period shall be included in the bid.

E. LIGHTING PERFORMANCE Illumination Levels and Design Factors: Playing surfaces shall be lit to an average target illumination level and uniformity as specified in the chart below. Lighting calculations shall be developed and field measurements taken on the grid spacing with the minimum number of grid points specified below. Appropriate light loss factors shall be applied and submitted for the basis of design. Average illumination level shall be measured in accordance with the IESNA LM-5-04 (IESNA Guide for Photometric Measurements of Area and Sports Lighting Installations). Illumination levels shall not to drop below desired target values in accordance to IES RP-6-15, Page 2, Maintained Average Illuminance and shall be guaranteed for the full warranty period.

Area of Lighting	Average Target Illumination Levels	Maximum to Minimum Uniformity Ratio	Grid Points	Grid Spacing
Soccer 1	30 footcandles	3.0:1	66	30' x 30'

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Soccer 2	30 footcandles	3.0:1	54	20' x 20'
Soccer 3	30 footcandles	3.0:1	54	20' x 20'

- F. Hours of usage: Designs shall be based on the following hours of usage

Area of Lighting	Annual Usage Hours	25 year Usage Hours
Soccer (All Fields)	500	12,500

- G. Color: The lighting system shall have a minimum color temperature of 5700K and a CRI of 75 for field lighting fixtures, 5700K and a CRI of 70 for the security/egress lighting fixtures.
- H. Mounting Heights: To ensure proper aiming angles for reduced glare and to provide better playability, minimum mounting heights shall be as described below. Higher mounting heights may be required based on photometric report and ability to ensure the top of the field angle is a minimum of 10 degrees below horizontal.

# of Poles	Pole Designation	Pole Height
6	S1 – S6	70'

1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL LIGHT CONTROL

- A. Light Control Luminaires: All luminaires shall utilize spill light and glare control devices including, but not limited to, internal shields, louvers and external shields. No symmetrical beam patterns are accepted.
- B. Spill Light and Glare Control: To minimize impact on adjacent properties, spill light and candela values must not exceed the following.

	Average	Maximum
Property Line Maximum Vertical Footcandles	0.0 fc	0.0 fc
Property Line Horizontal Footcandles	0.0 fc	0.0 fc
Property Line Max Candela	10 Cd	250 Cd

- C. Spill Scans: Spill scans must be submitted indicating the amount of horizontal and vertical footcandles along the specified lines. Light levels shall be taken at 30-foot intervals along the boundary line. Readings shall be taken with the meter orientation at both horizontal and aimed towards the most intense bank of lights. Illumination level shall be measured in accordance with the IESNA LM-5-04 after 1 hour warm up.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- D. The first page of a photometric report for all luminaire types proposed showing horizontal and vertical axial candle power shall be provided to demonstrate the capability of achieving the specified performance. Reports shall be certified by a qualified independent testing laboratory with a minimum of five years' experience or by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products. A summary of the horizontal and vertical aiming angles for each luminaire shall be included with the photometric report.

1.3 LIFE-CYCLE COSTS

- A. Manufacturer shall submit a 25-year life cycle cost calculation as outlined in the required submittal information.
- B. Preventative and Spot Maintenance: Manufacturer shall provide all preventative and spot maintenance, including parts and labor for 25 years from the date of equipment shipment. Individual outages shall be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Agency agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

PART 2 – PRODUCT

2.1 SPORTS LIGHTING SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

- A. Manufacturing Requirements: All components shall be designed and manufactured as a system. All luminaires, wire harnesses, drivers and other enclosures shall be factory assembled, aimed, wired and tested.
- B. Durability: All exposed components shall be constructed of corrosion resistant material and/or coated to help prevent corrosion. All exposed carbon steel shall be hot dip galvanized per ASTM A123. All exposed aluminum shall be powder coated with high performance polyester or anodized. All exterior reflective inserts shall be anodized, coated, and protected from direct environmental exposure to prevent reflective degradation or corrosion. All exposed hardware and fasteners shall be stainless steel of 18-8 grade or better, passivated and coated with aluminum-based thermosetting epoxy resin for protection against corrosion and stress corrosion cracking. Structural fasteners may be carbon steel and galvanized meeting ASTM A153 and ISO/EN 1461 (for hot dipped galvanizing), or ASTM B695 (for mechanical galvanizing). All wiring shall be enclosed within the cross-arms, pole, or electrical components enclosure.
- C. System Description: Lighting system shall consist of the following:
1. Galvanized steel poles and cross-arm assembly.
 2. Non-approved pole technology:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- a. Square static cast concrete poles will not be accepted.
 - b. Direct bury steel poles which utilize the extended portion of the steel shaft for their foundation will not be accepted due to potential for internal and external corrosive reaction to the soils and long-term performance concerns.
3. Lighting systems shall use concrete foundations. See pole support foundation plan.
4. Manufacturer will supply all drivers and supporting electrical equipment
 - a. Remote drivers and supporting electrical equipment shall be mounted approximately 10 feet above grade in aluminum enclosures. The enclosures shall be touch-safe and include drivers and fusing with indicator lights on fuses to notify when a fuse is to be replaced for each luminaire. Disconnect per circuit for each pole structure will be located in the enclosure.
 - b. Alternate: Integral drivers mounted at the top of the pole will require a pole mounted enclosure approximately 10 feet above grade. The enclosure shall include a disconnect per circuit and surge protection.
5. Manufacturer shall provide surge protection at the pole equal to or greater than 40 kA for each line to ground (Common Mode) as recommended by IEEE C62.41.2_2002.
6. Wire harness complete with an abrasion protection sleeve, strain relief and plug-in connections for fast, trouble-free installation.
7. All luminaires, visors, and cross-arm assemblies shall withstand 150 mph winds and maintain luminaire aiming alignment.
8. Control cabinet to provide remote on-off control and monitoring of the lighting system. See Section 2.3 for further details.
9. Manufacturer shall provide lightning grounding as defined by NFPA 780 and be UL Listed per UL 96 and UL 96A.
 - a. Integrated grounding via concrete encased electrode grounding system.
 - b. If grounding is not integrated into the structure, the manufacturer shall supply grounding electrodes, copper down conductors, and exothermic weld kits. Electrodes and conductors shall be sized as required by NFPA 780. The grounding electrode shall be minimum size of 5/8 inch diameter and 8 feet long, with a minimum of 10 feet embedment. Grounding electrode shall be connected to the structure by a grounding electrode conductor with a minimum size of 2 AWG for poles with 75 feet mounting

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

height or less, and 2/0 AWG for poles with more than 75 feet mounting height.

- D. Safety: All system components shall be UL listed for the appropriate application.

2.2 ELECTRICAL

- A. Electric Power Requirements for the Sports Lighting Equipment:
 - 1. Electric power: 480 Volt, 1 Phase
 - 2. Maximum total voltage drop: Voltage drop to the disconnect switch located on the poles shall not exceed three (3) percent of the rated voltage.
- B. Energy Consumption: The kW consumption for the field lighting system shall be 23.0 kW.

2.3 CONTROL

- A. Instant On/Off Capabilities: System shall provide for instant on/off of luminaires.
- B. Lighting contactor cabinet(s) constructed of NEMA Type 4 aluminum, designed for easy installation with contactors, labeled to match field diagrams and electrical design. Manual off-on-auto selector switches shall be provided.
- C. Dimming: System shall provide for "High, Medium" dimming. System shall include key-activated switches to allow for automated dimming control or manual override.
- D. Remote Lighting Control System: System shall allow agency and users with a security code to schedule on/off system operation via a web site, phone, fax or email up to ten years in advance. Manufacturer shall provide and maintain a two-way TCP/IP communication link. Trained staff shall be available 24/7 to provide scheduling support and assist with reporting needs.
- E. The agency may assign various security levels to schedulers by function and/or fields. This function must be flexible to allow a range of privileges such as full scheduling capabilities for all fields to only having permission to execute "early off" commands by phone. Scheduling tool shall be capable of setting curfew limits.
- F. Controller shall accept and store 7-day schedules, be protected against memory loss during power outages, and shall reboot once power is regained and execute any commands that would have occurred during outage.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- G. Remote Monitoring System: System shall monitor lighting performance and notify manufacturer if individual luminaire outage is detected so that appropriate maintenance can be scheduled. The controller shall determine switch position (manual or auto) and contactor status (open or closed).
- H. Management Tools: Manufacturer shall provide a web-based database and dashboard tool of actual field usage and provide reports by facility and user group. Dashboard shall also show current status of luminaire outages, control operation and service. Mobile application will be provided suitable for IOS, Android and Blackberry devices.
- I. Hours of Usage: Manufacturer shall provide a means of tracking actual hours of usage for the field lighting system that is readily accessible to the agency.
 - 1. Cumulative hours: shall be tracked to show the total hours used by the facility
 - 2. Report hours saved by using early off and push buttons by users.
- J. Communication Costs: Manufacturer shall include communication costs for operating the controls and monitoring system for a period of 25 years.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SOIL QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See steel pole support foundation plan.

3.2 DELIVERY TIMING

- A. Delivery Timing Equipment On-Site: The equipment must be on-site 6-8 weeks from receipt of approved submittals and receipt of complete order information.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Illumination Measurements: Upon substantial completion of the project and in the presence of the Contractor, Engineer, and Manufacturer's Representative, illumination measurements shall be taken and verified. The illumination measurements shall be conducted in accordance with IESNA LM-5-04.
- B. Field Light Level Accountability

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Light levels are guaranteed not to fall below the target maintained light levels for the entire warranty period of 25 Years.
 2. The contractor/manufacturer shall be responsible for an additional inspection one year from the date of commissioning of the lighting system and will utilize the agency light meter in the presence of the Engineer.
 3. The contractor/manufacturer will be held responsible for any and all changes needed to bring these fields back to compliance for light levels and uniformities. Contractor/Manufacturer will be held responsible for any damage to the fields during these repairs.
- C. Correcting Non-Conformance: If, in the opinion of the agency or his engineer, the actual performance levels including foot-candles and uniformity ratios are not in conformance with the requirements of the performance specifications and submitted information, the Manufacturer shall be required to make adjustments to meet specifications and satisfy agency.

3.4 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE

- A. 25-Year Warranty: Each manufacturer shall supply a signed warranty covering the entire system for 25 years from the date of shipment. Warranty shall guarantee specified light levels. Manufacturer shall maintain specifically-funded financial reserves to assure fulfillment of the warranty for the full term. Warranty does not cover weather conditions events such as lightning or hail damage, improper installation, vandalism or abuse, unauthorized repairs or alterations, or product made by other manufacturers.
- B. Maintenance: Manufacturer shall monitor the performance of the lighting system, including on/off status, hours of usage and luminaire outage for 25 years from the date of equipment shipment. Parts and labor shall be covered such that individual luminaire outages will be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Agency agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING".

SECTION E-7 SHORT CIRCUIT, COORDINATION, AND ARC FLASH STUDY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the requirements for performing Short Circuit, Coordination, and Arc Flash studies.
1. Short Circuit Study shall be performed in accordance with ANSI standard C37 and IEEE standard 141 (Red Book).
 2. Coordination Study shall be performed in accordance with IEEE 242 "Buff book" to determine the proper overcurrent device settings that will balance system reliability through selective coordination while minimizing the magnitude of an electrical arc flash hazard incident.
 3. Incident Energy study shall be performed in accordance with the latest IEEE 1584 Standard: Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations.
 4. All studies shall be done using the latest version of SKM Power Tolls or Operation Technology Inc. ETAP or approved equal.
 5. Software model shall be developed starting with the incoming utility power down through the 480V distribution system. All equipment, such as Switchboard, Motor Control Center, feeder breakers shall be included.
 6. The study shall include the latest utility fault contribution. The Contractor shall obtain the latest Utility fault current letter including the service cable size and length, and the transformer size.
 7. Provide Arc Flash Hazard Warning Labels on all electrical panels. These panels are intended to assist maintenance personnel and others in the selection of proper Personal Protective Equipment when working around exposed and energized conductors.
 8. Short circuit studies, protective device evaluation studies, and protective device coordination studies shall be performed by a third party testing agency and signed by the professional electrical engineer, registered in the State of California, responsible for the studies.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. All submittals shall be made per Subsection 2-5.3 of Section G.
- B. Submit the following for approval by Agency in sets of six (6):
 - 1. The complete coordination report based on “As-Found” overcurrent device settings.
 - 2. The complete coordination report based on “As-Recommended” over-current device settings.
 - 3. The complete arc flash evaluation report based on “As-Found” and “As-Recommended” over-current device settings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. The study organization shall include a single-line, and an impedance diagram of the power system. This diagram shall identify all components considered in the study and the ratings of all power devices. This includes, but not limited to: transformers, circuit breakers, relays, fuses, busses, and cables. The resistances and reactances of all cables shall be identified in the impedance diagram. The study shall contain, from the serving utility company, all written data regarding maximum available short circuit current, voltage, and X/R ratio of the utilities’ power system.

2.2 LABELS

- A. Installed warning labels (orange) or danger labels (red) in accordance with ANSI Z535.4-2011.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTIVE DEVICE TESTING, CALIBRATION, AND ADJUSTMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide the services of a qualified field engineer and necessary tools and equipment to test, calibrate, and adjust the protective relays and circuit breaker trip devices as recommended in the power system coordination study.

3.2 STUDY REPORTS

- A. The results of the power system study shall be summarized in a final-report. The report shall include the following:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

1. Single-line diagram.
2. Impedance diagram.
3. Tabulation of all protective devices, which shall be identified on the
3. single line diagram.
4. Time/current coordination curves.
5. Fault current calculations.
6. Specific recommendations, if any.

PART 4 PAYMENT

- A. All cost for furnishing and installing all the Electrical Work shown on the plans and required in these Special Provisions for which no separate items are included in the Bid, shall be included in the Lump Sum Price in the Bid for "ELECTRICAL WORK".

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION LS – LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend Part 8 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.



Prepared by:

Khai Chung

2/13/2018

Date

Reviewed:

Stephen Zurek

5/23/2018

Date

SECTION LS – LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

Table of Contents

Page

PART 8 LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

SECTION 800 - MATERIALS

800-1 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS.....	LS-5
800-1.1 Topsoil.....	LS-6
800-1.2 Soil Fertilizing and Conditioning Materials.....	LS-9
800-1.4 Plants.....	LS-10
800-1.6 Root Control Barriers.....	LS-11
800-1.7 Contact Weed Killer.....	LS-12
800-1.8 Miscellaneous Improvements.....	LS-12
800-2 IRRIGATION SYSTEM MATERIALS.....	LS-15
800-2.1 Pipe and Fittings.....	LS-16
800-2.2 Valves and Valve Boxes.....	LS-17
800-2.4 Sprinkler Equipment.....	LS-18
800-2.5 Miscellaneous Irrigation Improvements.....	LS-19
800-3 ELECTRICAL MATERIALS.....	LS-19
800-3.2 Conduit and Conductors.....	LS-19

SECTION 801 - INSTALLATION

801-1 GENERAL.....	LS-21
801-2 EARTHWORK AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT.....	LS-22
801-2.1 General.....	LS-22
801-2.2 Topsoil Preparation and Conditioning.....	LS-23
801-2.3 Finish Grading.....	LS-23
801-4 PLANTING.....	LS-23
801-4.1 General.....	LS-23
801-4.5 Tree and Shrub Planting.....	LS-24
801-4.6 Plant Staking and Guying.....	LS-24
801-5 IRRIGATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION.....	LS-24
801-5.1 General.....	LS-24
801-5.2 Trench Excavation and Backfill.....	LS-27
801-5.3 Irrigation Pipeline Installation.....	LS-27
801-5.4 Installation of Valves, Valve Boxes, and Special Equipment.....	LS-29
801-5.5 Sprinkler Head Installation.....	LS-31
801-5.6 Automatic Control System Installation.....	LS-31
801-5.7 Flushing and Testing.....	LS-32
801-6 MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT.....	LS-33

SECTION 802 – DECOMPOSED GRANITE

802-1 GENERAL..... LS-34
802-2 SUBMITTALS..... LS-34
802-3 MATERIALS. LS-34
802-4 PLACEMENT..... LS-34
802-4.1 General. LS-34
802-4.2 Subgrade..... LS-35
802-4.3 Spreading and Compacting..... LS-35

SECTION 803 – DECORATIVE BOULDERS

803-1 GENERAL..... LS-35
803-2 SUBMITTALS..... LS-35
803-3 MATERIALS. LS-35
803-4 PLACEMENT..... LS-35
803-4.1 General. LS-35
803-4.2 Subgrade..... LS-36
803-4.3 Installation..... LS-36

SECTION 804 – RIVER ROCK PAVING

804-1 GENERAL..... LS-36
804-2 SUBMITTALS..... LS-36
804-3 MATERIALS. LS-36
804-4 PLACEMENT..... LS-36
804-4.1 General. LS-36
804-4.2 Subgrade..... LS-37
804-4.3 Placement..... LS-37

SECTION 805 – PUMP STATION

805-1 GENERAL..... LS-37
805-2 SUBMITTALS..... LS-37
805-3 MATERIALS. LS-37
805-3.1 General. LS-37
805-4 INSTALLATION..... LS-38
805-4.1 General. LS-38
805-4.2 Existing Pump Station..... LS-38
805-4.3 Existing Pump Station Concrete Pad Foundation..... LS-39

SECTION 806 – SOCCER FIELD ARTIFICIAL TURF

806-1 GENERAL.....	LS-39
806-2 SUBMITTALS.....	LS-39
806-3 MATERIALS.....	LS-39
806-3.1 Artificial Turf.....	LS-39
806-3.2 Infill.....	LS-39
806-3.3 Performance/Shock Pad.....	LS-40
806-3.4 Geotextile Liner.....	LS-40
806-3.5 Leveling Course.....	LS-40
806-3.6 Base.....	LS-40
806-3.7 PVC Drain.....	LS-40
806-3.8 Adhesives.....	LS-40
806-4 MATERIAL PROPERTIES.....	LS-40
806-4.1 Synthetic Turf.....	LS-40
806-4.2 Infill.....	LS-41
806-4.3 Adhesives.....	LS-42
806-5 STORAGE, HANDLING AND INSPECTION.....	LS-42
806-5.1 Packing and Shipping.....	LS-42
806-5.2 Bulk Materials.....	LS-42
806-5.3 Inspection of the Materials.....	LS-42
806-6 CONSTRUCTION.....	LS-42
806-6.1 Soccer Field Drain.....	LS-43
806-6.2 Subgrade Compaction.....	LS-43
806-6.3 Base and Leveling Course Compaction.....	LS-43
806-6.4 Geotextile Liner.....	LS-43
806-6.5 Concrete Header and Turf Attachment.....	LS-44
806-6.6 Synthetic Turf and Shock Pad Installation.....	LS-44
806-6.7 Infill Installation.....	LS-45
806-6.8 Lines, Marking and In-Laid Turf.....	LS-46
806-7 SYNTHETIC TURF SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.....	LS-46
806-7.1 Dynamic Cushioning Requirements of the Synthetic Turf System.....	LS-46
806-7.2 Performance and Test Requirements.....	LS-48
806-7.3 Permeability Requirements of the Synthetic Turf System.....	LS-49
806-7.4 Agency Testing.....	LS-50
806-8 WARRANTY.....	LS-50

SECTION 807 – LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PAYMENT.....	LS-50
--------------	-------

**PART 8
LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION**

SECTION 800 – MATERIALS

800-1 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS.

Add the following subsection:

800-1.01 Landscape Submittals List.

- a) Submit for approval in accordance with 2-5.3.
- b) Landscape Material Submittal List and Descriptive Literature.

Within 20 days after award of contract, submit for acceptance, six (6) copies of completed forms:

Include the manufacturer's name and model numbers for all materials required under this contract, together with two (2) copies of descriptive literature for each of the items listed below. Contractor shall commence no work prior to receiving statement of acceptance of landscape material submittal list and descriptive literature from department. This list may not be comprehensive the Contractor is responsible for all submittals to be used for completion of the Project. A partial list of items to submit are as follows:

Agronomic Soil Reports
Soil Fertilizing and Conditioning Materials
Soccer Field Materials
Soccer Goal and Soccer Goal Anchors
Decomposed Granite
Resilient Paving Surface
Paracourse Equipment
Interpretive Signage
River Rock Paving
Stamped Concrete
Picnic Benches
Benches
Stainless Steel Laser Cut Graphic
Skate Park Materials
Perforated Pipe
Geotextile fabric
Mulch
Plants
Tree Stakes
Root Control Barriers
Contact Weed Killer

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-1.1 Topsoil.

800-1.1.1 General. Add the following:

a) Agronomic Soil Report.

1. Prior to the delivery of imported topsoil and bioswale soil to the Work site, the Contractor shall submit an agronomic soil report(s) and growth (herbicide) test results in report form (test report) for every 150 cubic yards of soil to the Engineer. The test reports shall include the name, location, history and description of the source/site from which the soil was excavated and the depth of harvesting. If imported topsoil is obtained from more than one source/site, the Contractor shall submit the name and location of each source/site and submit test reports per source/site at the aforementioned frequency. Test reports shall be prepared specifically for the Project and shall be dated no earlier than the date of execution of the Contract. Soil test performance and test report submittal shall be shown as individual activities on the Contractor's baseline schedule in accordance with 6-1 of Section G.

The Contractor shall submit the test reports in accordance with the following:

- i. If existing site soil is used for the Project, the Contractor shall submit test reports for the existing soil after the completion of the grading operations and prior to soil preparation. Soil shall be sampled at a minimum frequency of 1 test per acre of Project size. A minimum of 3 samples shall be tested for Projects less than 1 acre in size.
- ii. The test reports shall be prepared by one of the following agronomic soils testing laboratories:

Wallace Laboratory
365 Coral Circle
El Segundo, CA 90245
(310) 615-0116
Email: gaw@wlabs.net

Waypoint Analytical
4741 East Hunter Ave. Suite A,
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 282-8777
Email: supportca@waypointanalytical.com

2. Additional agronomic soils and growth testing may be required at any time during construction. Areas of testing shall be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, soil samples shall be collected and sampled by the testing laboratory as a part of their services.
4. The report shall indicate soil analysis for plant growth suitability, including permeability rate, and recommendations for soil preparation in all planting areas and soil mix for backfill of planting container material.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

5. The recommendations of the agronomic soil report(s) shall take precedence over the quantities of soil amendments and material mix specified in the backfill mix; and only when those recommendations exceed the minimum requirements specified.
6. Germination and growth of monocots and dicots shall not be restricted more than 20 percent without the addition of activated charcoal when compared to the reference soil. Total petroleum hydrocarbons shall not exceed 50 mg/kg when tested in accordance with modified EPA Test Method 8015. Total aromatic volatile organic hydrocarbons (benzene, toluene, xylene, and ethylbenzene) shall not exceed 0.5 mg/kg when tested in accordance with EPA Test Method 8020.
7. The Contractor shall not begin any planting work until the agronomic soil report(s) has been reviewed and approved by the Agency.

800-1.1.2 Class "A" Topsoil. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Class "A" topsoil shall be imported from a source outside the limits of the Work selected by the Contractor and shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) Soil shall be free of roots, clods, pockets of coarse sand, noxious weeds, sticks, brush, litter, and stones larger than 1 inch in greatest dimension.
- b) Soil shall not be infested with nematodes or other undesirable disease-causing organisms
- c) Continuous, air-filled pore space content on a volume/volume basis shall be at least 15 percent when moisture is present at field capacity. Soil shall have a field capacity of at least 15 percent on a dry weight basis.
- d) Mechanical Analysis and Permeability Rate(s). Topsoil shall be a sandy loam, loam, clay loam, or clay. The selection shall be made by the Engineer or else be similar to the Work site soil. The definition of soil texture shall be based on the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) classification scheme. Gravel over 1/4 inch in diameter shall be less than 10 percent by weight. The hydraulic conductivity rate shall be not less than 1 inch per hour nor more than 10 inches per hour when tested in accordance with the USDA Handbook Number 60, Method 34b.
- e) Organic Matter Content. Organic matter (loss of ignition) shall be 7 to 10 percent by weight minimum based on the weight of the sample dried to constant weight at 100 to 110 °C, or as determined by the sulfuric acid test. Soil organic matter shall not cause toxicity or cause excessive reduction in the volume of soil due to decomposition. The carbon/nitrogen ratio shall be 9.5 to 10.5. When topsoil otherwise complies with the requirements but shows a slight deficiency in organic matter content, humus, peat moss or other approved organic matter may be incorporated when approved by the Engineer.
- f) pH. The soil pH range measured in the saturation extract (Method 21a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 6.0 - 7.9.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

g) Fertility. The range of the essential elemental concentration in soil shall be as follows:

Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction
Parts Per Million (mg/kilogram)
Dry Weight Basis

Phosphorus	2 - 40
Potassium	40 - 220
Iron	2 - 35
Manganese	0.3 - 6
Zinc	0.6 - 8
Copper	0.1 - 5
Boron	0.2 - 1
Magnesium	50 - 150
Sodium	0 - 100
Sulfur	25 - 500
Molybdenum	0.1 - 2

h) Salinity – Electrical Conductance. The salinity range measured in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 0.5-3.0 dS/m.

i) Chloride. The maximum concentration of soluble chloride in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 150 mg/kg (parts per million).

j) Boron. The maximum concentration of soluble boron in the saturation extract (Method 3a, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 1 mg/kg (parts per million).

k) Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR). The maximum SAR (Method 20b, USDA Handbook Number 60) shall be 3.

l) Aluminum. Available aluminum measured with the ammonium bicarbonate/DTPA extraction shall be less than 3 parts per million.

m) Calcium Carbonate Content. Free calcium carbonate (limestone) shall not be present.

n) Heavy Metals. The maximum permissible elemental concentration in the soil shall not exceed the following:

1. Ammonium Bicarbonate/DTPA Extraction
Parts Per Million (mg/kilogram)
Dry Weight Basis

Arsenic	2
Cadmium	2
Chromium	10
Cobalt	2
Lead	30
Mercury	1
Nickel	5
Selenium	3
Silver	0.5
Vanadium	3

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. pH. If the soil pH is between 6 and 7, the maximum permissible elemental concentration shall be reduced 50 percent. If the soil is less than 6.0, the maximum permissible elemental concentration shall be reduced 75 percent. No more than three metals shall be present at 50 percent or more of the above values.

800-1.2 Soil Fertilizing and Conditioning Materials.

800-1.2.4 Organic Soil Amendment. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Organic soil amendment shall conform to the following requirements:

- a) Humus material shall have an acid-soluble ash content of no less than 6 percent and no more than 20 percent. The organic matter content shall be 50 percent or more when determined on a dry weight basis.
- b) The pH shall be between 6 and 7.5.
- c) The salt content shall be less than 10 millimho/cm at 25 °C in a saturated paste extract.
- d) Boron content of the saturated extract shall be less than 1.0 part per million.
- e) Silicon content (acid-insoluble ash) shall be less than 50 percent.
- f) Calcium carbonate shall not be present if to be applied on alkaline soils.
- g) Composted wood products are conditionally acceptable (stable humus must be present). Wood-based products based on redwood or cedar are not acceptable. When applying nitrogen-stabilized wood shavings, fine grade with 1 percent nitrogen added per pound of shavings.
- h) Sludge-based materials are not acceptable.
- i) Carbon/nitrogen ratio shall be less than 25:1.
- j) Compost shall be aerobic without malodorous presence of decomposition products, stable, weed free organic matter sourced from waste materials including yard debris or other organic materials, not including biosolids or manure feedstock. Compost shall conform to California Code of Regulations Title 14, Division 7, Chapter 3.1 requirements.
- k) The maximum particle size shall be 0.5 inch. Eighty percent or more shall pass a No. 4 sieve.
- l) Agricultural gypsum shall be composed of a minimum of 92 percent calcium sulfate particles of which a minimum of 85 percent by weight must pass a No. 100 sieve.
- m) Sulfur shall be 99 percent pure. Not more than 1 percent by weight shall be retained on a No. 8 sieve.
- n) Activated charcoal shall be "Gro-Safe" as manufactured by NORIT Americas, Inc. or Agency-approved equal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- o) Peat shall be free from alkali.
- p) The maximum total permissible pollutant concentrations in parts per million on a dry weight basis shall be as follows:

arsenic	20	molybdenum	20
cadmium	15	nickel	100
chromium	300	selenium	50
cobalt	50	silver	10
copper	100	vanadium	500
lead	200	zinc	200
mercury	10		

- q) Prepared backfill mix shall consist of the following:
 - 1. Imported top soil: 60 percent by weight.
 - 2. Humus soil amendment: compost, washed steer manure, mushroom compost, composted wood products (not including redwood or cedar): 40 percent by weight.
 - 3. Urea formaldehyde (38-0-0): 1/3 pound per cubic yard.
 - 4. Potassium sulfate (0-0-50): 1/3 pound per cubic yard.
 - 5. Triple superphosphate (0-45-0): 1/3 pound per cubic yard.
 - 6. Agricultural gypsum: 1 pound per cubic yard.

800-1.2.5 Mulch. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Mulch shall be medium to fine textured (3/4 inch to 2 inch) ground wood by-product or shredded bark mulch and shall be dark brown in color. Mulch shall be free of freshly-cut vegetation, seeds, inorganic material, heavy metals, and fungus.

800-1.4 Plants.

800-1.4.1 General. Add the following:

The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer and secure all plants required for the Project after issuance of the Part 1 Notice to Proceed.

The Contractor shall submit a list of plant materials (sizes and quantities), sample photographs of plants including size reference (e.g. known container size, yard sticks), and the name, address, contact person, and phone number of the nursery or nurseries where the plants are to be purchased.

Once the plant submittal has been approved by the Engineer, no plant substitutions will be allowed unless such substitutions are deemed necessary due to an unforeseen cause as approved by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Plant materials 15 gallons and larger in size will be inspected and tagged at the nursery by the Engineer no later than 2 weeks prior to the start of planting operations. The Contractor shall coordinate the tagging of plants with the nursery and the Engineer. The provisions of 4-1.3.3 shall be applicable to the nursery location.

Plants 5 gallons in size and smaller will be inspected and approved at the Project site by the Engineer at the time of delivery.

Plants not approved by the Engineer shall be removed from the Project site and replaced with approved plants.

800-1.4.2 Trees and 800-1.4.3 Shrubs. Replace the entire subsections with the following:

800-1.4.2 Trees and Shrubs. Refer to the list of plants and respective quantities shown on the Plans. The quantity listed shall only be used as a guide. The Contractor is responsible for providing all plants shown or implied on the Plans.

The plants sizes and conditions shown on the list of plants on the Plans conforms to the most current American Nursery Standards,

http://americanhort.org/documents/ansi_nursery_stock_standards_americanhort_2014.pdf.

One of each variety of plant shall be labeled with the proper botanical name, identifying genus, species and if applicable, cultivar or variety.

Add the following subsections:

800-1.5.3 Tree Stakes.

Add the following subsections:

Tree stakes shall be pressure treated lodge pole pine, 2 inch to 2-1/2 inch diameter.

Add the following subsection:

800-1.6 Root Control Barriers. Root control barriers (barriers) shall conform to Note 11 of SPPWC Standard Plan 520. Barriers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to use. Barriers shall be installed per Plans. Root Control Barriers shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- i. Deep Root, model UB 18-2; Tel: (1) 415-781-9700
<http://www.deeproot.com/products/root-barrier/ub18-2.html#head>
- ii. Villa Root Barrier, model Dual Purpose Panels; Tel: (1) 800-654-4067
<http://www.villarootbarrier.com/images/pdf-optimized/Dual%20Purpose.pdf>
- iii. Century Products, model CP-18-2; Tel: (1) 714-632-7083
<http://centuryrootbarrier.com/product/root-barrier-panel-case-2/>

Barriers may be one continuous piece or be securely connected at splice points. Barriers shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall not be used as a form.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Backfill shall not be placed until barriers are in place upon completion of the adjacent work provided that adequate safety and warning devices are placed and maintained at each location. The area between the back of curb and the barriers shall be backfilled with topsoil per Plans.

Add the following subsection:

800-1.7 Contact Weed Killer. Contact weed killer shall utilize the biological process of “translocation” to destroy all parts of the treated weed, e.g. the broad-spectrum herbicide “glyphosate.” Contact weed killer shall not leave a stain or residue.

Add the following subsection:

800-1.8 Miscellaneous Improvements. The following items are Landscape Materials and are part of the Project.

800-1.8.1 Resilient Paving Surface. Resilient Paving Surface shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Game Time, model GT Impax, colors per plan; Tel: (1) 800-235-2440
<https://secure.viewer.zmags.com/publication/Of408228#/Of408228/4>
- b) Landscape Structures, model Pepple Flex, colors per plan Tel: (1) 888-438-6574
<https://www.playlsi.com/en/commercial-playground-equipment/play-surfacing/pebbleflex/>

800-1.8.2 Paracourse Equipment. Paracourse Equipment shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Greenfields Outdoor Fitness, models as shown on Plans; Tel: (1) 888-315-9037
<http://gfoutdoorfitness.com/catalog/>
- b) Game Time, models: 13561-S; 13272-S; 13271-S; 13559-S; Tel: (1) 800-235-2440
gametime.com/uploads/media/2018GTFitness.pdf
- c) Landscape Structures, models: 192457 Elliptical; 192460 Pull-Up/dip; 205938 Hand cycler; 192463 Tai Chi Wheels; (2) 192456 Chest/Back Press; (2) 192461 Squat Press Tel: (1) 888-438-6574
<https://www.playlsi.com/en/commercial-playground-equipment/freestanding-playground-equipment/outdoor-fitness-equipment/healthbeat/>

800-1.8.3 Interpretive Signage. Interpretive Signage shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Izone Imaging, model Custom High Pressure Laminate; Tel: (1) 888-464-9663
<http://www.izoneimaging.com/what-you-need/outdoor/parks-and-open-spaces/>
- b) Fossil Graphics, model Custom High Pressure Laminate; Tel: (1) 800-244-9809
<https://fossilgraphics.com/specs>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-1.8.4 Removable Locking Bollard. Removable Locking Bollard shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Columbia, model 2190-RH; Tel: (1) 800-547-1940
[http://site-furnishings.columbia-cascade.com/columbia/Files/Images/Products/BaseProducts/2190-RH-E1%20Model%20\(1\).pdf](http://site-furnishings.columbia-cascade.com/columbia/Files/Images/Products/BaseProducts/2190-RH-E1%20Model%20(1).pdf)
- b) TrafficGuard Direct, model RP3504; Tel: (1) 877-727-7347
<http://www.trafficguard.net/removable/locking/roundpostkeylock/trafficguardlockingkeylockseriesrp3504/>

800-1.8.5 Integral Colored Concrete. Integral Colored concrete shall be manufactured with waterborne, low voc, environmentally sound, clear curing compound and sealer.

Sealer shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Scofield, model Colorcure Concrete Curing Compound and Sealer, color to match colored concrete; Tel: (1) 800-800-9900
<http://www.scofield.com/tdbpdf/2015/Colorcure-1680-12.pdf>
- b) Davis Colors, model Color Seal II, color to match colored concrete; Tel: (1) 800-356-4848 <https://www.daviscolors.com/our-products/color-seal-ii/>

Colored concrete shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Scofield, model Chromix Admixture for Color-Conditioned Concrete, Color C-20 Limestone; Tel: (1) 800-800-9900
http://www.scofield.com/coloredconcrete_main.html
- b) Davis Colors, model Willow Green, No. 5376; Tel: (1) 800-356-4848
<https://www.daviscolors.com/concrete-colors/>

800-1.8.6 Soccer Goal and Soccer Goal Anchor. Soccer goal and soccer goal anchors shall be manufactured by one of the following:

Soccer goal, 8' x 24':

- a) Fold-A-Goal, model SPC 824 (8' x 24') with SPR WR (removable wheels); Tel: (1) 800-800-9900
<http://www.fold-a-goal.com/prodinfo.asp?number=SPC>
- b) Kwik Goal, model 2B3006W (8' x 24') with permanent wheels; Tel: (1) 800-531-4252
<http://www.kwikgoal.com/product/2B3006W/Deluxe-European-Club-Soccer-Goal-with-Wheels>
- c) Sportsfield Specialties, model SG824R (8' x 24') with SGMKR (permanent wheels); Tel: (1) 888-975-3343
<https://www.ssidirect.com/products/portable-soccer-goal>
<https://www.ssidirect.com/products/sgmobile-integrated-soccer-goal-wheel-kit>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Soccer goal, 6' x 18':

- a) Fold-A-Goal, model SPC 618 (6' x 18') with SPPW (permanent wheels)
Tel: (1) 800-800-9900
<http://www.fold-a-goal.com/prodinfo.asp?number=SPC>
- b) Quick Goal, model 2B3004 (6' x 18') with 10B410 (permanent wheels);
Tel: (1) 800-531-4252
<http://www.kwikgoal.com/product/2B3004/6-1-2-x-18-1-2-Deluxe-European-Club-Soccer-Goal>
<http://www.kwikgoal.com/product/10B410/Deluxe-Euro-Club-Goal-Wheel-Option>
- c) Sportsfield Specialties, model SG824R (6' x 18') with SGMKR (permanent wheels);
Tel: (1) 888-975-3343
<https://www.ssidirect.com/products/portable-soccer-goal>
<https://www.ssidirect.com/products/sqmobile-integrated-soccer-goal-wheel-kit>

Soccer goal anchor:

- a) Sports Edge, model SE-790; Tel: (1) 800-334-6057
http://www.sportsedge.com/wp-content/uploads/SE790_Soccer_Only_Field.pdf
- b) Sportsfield Specialties, model SG2S; Tel: (1) 888-975-3343
<https://www.ssidirect.com/products/sq2s-soccer-goal-anchor-system>

800-1.8.7 Seven Foot Concrete Park Bench. Seven foot Concrete Park Bench shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Outdoor Creations, model 107AC (ADA) & 107S, with integrated cast anti-skate deterrents, and anti-graffiti, colors per plan; Tel: (1) 530-365-6106
<https://www.outdoorcreations.com/pdf/408SKB1448394253.pdf>
- b) Quick Crete Products, model Q1PS84B, modified w/(4) skate deterrents by manufacturer, colors per plan; Tel: (1) 866-703-3434
<http://www.qcp-corp.com/detail/palm/718>

800-1.8.8 Outdoor Picnic Table. Outdoor Picnic Table shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Outdoor Creations, model 100S & 100SKL (ADA), with integrated cast anti-skate deterrents, and anti-graffiti, colors per plan; Tel: (1) 530-365-6106
<https://www.outdoorcreations.com/pdf/100SKLE1522959753.pdf>
- b) Quick Crete Products, model Q1PS84B, modified w/(4) skate deterrents by manufacturer, colors per plan; Tel: (1) 866-703-3434
<http://www.qcp-corp.com/detail/palm/718>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-1.8.9 Geotextile for Decomposed Granite. Geotextile for decomposed granite shall be per detail. Manufacturers shall be one of the following:

- a) Mirafi, model 140n; Tel: (1) 310-903-2120
<https://www.tencategeo.us/en-us/products/nonwoven-geotextiles/mirafi-n-series>
- b) US Fabrics, model US12NW; Tel: (1) 800-518-2290
<https://www.usfabricsinc.com/assets/pdf/products/us-120nw/us-120nw.pdf>
- c) Engineered Synthetic Products, model SKAPS GT-142; Tel: (1) 770-564-1857
<http://www.espgeosynthetics.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/GT142.pdf>

800-2 IRRIGATION SYSTEM MATERIALS.

800-2.01 Irrigation Submittals List.

- a) Submit for approval in accordance with specifications 2-5.3.
- b) Irrigation Material Submittal List and Descriptive Literature.

Within 20 days after award of contract, submit for acceptance, six (6) copies of competed forms:

Include the manufacturer's name and model numbers for all materials required under this contract, together with two (2) copies of descriptive literature for each of the items listed below. Contractor shall commence no work prior to receiving statement of acceptance of irrigation material submittal list and descriptive literature from department. This list may not be comprehensive the Contractor is responsible for all submittals to be used for completion of the Project. A partial list of items to submit are as follows:

Pipe and Fittings
Solvent Weld
Gate Valves
Remote Control Valves
Quick-Coupling Valves and Assemblies
Valve Boxes
Pressure Regulator Valves
Combination Master Valve and Flow Meter/Sensor
Rain Sensor
Sprinkler Equipment
Tree Bubbler Heads
Detectable type tracer/warning tape
Conduit and Conductors
Conduit
Controller Unit
Controller Enclosure
Automatic irrigation control wire

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-2.1 Pipe and Fittings.

800-2.1.3 Plastic Pipe for Use with Solvent Weld Socket or Threaded Fittings.

Add the following:

- a) For pipe sizes up to and including 1-1/2 inches, Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC pipe shall be used. For 2-inch up to and including 4-inch pipe sizes, Class 315 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC pipe shall be used.
- b) Threaded nipples shall be PVC Type II.

800-2.2 Valves and Valve Boxes.

800-2.2.2 Gate Valves. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Gate valves shall be AWWA-approved, the same size as the pipe in which they are to be installed, and shall open to the left. Gate valves shall be packed with graphite braided stem packing. Gate valves shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Nibco, model T-113LF; Tel: (1) 800-234-0227
<http://www.nibco.com/resources/ProductSubmittalDocs/TS113LF.pdf>
- b) Kennedy, model KS-FW; Tel: (1) 607-734-2211
<http://www.kennedyvalve.com/upl/downloads/resources/submittal-sheets/c509-2-12-ulfm-rw-valves.pdf>

800-2.2.4 Remote Control Valves. Add the following:

- a) Remote control valves shall be manufactured by one of the following:
 1. Buckner/Superior, model 950 (up to 3 inches) ; Tel: (1) 800-210-2525
<https://www.bucknersuperior.com/product/950/>
 2. Hunter, model, ICV-101G (1 inch); ICV-151G (1.5 inches); ICV-201 (2 inches);
Tel: (1) 760-744-5240
<https://www.hunterindustries.com/irrigation-product/valves/icv>
 3. Rainbird, model, 100-PEB-PRS (1 inch) ; 150-PEB-PRS (1.5 inches); 200-PEB-PRS (2 inches) ; Tel: (1) 800-724-62470
http://www.rainbird.com/landscape/products/valves/PEB_PESBseries.htm
- b) Identification tags for electrical remote control valves shall be manufactured from an ultraviolet light stabilized polyurethane material. The tags shall be hot-stamped with black letters on yellow background. The tags shall be numbered to match the programming shown on the Plans. One tag for each electric remote control valve shall be provided.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-2.2.6 Quick-Coupling Valves and Assemblies. Add the following:

Quick-coupling valves shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Buckner/Superior, model QB33LRC07) ; Tel: (1) 800-210-2525
<https://www.bucknersuperior.com/product/950/>
- b) Hunter, model, model HQ-33DLRC; Tel: (1) 760-744-5240
<https://www.hunterindustries.com/irrigation-product/valves/quick-couplers>
- c) Rainbird, model, Rainbird, model 33DLRC; Tel: (1) 800-724-62470
<http://www.rainbird.com/landscape/products/valves/quickCouplingValves.htm>

800-2.2.7 Valve Boxes. Add the following:

An extension at the bottom shall be furnished and installed as necessary to adjust the height to conform to the details shown on the Plans and to meet actual field conditions. Valve boxes shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Brooks Products, model 3-H MB series; Tel: (1) 909-947-7470
<http://www.brooksproductsnw.com/catalog/meterboxno03cat.pdf>
- b) Eisel Enterprises, model 3HL series; Tel: (1) 714-993-1706
http://eiselenterprises.com/water_series/ws3HL.pdf

Valve boxes shall conform to the following:

- a) Valve boxes for remote control valves shall be a minimum of 9-1/2 inches x 15-1/2 inches and shall have a hinged, cast iron locking lid. Lids shall be marked "RCV" with 3-inch high epoxy paint or cast letters.
- b) Valve boxes for flow meters and master control valves shall be a minimum of 9-1/2 inches x 15-1/2 inches and shall have a hinged, locking lid. Lids shall be marked "FM" and "MV" with 3-inch high epoxy paint or cast letters.
- c) Valve boxes for gate valves shall be an 8-inch diameter, adjustable concrete sleeve with a cast iron locking lid. Lid shall be marked "GV" with 3-inch high epoxy paint or cast letters.
- d) Valve boxes for quick coupler valves shall be a minimum of 9-1/2 inches x 15-1/2 inches and shall have a hinged, cast iron locking lid. Lids shall be marked "QCV" with 3-inch high epoxy paint or cast letters.
- e) Valve boxes for pressure regulator valves shall be a minimum of 9-1/2 inches x 15-1/2 inches and shall have a hinged, cast iron locking lid. Lids shall be marked "PRV" with 3-inch high epoxy paint or cast letters.
- f) Valve boxes for Remote Control Valve and Water Cannon assembly shall be as follows: Hunter ST 173026B Composite box; and Hunter STG-900 with rubber cover kit 473900.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following subsections:

800-2.2.8 Check Valves and/or Anti-Drain Valves. Check valves and/or anti-drain valves shall conform to the following:

- a) Check valves shall be the vertical-type; the same size as the riser; and have a stainless steel spring-loaded (5 to 6 pounds) bronze-type poppet valve lined with a flat neoprene disc. Valve seats shall be tapered to sit against the disc.
- b) Horizontal check valves shall be constructed of bronze with a closing disc plate set on an angle. The disc holder shall contain a renewable composition disc and close tightly.
- c) Check valves shall be constructed of corrosion-free materials enclosed in a PVC housing with a stainless steel spring and neoprene internal components, and be adjustable from 5 feet to 40 feet in elevation.

800-2.2.9 Pressure Regulator Valves. Pressure regulator valves shall be of all bronze construction and include a 3-1/2-inch diameter pressure gauge. The pressure gauge shall have a bottom connection, cast iron case, and a range of 0 to 200 pounds. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer and model name. Pressure Regulator Valve shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) CLA-VAL, model 90-23; Tel: (1) 949-722-4800
<https://www.cla-val.com/documents/pdf/E-90-23.pdf>
- b) Wilkins, model ZA209; Tel: (1) 855-663-9876
http://www.zurn.com/media-library/web_documents/pdfs/specsheets/acv-zw209bpex-pdf

800-2.2.10 Pressure Relief Valves. Pressure relief valves shall be of all bronze construction, have a 1/8 inch Monel strainer with a removable basket, and include a 3-1/2-inch diameter pressure gauge. The pressure gauge shall have a bottom connection, cast iron case, and a range of 0 to 200 pounds.

800-2.2.11 Combination Master Valve and Flow Sensor. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer and model name.

800-2.4 Sprinkler Equipment. Delete the second sentence and add the following:

- a) Sprinkler heads must be a current model in production for at least one year.
- b) Spray heads shall have an adjustable nozzle.
- c) Tree Bubbler heads. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer's name. All tree bubblers furnished shall be from the same manufacturer and model.
Tel: (1) 800-458-3005 ;https://www.rainbird.com/documents/turf/ts_RWS.pdf
- d) Irrigation riser assemblies shall consist of an irrigation inlet which utilizes a triple-swing joint riser assembled in the field using Schedule 80 PVC threaded ells and Schedule 80, Type II PVC nipples (threaded at both ends) or galvanized steel of the same size as shown on the Plans for the irrigation head inlet. Street ells will not be allowed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- e) Detectable type tracer/warning tape shall be blue, a minimum of 2 inches wide, printed with the words "Buried Water Line Below".
- f) Dripline shall be flexible, kink resistant, dual-layered, polyethylene tubing with heavy-duty check valves and factory-installed, inline pressure compensating emitters. The outer diameter shall be approximately 0.6 inch and the inner diameter shall be approximately 0.5 inch minimum.

Add the following subsection:

800-2.5 Miscellaneous Irrigation Improvements. The following items are irrigation materials and are part of the Project.

800-2.5.1 Rain Sensor and Rain Sensor Enclosure. Shall be manufactured by one of the following:

Rain sensor:

- a) Hunter, model Mini-Clik; Tel: (1) 800-733-2823
https://www.hunterindustries.com/sites/default/files/BR_MINICLIK_dom.pdf
- b) Rainbird, model RSD-CEx; Tel: (1) 800-724-6247
<http://www.rainbird.com/Landscape/products/controllers/RSD.htm>

Rain sensor enclosure:

- a) Hunter, model SG-MC; Tel: (1) 800-733-2823
https://www.hunterindustries.com/sites/default/files/BR_MINICLIK_dom.pdf
- b) Allspec, model ASRG-SS; Tel: (1) 877-255-7732
<http://allspecenclosures.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/Catalog-All-Spec-Enclosures-2013.pdf>

800-2.5.2 Irrigation Enclosure. Top Entry Irrigation Controller shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- a) Strongbox, model SB22SS; Tel: (1) 800-729-1314
<http://www.vitproducts.com/controller-enclosures>
- b) Allspec, model ASTO-SS24; Tel: (1) 877-255-7732
<http://allspecenclosures.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/Catalog-All-SpecEnclosures-2013.pdf>

800-3 ELECTRICAL MATERIALS.

800-3.2 Conduit and Conductors.

800-3.2.1 Conduit. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Conduit shall be galvanized steel or Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC conforming to 700-3.5. Conduit shall be 1 inch in size unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

800-3.3 Controller Unit. Add the following:

- a) Controller units shall be equipped with a pump start relay switch. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer's name.
- b) Automatic controller units shall have the following features:
 - 1. The minimum number of stations required as shown on the Plans.
 - 2. Programmable for various schedules and equipped with the following features:
 - i. Each station shall be capable of operating at least 2 minutes to 60 minutes with incrementally variable timing periods for each station; automatic, semi-automatic and manual operation. Each station shall have an "OFF" or "OMIT" switch.
 - ii. Repeat switch allowing any and all stations to be repeated after completion of the initial watering schedule, or allowing repeat operations for any or all stations to be scheduled throughout a 24 hour day.
 - iii. "ON-OFF" switch for turning controller "OFF" during rainy weather, while allowing day and hour clocks to continue in operation.
 - iv. Capable of operating 24-volt electric valves.
 - v. 48-hour rain delay
 - vi. Controller shall operate with input from off-site evapotranspiration or on-site rain sensor. Controller shall operate through an activated data plan (5 years of data fully paid for at the time of installation of the fully operating controller) and allow the controller to suspend or alter irrigation operations during unfavorable weather conditions. Controller shall also function to detect via a connection with the irrigation system's flow sensor any high-flow conditions such as damage or malfunctions and operate the master valve to shut down the system automatically. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer's name.
- c) The controller enclosure shall be vandal-resistant, weatherproof, able to house the controller(s), and conform to the following:
 - 1. Un-finished metal surfaces, except stainless steel, shall be shop-finished with an epoxy enamel coating system. Refer to the Plans for the required color. The finish shall be protected from damage during shipment and installation. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairs to areas of metal exposed by damage.
 - 2. Installation shall be with a lockable and tamper-proof pedestal housing.
 - 3. Controller enclosure. Refer to the Plans for the approved manufacturer's name.
- d) Automatic irrigation control wire shall consist of the following:
 - 1. Twenty-four volt wire to solenoid valves shall be direct-burial conductor-type UF #12 and #14 AWG copper per Plan, 3/64 inch thickness, with a PVC coating, and be UL- approved.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Common wires shall be white-coded and pilot wires shall be color-coded using a minimum of 8 different colors.
- e) Twenty-four volt valve solenoids shall be constructed of corrosion-proof stainless steel protected by solid epoxy resin. The coil shall operate one valve at 4,000 feet on a No. 14 wire. Solenoid valves shall not bleed to the atmosphere.

SECTION 801 - INSTALLATION

801-1 GENERAL. Add the following:

- a) **Inspection.** In addition to the provisions of 2-11, the Contractor shall conform to the following:
 1. Written notice requesting an inspection shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 10 Days prior to the anticipated date.
 2. Prior to scheduling an inspection for the purpose of determination completion of the Work by the Engineer as specified in 6-8, and determination of the start of the Plant Establishment Period, the Contractor shall ensure that landscaping and irrigation improvements are placed in accordance with the Contract Documents, all plants in-place are in a healthy condition, landscaped areas are clean and free of weeds and debris, and the Work site is in a neat condition.
 3. The following inspections are required:
 - i. Inspections will be performed by the Engineer with the assistance of the Agency Landscape Architect.
 - ii. Plants (5 gallons and smaller) after delivery to the Work site.
 - iii. Plants and specimen plants (15 gallons and larger) at the source before delivery to the Work site.
 - iv. Plant locations on-site prior to excavation of plant pits.
 - v. Lawn areas, fine graded, prior to seeding or sod installation.
 - vi. Prior to the start of the 90-Day Plant Establishment Period.
 - vii. During required fertilizer application within the Plant Establishment Period.
 - viii. Upon completion of the 90-Day Plant Establishment Period.
- b) **Root Zone Protection.** The adjoining soil should be maintained at the same grade as the root zone before and after construction. No soil shall be in contact with the trunk of the tree above the root flare. Where lowering the grade is unavoidable, roots may be clean cut at right angles to the root with a sharp tool. No more than 25 percent of the root zone shall be impacted. Roots greater than 1-1/2 inches in diameter within 5 feet of the trunk shall not be cut without a Certified Arborist's report of tree conditions including the probability of survival, and the Engineer's approval.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The Contractor shall protect the tree and root zone during construction by conforming to the following:

1. Chain link fencing with an access gate shall be furnished and installed if needed to protect the root zone. The location of the fencing shall be approved by the Engineer. Clippings from pruning mounded up to 3 feet high may be used to protect the root zone but must still effectively irrigate the root zone. Clippings shall be removed after construction is completed.
2. The root zone shall be irrigated with clean potable water.
3. No trenching or cutting of roots will be allowed in the root zone without the presence of the Engineer and a Certified Arborist. Pipes or cables shall be relocated outside the dripline of trees. Roots may be bored or tunneled under. Trenches shall be radial to the trunk. The same trench shall be used for multiple utilities unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
4. Exposed and bridging tree roots shall be wrapped with 3 layers of burlap and kept moist. Trenches within driplines shall be closed within 24 hours of opening.
5. Work shall be accomplished with hand tools within the root zone. Heavy equipment shall not pass over the root zone.
6. No construction staging, storage and disposing of materials will be allowed within the root zone.
7. Light pruning in the presence of the Agency's Landscape Architect or a Certified Arborist may be performed to avoid damage to branches from construction vehicles or cranes.

801-2 EARTHWORK AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT.

801-2.1 General. Add the following:

Site grading shall include:

- a) Excavating, sloping, rounding tops and ends of excavations, erosion control, and loading, unloading, and stockpiling native and imported soils.
- b) Areas where changes of grade are shown on the Plans by contours, elevations, dimensions, or as otherwise noted.
- c) Compaction of planting areas a maximum of 75 to 85 percent relative compaction.
- d) Stockpiling of native topsoil for re-use.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

801-2.2 Topsoil Preparation and Conditioning.

801-2.2.2 Fertilizing and Conditioning Procedures. Delete the third paragraph and add the following:

- a) Planting areas shall include all lawn, sod, ground cover, vine, shrub and tree planting areas.
- b) All planting areas except slopes steeper than 3:1 shall be thoroughly cultivated to a depth of 12 inches using a ripper with teeth no wider than 12 inches on-center. Cultivation shall be performed in at least 2 directions at right angles.
- c) Prior to incorporating soil amendments, thoroughly moisten soil and grade all planting areas to within 0.1 of a foot of finished grades.
- d) During the cultivation process, irrigation equipment shall be protected from damage. The Contractor shall replace damaged irrigation equipment.
- e) Prior to cultivating existing soil, all vegetation not shown to remain, stumps, roots, rocks, stones larger than 1 inch in diameter, and all other deleterious material shall be removed.
- f) Where shown on the Plans, fumigate with a fumigant approved by the Engineer in accordance with the recommendations of the applicable regulatory agencies and the manufacturer.

801-2.3 Finish Grading. Delete the second paragraph and add the following:

The finish grade of all planting areas where mulch is shown on the Plans shall be 3 inches below the adjacent paving, curbs and mowing strips. The finish grade of all sod areas shall be 1 inch below the adjacent paving, curbs and mowing strips. The Contractor shall furnish and place additional approved topsoil if so required to meet the aforementioned requirements.

801-4 PLANTING.

801-4.1 General. Add the following:

- a) Plants shall not be allowed to dry out either before or during planting. Exposed roots shall be kept moist by means of wet sawdust, peat moss or burlap at all times during planting operations. Roots shall not be exposed to the air except while being placed in the ground. Wilted plants, whether in place or not, will not be accepted.
- b) Plants shall be watered immediately after planting and in accordance with 801-4.9.5.
- c) Trees, shrubs and ground covers shall be mulched in accordance with the following:
 - 1. All ground cover areas shall receive 1-1/2 cubic yards per 1000 square feet. Stabilized slopes and slopes steeper than 3:1 shall not be mulched.
 - 2. Each container plant shall have a 3-inch layer of mulch placed in its watering basin.
 - 3. Except for sod or lawn areas, all planted areas shall have a 3-inch layer of mulch.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

801-4.5 Tree and Shrub Planting. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

Plant containers up to and including 15-gallon shall be placed in planting pits having vertical sides; a width 2 times wider than the width of the root ball; and a height equal to that of the root ball.

Plant containers 24 inches and larger shall be placed in planting pits having vertical sides; a width 3 times wider than the width of the root ball; and a height equal to that of the root ball.

Planting pits for flat-sized plants are to be at least 6 inches x 6 inches x 6 inches.

Planting shall be in moistened soil.

Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:

Planting pits shall be backfilled with backfill mix. Backfill mix shall be placed at the bottom of pit and foot-tamped so that the plant rootball will be approximately 1 inch higher than the adjacent grade after settlement. The trunk flare of trees (increased diameter of trunk where roots and trunk meet) shall be visible. No soil shall be placed on top of the rootball.

Add the following to the fifth paragraph:

- h) Existing trees or shrubs shown on the Plans to be relocated (moved) or to be changed in elevation shall be moved utilizing a box of sufficient size to encompass the roots. Equivalent trees or plants of the same size may be furnished and planted by the Contractor in lieu of transplanting existing plants if so approved by the Engineer. Plants that die within the Plant Establishment Period shall be replaced by the Contractor.

801-4.6 Plant Staking and Guying. Replace 801-4.6.1 and 801-4.6.2 with the following:

Trees shall be staked in 2 locations at the time of planting by driving a stake at the outside edge of the rootball perpendicular to the prevailing winds. Fasten the tree to the upper end of each stake with tree ties in 2 places. Staking shall be uniform throughout the entire Project.

801-5 IRRIGATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION.

801-5.1 General. Add the following:

The Contractor shall adjust the location or alignment of the irrigation system to avoid existing utilities, signs, trees, and other interfering improvements as directed and approved by the Engineer.

a) Inspection. In addition to the provisions of 2-11, the following inspections will be performed in the presence of the Engineer, with the assistance of the Agency Landscape Architect, prior to the final inspection specified in 801-6:

1. Pressure test before backfilling.
2. Marker locations for placement of irrigation heads prior to installation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. Irrigation system coverage test. The coverage test inspection shall be scheduled for and will be performed immediately after completion of the irrigation system and prior to the start of any planting. The entire irrigation system shall have been flushed clean and all heads and other irrigation equipment have been adjusted for proper operation, and the controller fully-operational and ready for automatic cycling prior to the coverage test. Necessary adjustments and additional work shall be completed prior to the start of planting.

b) “As-Built” Plans.

1. The Contractor shall provide and keep up to date a complete set of black line prints of the Plans (draft “as-built” Plans) which shall be annotated daily to show every change from the Plans and Specifications issued at the time of advertisement of the Contract and the exact locations, sizes and kinds of equipment installed.
2. The Contractor shall dimension from 2 permanent points of reference the location of all buried pipes and valves, any and all pilot wires to valves and controllers, and all electric service lines to controllers. Dimensions shall be taken prior to the backfilling of trenches.
3. Prior to the start of the plant establishment period specified in 801-6, the Contractor shall transfer the annotations from the aforementioned “draft as-built” Plans onto a clean set of black line prints (final “as-built” Plans). Annotations shall be neatly drafted in ink and shall be approved by the Engineer.

c) Controller Charts.

1. The Contractor shall provide 2 controller charts for each automatic controller supplied showing the area covered. The chart size shall be the maximum size the controller door will allow unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. Controller charts shall be a reduced-size copy of the final ‘as-built’ Plans of the irrigation system. However, in the event the controller sequence is not legible after the size is reduced, it shall be enlarged to a readable size.
3. Controller charts shall have a different color for each station showing the area of coverage.
4. When completed and approved, each chart shall be hermetically sealed between 2 pieces of plastic, each piece being a minimum of 20 mils thick.
5. Controller charts must be completed and approved prior to the final inspection of the irrigation system.

d) Point of Connection (to a dedicated irrigation water meter).

1. The Contractor shall construct an irrigation supply line from the water meter to the backflow prevention device.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. The supply line shall be Type K copper pipe unless otherwise required by the water utility owner.
3. The supply line pipe size shall be the same as the backflow prevention device but no larger than the size of the water meter.

e) Point of Connection (to an existing supply line).

1. The Contractor shall construct an irrigation supply line to the existing cold water supply line where shown on the Plans.
2. Connections to existing cast iron, PVC, and/or galvanized pipe shall be by any of the following methods.
 - i. Pressure-rated 150-200 AWS-A21.10 cast iron fittings.
 - ii. Tapping sleeves.
 - iii. Cutting in a "tee."
 - iv. Threaded fittings.
 - v. Saddle with double-bale flattened, double-bronze straps.
 - vi. PVC fittings for solvent welding (PVC pipe only).
3. Irrigation supply line size shall be the same as the backflow prevention device unless otherwise shown on the Plans, but shall be no larger than the existing supply line.
4. The irrigation supply line shall be:
 - i. Type K copper pipe.
 - ii. Installed a minimum of 30 inches below finish grade as measured from the top of the pipe.
 - iii. Cut square on ends and all burs removed.
 - iv. Cleaned on the outside of pipe and on the inside of the fittings to a bright finish using a sand cloth.
 - v. Coated with a paste-type non-corrosive solder flux.
 - vi. Connect to galvanized steel with a dielectric union or coupling.

f) Pre-Completion Submittals. The following items shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to final inspection and acceptance of the irrigation system:

1. Two sets of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Two controller charts for each controller installed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

3. One 5-foot valve wrench where 2-1/2 inch and larger gate valves are installed.
4. Two key couplers to match quick coupling valves installed.
5. 10 percent additional of each type check and anti-drain valves installed.
6. Two keys for opening each type lock lid valve box installed.
7. Two extension keys to operate manual control valves.
8. Two keys for each controller installed.
9. Handheld Remote Control Unit as shown on the Plans.
10. Two keys to operate lock lid quick coupling valves.
11. Two sets of wrenches for servicing and adjusting each type irrigation head installed.
12. 10 percent additional of each "Type" irrigation head installed.
13. As-Built Plans reviewed and approved by the Engineer.

801-5.2 Trench Excavation and Backfill. Delete the second paragraph and add the following:

The work shall be scheduled so excavations are left open and exposed for a minimum period of time. Backfill shall begin immediately after piping and conduit are laid in place, and have been tested and approved.

801-5.3 Irrigation Pipeline Installation.

801-5.3.2 Steel Pipeline. Add the following:

- a) Main lines (upstream of RCV) shall be constructed 30 inches below grade as measured from top of pipe.
- b) Lateral lines (downstream of RCV) shall be constructed 18 inches below grade as measured from top of pipe.
- c) Lines installed on grade.
- d) Lines installed as detailed or as shown on the Plans.
- e) Change of direction shall be made by the installation fittings. Springing or bending, and street ells or close nipples, will not be allowed.
- f) Burrs shall be removed.
- g) Threaded seal tape shall be applied on all threaded joints.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

801-5.3.3 Plastic Pipeline. Add the following:

- a) Main lines (upstream of RCV) shall be constructed 30 inches below grade (minimum 36 inches under roadways), as measured from the top of the pipe.
- b) Lateral lines (downstream of RCV) shall be constructed 18 inches below grade (minimum 24 inches under roadways), as measured from the top of the pipe.
- c) The bottom of the trench shall be free of rocks, clods and other sharp-edged objects. If rocks over 1 inch in size are encountered at the bottom of the trench or within the backfill 4 inches or less above the top of the pipe, the Contractor may remove the rocks or place 4 inches of sand below and above the pipe.
- d) A No. 12 gauge copper identification wire shall be placed at the bottom of the trench for all mainline PVC pipe to provide a continuous electrical conductor between gate valves. Each end shall be wrapped around the valve body and up to the ground surface, inside the valve box, and loop back with 2 feet of wire free. Ends shall be scraped clean.
- e) In addition to the identification wire, detectable tracer/warning tape shall be placed in the trench 12 inches above the pipe while backfilling. The tracer/warning tape shall be electronically detectable.
- f) Plastic pipe assemblies.

Pipe lengths and fitting shall be joined by solvent welding. Primer and solvent cement used shall be as recommended by pipe manufacturer.

The Contractor shall:

1. Cut the pipe square. Remove burrs from the inside end. The outside end shall be chamfered 10 to 15 degrees.
2. Clean and dry the pipe and fitting.
3. Check the dry fit. The pipe end must be between 1/3 to 3/4 of the fitting socket depth.
4. Dissolve the inside socket surface by brushing with primer. Use a scrubbing motion to assure penetration.
5. Dissolve the surface of the male end of the pipe to be inserted into the socket to the depth of the fitting socket by brushing liberally with a coat of primer. Ensure the entire surface is well dissolved.
6. Brush the inside of the socket surface with primer. Immediately apply solvent cement liberally to the male end of the pipe without delay.
7. Also apply solvent cement lightly to the inside of the socket, using straight outward strokes to keep out excess filler solvent. Immediately apply a second coat of cement to the pipe end.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

8. While both the inside socket surface and the outside surface of the male end of the pipe are soft and wet with solvent cement, forcefully bottom the male end of the pipe in the socket, giving the male end a 1/4 turn if possible. The pipe must go to the bottom of the socket. Hold the joint together until both soft surfaces are firmly gripped for at least 30 seconds.
9. After assembly, wipe excess cement from the pipe at the end of the fitting socket. A properly constructed joint will show a bead around its entire perimeter.
10. Not disturb the joint for 30 minutes until initial setup of the cement occurs.
11. Snake the pipe from side to side of the trench bottom to allow for expansion and contraction. One additional foot per 100 feet of pipe shall be the minimum allowance for snaking.
12. Center load the pipe with a small amount of backfill to prevent arching and whipping under pressure. Leave joints exposed, for inspection during the pressure test. No water will be permitted in the pipe until the above has been accomplished and a period of at least 24 hours has elapsed for solvent weld setting and curing.

g) Plastic pipe fittings and connections.

1. A Schedule 40 female adaptor shall be used with a Schedule 80 threaded nipple on one end when connecting solvent welded pipe to threaded joints.
2. 45-degree fittings shall be used at all changes in depth of the pipe. Couplings shall be of the same material and wall thickness as the pipe used.
3. Thread seal tape shall be applied on all threaded joints. Connections shall be screwed hand-tight followed by 1/2 turn by a wrench.
4. The minimum length of PVC nipples shall be 4 inches.

801-5.4 Installation of Valves, Valve Boxes, and Special Equipment. Delete the fifth and sixth paragraphs.

Add the following:

a) Gate Valves.

1. Shutoff valves shall be installed as shown on the Plans.
2. A concrete valve box with a cast iron locking lid shall be installed at every gate valve. The valve box shall be centered over the valve operating nut.

b) Quick-Coupling Valves, Couplers, and Hose Swivels.

1. Within 10 feet of where a quick-coupling valve is installed, the Contractor shall paint a 3-inch diameter yellow-mark on the adjacent pavement, curb, or mow strip.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

c) Check Valves and/or Anti-Drain Valves.

1. Vertical-type check valves shall be installed on vertical risers where shown on the Plans.
2. Horizontal-type check valve units shall be sized as, and installed in a valve box where, shown on the Plans.
3. Vertical or horizontal anti-drain valves shall be installed where shown on the Plans and adjusted for site conditions to prevent irrigation head drainage.

d) Pressure Regulator Valves.

1. Installation shall conform to the details shown on the Plans. The valve pressure shall be set at 10 pounds per square inch over the highest recorded working pressure with the system in operation.
2. Pressure gauges equipped with a gauge cock shall be installed upstream of each pressure regulator valve.

e) Pressure Relief Valves.

1. Valves shall be installed in a concrete box with a cast iron hinged lockable lid. Valve pressure shall be set at 10 pounds per square inch over the highest recorded working pressure with the system in operation.
2. Pressure gauges equipped with a gauge cock shall be installed upstream of each pressure regulator valve.
3. A strainer of the same size as the pressure relief valve shall be installed in a valve box upstream of each pressure relief valve.

f) Valve Boxes.

1. Installation shall conform to the details shown on the Plans.
2. Valve boxes shall be installed near paved walk/surfaces wherever possible. Valve boxes shall be installed square to, and 12 inches from, the edge of pavement, walk or concrete curb.
3. Bricks shall be furnished and installed around the base of each box.
4. A minimum clearance of 1 foot between each valve box shall be provided wherever their location is clustered.
5. Valve boxes shall be installed 3 inches above finish grade in planting areas, 1 inch above finish grade in turf areas, and set to finish grade in paved areas.
6. Galvanized wire mesh (1/4 inch sieve size) shall be placed between the valve and crushed rock and extend 3 inches up each side of the valve box.
7. 3/4 inch crushed rock conforming to 200-1.2.1 (A), 8 inches thick, shall be placed below valve boxes.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

801-5.5 Sprinkler Head Installation.

801-5.5.1 General. Add the following:

Sprinkler heads shall be sourced from one manufacturer for each type of head.

801-5.5.2 Location, Elevation, and Spacing. Delete the last four paragraphs and add the following:

The Contractor shall:

- a) Place irrigation heads in lawn areas on temporary nipples or on risers extending 2 inches above the ground surface. After the lawn is established and the ground has settled around the heads, lower the top of each head to a position level with the finish grade.
- b) Space irrigation heads 2 feet from the edge of adjacent impermeable paving.
- c) Adjust all spray nozzles to provide even balance between each lateral system.
- d) Adjacent to paving and curbs:
 1. Install irrigation heads 1 inch below adjacent paving and curbs.
 2. Install on heavy duty high pop-up stems with screw-adjustable nozzles.
 3. Install on PVC high-pop risers with screw-adjustable shrub nozzles.
- e) Irrigation heads in shrub/groundcover areas shall be installed 1-1/2 inches above finished grade.
- f) All other shrub heads to be brass screw adjustable, installed on Schedule 80 PVC nipples 6" above grade.
- g) Utilize triple swing joints for all risers on irrigation heads. Use threaded Schedule 80 PVC nipples with PVC. Assemble in the field only.
- h) Install each tree bubbler inside a plastic valve box as shown on the details on the Plans.
- i) Not to exceed the maximum spacing shown on the Plans.

801-5.6 Automatic Control System Installation. Add the following as the second sentence of the second paragraph:

Installation shall conform to the details shown on the Plans.

Add the following to the second paragraph:

- a) Controller Enclosures. Controller enclosures shall be set on the foundation in a vertical position and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Silicone sealant shall be installed around the bottom of the enclosure and in the top of the conduit between and around electrical wires.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- b) Grounding. Irrigation controllers shall be grounded. Grounding shall be to a metal cold water pipe whenever available. If not available, grounding shall consist of 2, 5/8 inch diameter driven copper-clad steel rods driven not less than 6 feet apart to a minimum depth of 8 feet below grade. The grounding system location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.
- c) Remote pump start relay. Controller shall be connected to activate a remote pump start relay to operate the pump during the irrigation cycle as shown on the Plans and/or if determined as necessary by the Engineer.

Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph.

Replace the third sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following:

Conductors shall conform to 800-3.2.2.

Delete the last sentence of the fourth paragraph.

Add the following as the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph:

Wiring installed in concrete, masonry or where exposed to moisture, weather or damage, shall be installed in a galvanized steel conduit.

Add the following to the fifth paragraph:

- d) 24-Volt Wires (Splicing). No field splicing between the controller and a remote control valve will be allowed. Factory splices in a wire roll will be allowed.
- e) 24-Volt Wires (End Splicing). The ends of control and common wires shall be spliced as specified in 701-17.4.2.
- f) When wires from more than one controller are in a common trench, the wires from the individual controllers shall be bundled together separately with one wrap of tape.

Add the following after the first sentence of the sixth paragraph:

Common wires shall be coated white. Pilot wires shall be color-coated using a minimum of 8 different colors.

801-5.7 Flushing and Testing.

801-5.7.1 General. Add the following:

Underground mains upstream of control valves and lead-in connections to irrigation system shall be flushed by utilizing a flush-out assembly or quick-coupler valve at the lowest elevation shown on the Plans.

Laterals downstream of control valves shall have the risers in-place and the trench backfilled with the joints exposed prior to flushing. Laterals shall be flushed one at a time starting at the one nearest to the water source and progress toward the end of the supply main.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Add the following subsection:

801-5.7.5 Water Main Disinfection. Water mains shall be disinfected only if used for potable water purposes. Disinfection procedures shall be in accordance with 306-8.9.4.3.

801-6 MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT. Replace the second sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following:

The plant establishment period shall be for a period of **90 Days** and will be extended by the Engineer if the planted areas are improperly maintained, appreciable plant replacement is required, or other corrective work becomes necessary.

Add the following as the sixth paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform the following during the plant establishment period:

- a) Keep all plants and planting areas watered, trash-free, and weed-free (except sloped areas).
- b) Control insects and fungi using appropriate insecticides and fungicides.
- c) Apply fertilizer in the presence of the Engineer at the beginning of the plant establishment period and after 30 Days
- d) Apply commercial fertilizer, analysis 10-6-4, at the rate of 10 pounds per 1000 square feet uniformly over all shrub, ground cover and lawn areas except for slopes steeper than 3:1.
- e) Apply soil conditioner-fertilizer, controlled release (12-8-8) at the rate of 20 pounds per 1000 square feet uniformly over all shrub, ground cover and lawn areas.
- f) Repair planting areas.
- g) Fill depressions caused by erosion, vehicles, bicycles or foot traffic with topsoil and level.
- h) Re-seed damaged lawn areas.
- i) Replace all plant materials which, for any reason, die, are unhealthy or are damaged. Trees or other plant materials that die-back and lose the form and size as originally specified shall be replaced even if they have taken root and are growing after the die-back. Replacement shall be made with the same tree or plant as originally specified or shown on the Plans.
- j) Prior to completion, cultivate all ground cover and shrub areas and apply an additional application of pre-emergent herbicide in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

SECTION 802 – DECOMPOSED GRANITE

802-1 GENERAL. Decomposed granite shall be derived from the crushing and screening of naturally friable granite. Decomposed granite with and without stabilizer per plan. Soil stabilizer shall be thoroughly blended into the decomposed granite by mechanical means at the rate of 15 pounds per ton. Mixing shall be performed by the supplier prior to delivery to the Work site. Decomposed granite shall be from one of the following three suppliers:

- a) Gail Materials, model: Natracil Stabilized Decomposed Granite/Aggregate Stone; Tel: (1) 951-667-6106
<http://www.gailmaterials.net/natracil-stabilized-decomposed-granite-crushed-aggregate-stone>
- b) Whitter Fertilizer, model: Decomposed Granite; Tel: (1) 562-699-3461
<http://whittierfertilizer.com/product/decomposed-granite/>
- c) Sands Building Materials, model: Decomposed Granite; Tel: (1) 818-834-5400
<http://sandbuildingmaterials.com/hardscaping-links.htm>

802-2 SUBMITTALS. In accordance with 2-5.3, submit the following for approval by the Agency:

- a) Three samples of decomposed granite in quart-size clear plastic bags, sieve test results (ASTM C136), and gradation chart from the supplier.
- b) Manufacturer’s product information for the soil stabilizer and decomposed granite material.

802-3 MATERIALS. Decomposed granite shall conform to the following gradation and be uniformly graded in accordance with ASTM C136.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1/2"	100
3/8"	90-100
No.4	50-100
No. 30	25-55
No. 100	10-20
No. 200	5-18

Soil stabilizer shall be a colorless, non-toxic organic binder in powder form. Soil stabilizer shall be one of the following: “Stabilizer” by Stabilizer Solutions, www.stabilizersolutions.com, or “Natracil” by Gail Materials, www.gailmaterials.net.

802-4 PLACEMENT.

802-4.1 General. The Contractor shall construct a 3-foot by 3-foot sample at the Project site using the materials proposed for the Work. Decomposed granite for the Work shall not be placed on the Project prior to approval of the sample by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

802-4.2 Subgrade. The subgrade shall be prepared immediately prior to placement of decomposed granite.

The subgrade shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans. The subgrade shall be compacted to 90 percent relative density. The finished subgrade shall be within 1/4 inch plus or minus of the required elevations when measured with a 10-foot straightedge.

No placement of surfacing material shall occur until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

802-4.3 Spreading and Compacting. Decomposed granite material shall be evenly spread in a maximum of 2-inch lifts. Each lift shall be compacted to a relative compaction of not less than 90 percent and result in a smooth surface.

After placement, final compaction shall not begin less than 6 hours nor more than 72 hours after placement. Water shall be applied as necessary to result in the full-depth of decomposed granite being moist. After a period of 6 hours, compact the final lift by making 4 passes with a 2 to 5 ton double drum roller. Allow for a curing period of 4 days prior to use.

The finished surface shall be smooth and uniform and conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans.

SECTION 803 – DECORATIVE BOULDERS

803-1 GENERAL. Decorative boulders are non structural and used for visual interpretation of the project intent.

803-2 SUBMITTALS. In accordance with 2-5.3, submit the following for approval by the Agency: Photos and product information sheet for decorative boulders per Plans.

803-3 MATERIALS.

803-3.1 General. Decorative boulders shall be from one of the following three suppliers:

- a) Southwest Boulder and Stone, model: Sierra Boulders; Tel: (1) 760-466-3277
<https://www.southwestboulder.com/t/categories/boulders?page=4>
- b) KRC Rock, model: Desert Marble; Tel: (1) 800-KRC-ROCK
<http://www.krcrock.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/12/Desert-Marble-done.pdf>
- c) Sepulveda Building Materials, model: Mountain Grey Boulder Tel: (1) 800-394-4726
http://www.sepulveda2.com/catalog_sepulveda/show_product_info.php?product=32

803-4 PLACEMENT.

803-4.1 General. The Contractor shall construct a mock-up sample of the placement of the typical boulder layout at the location shown on the Plans for review and approval by the Engineer. Decorative boulders shall not be placed prior to approval of the sample by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

803-4.2 Subgrade. The subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with 301-1 prior to placement of decorative boulders.

The subgrade shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans.

Decorative boulders shall not be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

803-4.3 Installation: Each decorative boulder shall be placed such that one-third of the diameter is below the adjacent finish surface of the decomposed granite.

Placement shall be approved by the Engineer before proceeding with planting and irrigation installation.

SECTION 804 – RIVER ROCK PAVING

804-1 GENERAL. River rock paving shall conform to the following.

804-2 SUBMITTALS. In accordance with 2-5.3, submit the following for approval by the Agency:

- a) Photos and product information sheet for river rock paving that conforms to the Plans.
- b) Provide 2' by 2' sample mock-up for approval by the Engineer prior to installation.

804-3 MATERIALS.

804-3.1 General.

River rock shall be 4"-8" in diameter and granitic in origin. Color shall be white with black or brown striping. River rock shall be from one of the following three suppliers:

- a) Southwest Boulder and Stone, model: Sierra Cobble; Tel: (1) 760-466-3277
<https://www.southwestboulder.com/products/sierra-cobble>
- b) KRC Rock, model: Riverside Cobble; Tel: (1) 800-KRC-ROCK
<http://www.krcrock.com/portfolio-items/riverside-cobble/?portfolioCats=4>
- c) Sepulveda Building Materials, model: Mountain Grey Cobbles Tel: (1) 800-394-4726
http://www.sepulveda2.com/catalog_sepulveda/show_product_info.php?product=339

804-4 PLACEMENT.

804-4.1 General. The Contractor shall construct a mock-up sample of the placement of typical river rock paving layout per plans for review and approval by the Engineer. All river rock paving shall not be placed on the Project prior to approval of the sample by the Engineer.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

804-4.2 Subgrade. The subgrade shall be prepared per Plans prior to placement of all river rock paving.

The subgrade shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans. The subgrade shall be compacted to 90 percent relative compaction. The finished subgrade shall be within 1/4 inch plus or minus of the required elevations when measured with a 10-foot straightedge.

River rock paving shall not be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

804-4.3 Placement. All river rock paving shall be installed per Plans.

Review and inspection by the Engineer must occur before proceeding with planting and irrigation installation activities per Plans.

SECTION 805 – PUMP STATION

805-1 GENERAL. Pump station and all appurtenances shall be installed per Plans, refer to Plan EE for electrical connections.

805-2 SUBMITTALS. In accordance with 2-5.3, submit the following for approval by the Agency:

- a) Photos and product information sheet for pump station per Plans.

805-3 MATERIALS.

805-3.1 General. Refer to the Plans for the manufacturer's name and model number. Booster pump shall have the following features be from one of the following features:

- a) 20 horse power (HP) motor
- b) 24V AC Pump Start Relay
- c) Horizontal single stage end suction main pump with cast iron discharge head and bronze impeller, includes silent check valve and isolation valve.
- d) 56 Psi Inlet Pressure
- e) 156 Discharge Pressure
- f) 100 PSI Boost Pressure
- g) 30-150 GPM Flow Rate
- h) Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)
- i) Programable Logic Controller (PLC)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- j) Monochrome touch screen operator interface
- k) Circuit breaker motor protection
- l) Electrical enclosure with air circulation fan
- m) Inlet and Discharge isolation valves and adapters
- n) Stainless steel pressure transducer
- o) Pump station bypass plumbing with butterfly isolation valves
- p) Flow switch
- q) Liquid filled suction and discharge pressure gauges
- r) Complete skid and piping steel grit blasted and powder coated
- s) Automatic pressure ramp- up capability
- t) Variable Frequency Drive fault shutdown
- u) Automatic system diagnostic utility
- v) Individual pump lighted switches
- w) High pressure and low-pressure alarms
- x) Dry run protection
- y) Main power line phase and volt monitoring
- z) Individual motor overload and thermal protection safeties
- aa) Single phase and three phase surge protection safeties

805-4 INSTALLATION.

805-4.1 General. The Contractor shall layout the pump station per Plans for review and approval by the Engineer prior to installation to the existing concrete slab.

805-4.2 Existing Pump Station. The existing pump station is subject to salvage by the Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR). Contact DPR's Park Project Coordinator identified on the Plans (2) weeks prior to removal of equipment. The Contractor shall remove and salvage on-site all equipment identified by DPR. All existing Pump Station equipment not identified for salvage shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of off-site.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

805-4.3 Existing Pump Station Concrete Pad Foundation. The existing concrete pad foundation shall be removed and reconstructed prior to installation of the Pump Station.

- a) The existing concrete pad foundation shall be removed.
- b) The Contractor shall prepare the subgrade and provide a new concrete pad foundation per manufacturer's specifications. Concrete mix shall be 560-C-3250 per SSPWC at a minimum.
- c) The subgrade shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans. The subgrade shall be compacted to 90 percent relative density. The finished subgrade shall be within 1/4 inch plus or minus of the required elevations when measured with a 10-foot straightedge.
- d) Review and Inspection by the Engineer must occur after subgrade preparation and before proceeding with installation of new concrete pad foundation.

SECTION 806 –SOCCER FIELD ARTIFICIAL TURF AND APPURTENANCES

806-1 GENERAL. Soccer field artificial turf and appurtenances includes the artificial turf playing surface, the infill, the performance/shock pad, geotextile liner and PVC pipe.

806-2 SUBMITTALS. In accordance with 2-5.3, submit all materials for approval by the Agency per Plans:

- a) Photos and product information sheet
- b) Working Drawings with layout and details as recommended by the manufacturer for a complete system for an artificial turf soccer field.
- c) Product physical samples
- d) Warranty
- e) Certificate of Compliance

806-3 MATERIALS.

806-3.1 Artificial Turf. The artificial turf shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- i. AstroTurf, model DT32; Tel: (1) 800-723-8873
<https://www.astroturf.com/synthetic-turf-products/green-series-dt-football-turf-field/>
- ii. Controlled Products LLC, Sporturf model FL490; Tel: (1) 800-562-4492
<http://cpturf.com/>
- iii. Shaw Sports Turf, model Elevate 58-NSP; Tel: (1) 310-8396
<https://www.shawsturf.com/>

806-3.2 Infill. The infill shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- i. Zeolite Infill, by ZeoFill, Product lead time is 30 days minimum. Contact Brian Pierce 760-300-3920 ext. 1001.
<http://www.zeo-fill.com/>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- ii. Isolite Infill, Foremost Environmental Solutions, Contact manufacturer for lead time requirements; 303-985-0609
<http://www.foremostsolutions.com/isolite/isolite.php>

806-3.3 Performance/Shock Pad. The pad shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- i. Brock, model Powerbase YSR; Tel: (1) 310-753-5160
<http://www.brockusa.com/products/powerbase-ysr/>
- ii. LLad Sports, model MatchBase.Pro/240/20mm; Tel: (1) 949-232-6016
<http://www.matchbase.pro/index.php?id=1&L=1>

806-3.4 Geotextile Liner. The geotextile liner shall be manufactured by one of the following:

- i. Mirafi, model 600x; Tel: (1) 310-903-2120
<https://www.tencategeo.us/en-us/products/nonwoven-geotextiles/mirafi-n-series>
- ii. US Fabrics, model US 315; Tel: (1) 800-518-2290
<https://www.usfabricsinc.com/assets/pdf/products/us-315/us-315.pdf>
- iii. Engineered Synthetic Products, model SKAPS W315; Tel: (1) 770-564-1857
<https://www.geo-synthetics.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/01/Skaps-W315-woven-data-sheet.pdf>

806-3.5 Leveling Course. The leveling course shall be as specified on the Plans.

806-3.6 Base. The base shall be as specified on the Plans.

806-3.7 PVC Drain. The PVC drain shall be as specified on the Plans.

806-3.8 Adhesives. All adhesives used in bonding the system together shall be resistant to moisture, bacterial and fungus attacks, and resistant to ultra-violet rays at any location upon installation. Adhesives shall be one of the following:

- i. 34-G adhesive as manufactured by Synthetic Surfaces, Inc. of Scotch Plains, NJ.
- ii. StaBond (one part adhesive), By StaBond adhesive, Gardena, CA
- iii. Mapai Ultrabond PU 1K (single component), Mapai, Deerfield Beach, FL

806-4 MATERIAL PROPERTIES.

806-4.1 Synthetic Turf. The synthetic turf pile surface shall provide good traction in all types of weather with the use of conventional “sneaker type shoes” and composition, molded sole athletic shoes. The pile surface shall be suitable for both temporary and permanent line markings and permanent markings using a rubber base paint where applicable.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

The synthetic turf material components shall conform to the following:

- a) Pile fibers shall resemble freshly grown natural grass in appearance, texture and color (except for the color turf for markings).
- b) Fibers shall be a combination of 58 oz. of parallel slit film (1.5mm pattern) having a denier of 100 micron (before the oven), 22 oz. of nylon monofilament having a denier of not less than 700 and 40% texturization as a thatch zone. Total fiber weight shall be not less than 80 ounces per square yard.
- c) Pile surface shall be nominally uniform in length not less than 1-1/4”.
- d) The fibers are tufted through a two layer (one woven and one non-woven) synthetic backing material.
- e) The final coating or secondary backing shall be a moisture cure polyurethane. This backing shall be not less than 20 ounces. Latex backing material is not acceptable. The secondary backing or polyurethane coating shall be uniform and monolithic when cured.
- f) If sewn, all turf seams shall be constructed of reinforced backing material or sewn with high strength polyester fiber cord. Sewn seams shall be a “double loop stitch” (bagger seams are not acceptable) type seam. Seams shall lay flat after infill.
- g) All glued seams shall have a 12” wide seaming tape of nylon or Mylar, **fully coated with adhesive**. All seams shall not have any adhesive applied to any exposed fibers.
- h) All turf shall be perforated for drainage after the final backing coating. The perforations shall be not less than 1/4” in diameter and have a uniform spacing of not less than 4” on center. Perforations shall be complete and full diameter for a minimum of 95% of the each roll.
- i) On-site perforations shall to be inspected prior to installation of the product.
- j) Fabric surface shall be constructed and installed in minimum widths of 15 feet with no longitudinal or transverse seams, except for inlaid lines with a finished roll assembly. The seams shall be 15’-0” apart. Rolls that do not comply with the proper length or conform to the seaming diagram as submitted prior to the installation, shall be rejected from the site. No fitted pieces will be allowed to true alignment.

806-4.2 Infill.

a) Zeolite Infill properties:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| • General Chemical Formula | Na ₆ [Al ₆ Si ₃₀ O ₇₂]24H ₂ O |
| • Seive size | Mesh size 12 – 20 |
| • Clinoptilolite Content | 97%+ |
| • Cation Exchange Capacity | (CEC) 1.6 – 2.0 meg/g |
| • Form | Granules |
| • Shape | Angular |
| • Color | Gray – green |

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

• Pore Diameter	4.0 – 7.0 angstroms
• Specific Gravity	1.89
• Bulk Density	50 - 65 lbs/ft ³
• pH (natural)	7.0
• Alkali Stability	pH of 7 - 10
• Acid Stability	pH of 3 - 7
• Hardness	4.2 - 4.5 Mohs
• Swelling Index	Nil

b) Isolite Infill properties:

• Sieve size	Mesh size 10 - 20
--------------	-------------------

806-4.3 Adhesives. All adhesives used in bonding the system together shall be resistant to moisture, bacterial and fungus attacks, and resistant to ultra-violet rays at any location upon installation.

806-5 STORAGE, HANDLING AND INSPECTION.

806-5.1 Packing and Shipping. Deliver products in original unopened packaging with legible manufacturers' identification. All materials shall be stored in a dry place out of the direct sunlight.

806-5.2 Bulk Materials. Deliver materials in clean, washed and covered trucks to eliminate contamination during transportation. On site stockpiling locations shall be coordinated with the Agency. Stockpile shall be only in areas free of debris and away from drainage routes. Cover all materials with plastic or geotextile if materials are to be stockpiled more than 48 hours.

806-5.3 Inspection of the Materials. Prior to the installation of any materials and immediately upon delivery of the synthetic turf system and components to the project site, the Contractor shall:

- a) Inspect all materials for conformance to 806-4.
- b) Items shall not be damaged or defective.
- c) Adhesives shall arrive in sealed dry containers.
- d) The infill shall arrive in large sacks or bags without tears and loose material about.
- e) The infill shall arrive dry and loose without clumps.

806-6 CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall construct the artificial turf and appurtenances to provide a complete synthetic turf system. All work shall be performed in strict accordance with the Plans, Shop Drawings and manufacturer's specifications and instructions. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspecting, verifying and completing all installed work of this section. The Contractor shall not perform any work if the conditions include any of the following:

1. Ambient air temperature at or below 45 degrees F.
2. Material temperature at or below 45 degrees F.
3. Rain is forecast or falling.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

806-6.1 Soccer Field Drain. The soccer field drain shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and comply with the following:

- a) Surface contour between the drainage trench and perimeter concrete curb should be counter-sloped to the field at a minimum of 1% for surrounding infiltration or as specified in the Plans.
- b) Trenches shall be cleared of all loose debris.
- c) The centerline of the pipe shall coincide with the centerline of the trench.
- d) The trench bottoms shall have a drainage slope of 0.5% minimum with a preferred slope of 0.75% throughout the entire system or as specified in the Plans.

806-6.2 Subgrade Compaction. The subgrade shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans. The subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with 301-1 prior to the placement of base.

No placement of the base shall occur until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

806-6.3 Base and Leveling Course Compaction. The base shall conform to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the Plans and shall be prepared in accordance with 301-1 prior to the placement of shock pad and artificial synthetic turf playing surface.

- a) The Contractor shall be responsible for the review and acceptance of the base and drainage.
- b) Upon completion of the base, the Contractor shall submit in written form the acceptance of the base noting any deficiencies.

The leveling course shall be prepared in accordance to the Plans.

The base and leveling course shall be reviewed by the Engineer. The synthetic artificial turf shall not be installed until approved by the Engineer.

Grade Tolerance. The grading plane of the subgrade, base, and leveling course layers after final compaction shall not have deviations greater than 1/4" over a 10' span. Final contour shall be plotted on a table of laser-sighted grade elevations using a rectangular grid size appropriate to the area of synthetic turf. Soil grade elevations to be reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to installation of the geotextile.

The finished surface of the compacted and laser-graded base material should be set 1/2" below the top surface of the polymer composite lumber termination board. A graded surface tolerance of +/-1/8" is required along the polymer composite lumber termination board.

806-6.4 Geotextile Liner. After the subgrade and base are compacted and the leveling course is fine graded, compacted and made ready for the turf, the geotextile liner shall be installed in accordance with the Plans.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

806-6.5 Concrete Header and Turf Attachment.

- a) A continuous concrete header shall be installed around the entire perimeter of the synthetic field in accordance with the Plans.
- b) Concrete header shall include a polymer composite lumber termination board that will serve as the attachment surface for the turf.
- c) Polymer composite lumber is attached directly to the poured concrete header. After the concrete has cured, secure using 1/4" diameter concrete threaded studs (Tapcons, or equivalent) at 3' maximum spacing. The top surface of the termination board should be located 2 inches below the top surface of the concrete header, or if an additional surface is applied to the concrete header, then 2 inches below that finish surface.
- d) Concrete header shall be installed as a "exposed" style with the turf edge adjacent an exposed top section of concrete (or other paved surface), refer to the Plans.
- e) Synthetic turf is attached directly to the concrete supported polymer composite lumber, utilizing galvanized fabric studs placed at 8" intervals.

806-6.6 Synthetic Turf and Shock Pad Installation.

The turf field shall be installed with a sloped surface per the Plans.

Synthetic turf and shock pad shall be staged and rolled as necessary for a daily installation. No material will be allowed to be unrolled 24 hours prior to installation. Control of the finish grade and contour shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Synthetic turf shall be installed after the proposed irrigation system is installed to the existing trees, refer to the Plans. The Contractor shall perforate drain mat and synthetic turf surface at 6' radius from trunk with 1/2" diameter holes, in a staggered, 2" x 2" pattern. Within 6' radius of existing tree, Contractor shall install perforated drain mat and synthetic turf surface without the base layer shown on the Plans. Notify the Engineer where proposed field drain line potentially impacts roots of existing tree. The edge of synthetic turf shall be placed at a 2' radius from trunk and tucked below finish grade. Glue drain mat to synthetic turf playing surface at 6" from the edge where synthetic turf is tucked. Fill 2' radius with mulch per Plans.

The pile height shall be constructed to allow a total of 3/4" of free fiber after the infill materials are installed.

806-6.6.1 Seams and Inlays.

- a) All panel seams and inlays shall be securely glued to a backing material of nylon or Mylar.
- b) All panel seams spacing are to be held to a minimum of 15 feet unless prior approval of seaming diagram indicates a lesser panel.
- c) All inlaid areas shall have full fastenings and no loose areas. At no time can pulling on the section separate the material.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- d) All seams and inlaid areas shall be brushed thoroughly before infill materials are installed.
- e) The adhesive shall be applied at the rate not to exceed 60 square feet per gallon. Hot melt glue method using National Adhesives (281) 731-8949 Product #34-5637

806-6.6.2 Turf Edges and Termination. All edges and ends of the turf shall be secured to a termination board as shown on the Plans.

806-6.6.3 Training. The Contractor shall create a digital video recording of the training session that will be provided to DPR maintenance staff. Contractor shall contact DPR'S Park Project Coordinator to arrange training session and turnover of (2) DVD digital recordings from training session.

806-6.7 Infill Installation. The following are requirements for Zeolite Infill installation. For other makes of infill, follow the respective manufacturer's requirements and instructions.

- a) Zeolite infill material shall be spread at a rate of 2 pounds per square foot.
- b) The infill material shall be installed allowing an exposed fiber of not less than 3/4" after finish brushing.
- c) The Contractor is responsible for the supply and installation of all infill materials and shall be required to return to the site after not less than 30 days to inspect and add infill materials as needed.
- d) No infill materials shall be installed until the turf system is fully installed with all lines and markings.
- e) The synthetic turf shall be thoroughly brushed prior to any infill materials to remove any wrinkles and defibrillated the slit film.
- f) The synthetic turf shall be brushed a minimum of 10 passes over each area prior to any infill areas. Brushing machine shall not travel more than 20 feet per minute.
- g) The infill materials shall be installed in layers not to exceed 0.375 pound per square foot per layer.
- h) The turf shall remain free draining at all times before, during and after the infill materials are installed.
- i) Each bag or supersack of Zeolite shall be saturated with water at the rate of 140 gallons per bag before emptying the bags.
- j) After all the infill is installed, the Contractor shall power wash the entire field with a pressure washer. Pressure not to exceed 1,500 psi.
- k) The spray shall be held and not more than 18" above the surface, using a fan spray pattern, the spray bar shall not be held at more than 45 degrees to the plane of the surface.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

- l) The spray rate shall not exceed more than 30 square feet per minute, allowing the infill to fall into the turf.

806-6.8 Lines, Marking and In-Laid Turf. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, setting and marking all lines, seams and markings for the field. The Contractor shall at all times maintain all necessary benchmarks and control points to locate all events and markings.

- a) There are marking inlays for this project; refer to the Plans. Colors and line widths shall be as specified on the Plans.
- b) No shear-in installation of markings or lines shall be allowed.
- c) A complete field lining, marking and field boundary system with team areas limits, etc. shall be provided with the initial installation. Layouts shall be accurately surveyed and marked prior to installation.
- d) All lines and field markings are to be tufted or inlaid with the specific colored turf. All markings shall be uniform in color, providing a sharp contrast with the turf color and shall have sharp and distinct edging. Markings shall be true and shall not vary more than 1/2" from specified width and location.
- e) Manufacturer is to guarantee that the synthetic fiber is adaptable to painted lines.
- f) Minimum Lining and Markings: All green field area with white as indicated on the Plans for soccer markings. Turf over the utility access manhole shall be as shown on the Plans.

806-7 SYNTHETIC TURF SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.

806-7.1 Dynamic Cushioning Requirements of the Synthetic Turf System. The dynamic cushioning and synthetic turf system shall meet the following requirements:

SECTION 1: ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBILITY	
Specification	Reference Standards / Specifications
Product must comply with and be certified for Proposition 65 Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 - Update effective 06 JUN 2014	EPA 6010B TCLP/SPLP ICP Metal (Aqueous) EPA 7470A TCLP/SPLP Mercury (Aqueous) EPA 7471A Mercury (Solid) EPA 8270C Semi-Volatile Organics (Solid) EPA 8270C TCLP/SPLP Semi-Volatile Organics (Aqueous) EPA 8260B Volatile Organics (Solid) EPA 8260B SPLP Volatile Organics (Aqueous)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Product must fulfill requirements for Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15, Article 16,	EPA 6010B/7471A CAC Title 22 Metals
Secondary Water Standards	
Product must be Cradle to Cradle Certified	EPEA Cradle to Cradle™
Manufacturer must provide a product lifetime recycle / reuse program	
Material must demonstrate 100% closed loop recyclability, recycling program. Down cycling and/or energy production not acceptable.	
Manufacturer must provide documentation of material content and approved standard MSDS sheet for submittal package	

SECTION 2: PERFORMANCE & SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Specification	Reference Standards / Specifications
Vertical drainage >700" / hr.	ASTM 1551: Suffix-DIN 18-035, Part 6
Vertical Deformation <5.0mm	EN14809
Force Reduction >65%	EN14808
Provide maximum field average Gmax of field of 100 G's upon initial testing under specified infilled turf	ASTM F355-A / ASTM F193610
Provide guarantee of maximum field average GMax of field of 130 during warranty period of the specified infilled turf.	ASTM F355-A / ASTM F193610
Provide maximum field average HIC of <1,000 from a 1.3m drop height of during warranty period of the turf.	ASTM F355-E / ASTM F1292
Provide minimum interface friction coefficient of >0.6 in wet and dry conditions with specified infilled turf system	

The dynamic cushioning of the combined turf and in-fill system shall not exceed a maximum of 110 G's at 70 degrees F. per ASTM 1936-98, F355, Procedure A at any location within 30 days of the installation. The system shall not exceed 140 G's over the warranty period.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

806-7.2 Performance and Test Requirements. Turf system shall meet the following:

a)	Melting Point	ASTM D789	135 degrees C.
b)	Specific Gravity	ASTM D792	.950 to .960
c)	Breaking Strength	ASTM D5034	Length 283 lbs./ft. Width 208 lbs. /ft.
d)	Coefficient of Friction	ASTM D5034	Dry 1.15 Wet 1.00
e)	Pill Burn Test	ASTM D2859	8 Passed/0 Failed
f)	Tuft Bind (without in-fill) Tuft Bind (with in-fill)	ASTM D1335 ASTM D1335	8 lbs./sq.ft. 22 lbs./sq.ft.
g)	Pile Height	ASTM D418	1-3/8" minimum
h)	Fiber Face Weight	ASTM D418	80 oz./sq. yard total
i)	Fiber Construction	ASTM D418	Fibers shall be a combination of 58 oz. parallel slit film (1.5mm pattern) having a denier of 100 micron (before the oven) with 22 oz. nylon (700 denier with 40% texturization) monofilament as a thatch zone. Total fiber weight shall be not less than 80 ounces per square yard.
j)	Gauge Width	ASTM D418	Not more than 1/4" max.
k)	Fiber Denier	ASTM D418	Slit film 10,000 Denier Monofilament PE 1200 Nylon Thatch 500
l)	Fiber Thickness	ASTM D418	Slit film 100 microns Monofilament 230 microns Nylon 80 microns (minimum thickness) before the oven.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

806-7.4 Agency Testing.

- a) The Agency reserves the right to submit any material, either before or after installation to any testing it deems necessary to satisfy the conditions of this contract.
- b) Any material tested and found not in compliance with the contract will be rejected and replaced with material conforming to the specifications. This will be done at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- c) Any testing performed by the Agency will be at the Agency's expense. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of all testing that fails.

806-8 WARRANTY.

The Warranty shall cover the synthetic turf system including all components and accessories; use characteristics; and suitability of the installation.

- a) All items covered by the warranty are to be replaced or repaired with new materials, including installation at the sole expense of the warranting contractor for a period of TEN (10) years to the Agency from the date of substantial completion. The field materials shall be guaranteed for the designated uses as follows:
 1. Soccer
 2. Physical Trustees activities
 3. Pneumatic rubber tired maintenance and service equipment
 4. Pedestrian traffic and other similar uses
- b) A principal of the applicable firm, duly authorized to make contracts, shall sign the warranty. The term "contractor" contained herein means the firm furnishing the warranty. "Owner" is the County of Los Angeles. If the turf manufacturer of the synthetic turf system is not the same entity as the Contractor, the warranty shall be co-signed by the manufacturer and Contractor.

SECTION 807 – LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PAYMENT

Payment will be made at the lump sum Bid price for "LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION". The lump sum Bid price shall include all Work as shown in the Plans and specified here in the Special Provisions, Section LS – Landscaping and Irrigation.

P:\aepub\Projects\Landscape Current Projects\Roosevelt Park\Specifications\FDR Park Section LS Specs.doc

PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

**FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE
PROJECT**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION A – ADA WORK

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction 2015 Edition.

Prepared by:

JANE BECRONIS, ARCHITECT.

05/16/18

Date



SECTION A – ADA WORK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART 2 - CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
203 – BITUMINOUS MATERIALS	1
203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE.....	1
203-6.1 General.....	1
203-6.2 Materials	1
203-6.2.1 Asphalt Binder.....	1
203-6.7 Production	1
203-6.7.1 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies.....	1
215 – SIGNAGE	2
215-1 SUBMITTALS.....	2
215-2 QUALITY ASSURANCE	2
215-3 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION	2
215-4 SIGN SUMMARY	3
<u>PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION METHODES</u>	
300 – EARTHWORK.....	4
300 - 1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	4
300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials	4
300-1.3.2 Requirements	4
301 - TREATED SOIL, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIAL	5
301-1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION	5
301-1.1 General.	5
301-2 UNTREATED BASE.....	5
301-2.1 General	5
302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	5
302-5.1 General.....	5
302-5.5 Distribution and Spreading.....	6
303 CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION	6
303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS	6

303-5.1 Requirements.....	6
303-5.1.1 General.	6
303-5.1.4 Curb Ramps, Placing Concrete.	6
303-5.3 Placing Concrete.....	6
303-5.5 Finishing	7
303-5.5.3 Walk	7
303-5.5.5 Alley Intersections, Access Ramps, and Driveways	7
303-5.8 Backfilling and Clean-Up	7
315 SIGNAGE.....	8
315-1 SIGNAGE	
315-1.1 Installation.....	8
315-1.2 Cleaning and Protection.....	8
316 PAYMENT	9

PART 2

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

SECTION 203 – BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE.

203-6.1 General. Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Asphalt concrete shall be the product of mixing mineral aggregate and up to 25 percent reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) with asphalt binder at a central mixing plant. Asphalt concrete for placement as a surface course may contain up to 20 percent RAP. For all other placement applications, asphalt concrete may contain up to 25 percent RAP.

At the Contractor's option, asphalt concrete may be produced using a warm mix asphalt technology conforming to 203-6.7.2.

Asphalt concrete mixtures shall conform to 203-6.4.

203-6.2 Materials.

203-6.2.1 Asphalt Binder. Replace the first sentence with the following:

The asphalt binder to be mixed with the aggregate shall be paving asphalt conforming to 203-1. Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, the binder grade shall be as shown in Table 203-6.2.1.

TABLE 203-6.2.1

Area	Binder Grade
South Coast (Los Angeles Basin, Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Monica Mountains)	PG 64-10
South Mountain (Angeles National Forest)	PG 64-16
High Desert (Antelope Valley)	PG 70-10

203-6.7 Production.

203-6.7.1 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

At the Contractor's option, asphalt concrete mixtures may be produced using a WMA technology. The WMA technology used shall be on the Caltrans list of approved technologies for warm mix asphalt in effect as of the date of advertisement of the contract, http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/approved_products_list/pdf/wma_list.pdf. Either an additive technology or a water injection technology may be used.

Add the following:

When using a WMA technology, asphalt concrete mixtures shall be produced within the temperature range of 250 to 290°F.

Add the following:

SECTION 215 – SIGNAGE

215-1 SUBMITTALS.

The Contractor shall submit the following for review and approval by the Engineer in accordance with 2-5.3 of Section G.

A. Product Data:

Manufacturer's construction details relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes for each type of sign required.

B. Shop Drawings:

Furnish Shop Drawings for fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, reinforcement, accessories, layout, and installation details.

1. Furnish message list for each sign required, including large scale details of wording and layout of lettering.
2. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchors.
3. Furnish full-size spacing templates for individually mounted dimensional letters and numbers.

215-2 QUALITY ASSURANCE. All signs shall comply with Los Angeles County Building Code (LACBC) Chapter 11B.

215-3 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION.

- A. Acrylic Sheet: Transparent, clear, semi-matte or non-glare, thickness specified.
- B. Aluminum Sheet: Alloy and temper recommended by the aluminum producer or finisher for the type of use and finish indicated and specified.
- C. Aluminum Extrusions: Alloy and temper recommended by the aluminum

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

producer or finisher for the type of use and finish indicated and specified.

- D. Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip: Provide stainless steel plate, sheet, or strip, AISI Type 302, complying with ASTM A167.
- E. Fasteners: Use concealed fasteners fabricated from metals that are not corrosive to the sign material and mounting surface.
- F. Colored Coatings for Acrylic Plastic Sheet: Use colored coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors that are recommended by acrylic manufacturer for optimum adherence to acrylic surface and are non-fading for the application intended.
- G. Signage:
 - 1. Signs shall be sign manufacturer's standard one-piece photopolymer sign face with tactile Braille and letters or acrylic sign face with applied tactile lettering and Braille, at manufacturer's option, and shall be interior rated.
 - 2. Sign materials and fabrication shall comply with applicable LACBC and ADA signage requirements.
 - 3. Sign Finish: Non-glare as directed on the plans.
 - 4. Copy: 5/8-inch minimum, 2-inch maximum as recommended by sign manufacturer for required copy, raised minimum 1/32-inch.
 - 5. Letters: San Serif, style as indicated or as directed on the plans.
 - 6. Braille: Contracted Grade 2 Braille complying with LACBC 11b – 703.3.1. See plans for locations and details.
 - 7. Mounting: Vinyl foam tape unless mechanical fasteners are indicated.

215-4 SIGN SUMMARY

- A. Parking Stall Accessibility Symbols and Signs:
 - 1. Each parking space reserved for the handicapped shall have a surface identification outlining a profile view of a wheelchair with occupant in white on blue background, 36-inches high x 36-inches wide.
 - a. Comply with LACBC 11B-703.7.2.1.
- B. Unauthorized Vehicle Sign:
 - 1. Post the following sign in a conspicuous place at each entrance to the off-street parking area, not less than 17-inches x 22-inches in size with lettering not less than 1-inch in height, which clearly states: "Unauthorized vehicles parked in designated accessible spaces not displaying distinguishing placards or license plates issued for persons with disabilities may be towed away at Owner's expense. Towed vehicles may be reclaimed at Century Station or by telephoning (323) 562-4800 and personnel can provide the towing company information."

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

2. Comply with requirements specified in LACBC 11B-502.6.1 and 11B-502.6.2.
- C. Toilet Room Entry Signs:
1. Provide geometric acrylic plastic symbols as follows. Colors as selected by the plans.
 - a. Men: 12-inch equilateral triangle with international symbol for men.
 - b. Women: 12-inch diameter circle with international symbol for women.
 - c. Comply with LACBC 11B-216.8 and 11B-216.8.1.
- D. International Symbol of Accessibility:
1. Design: As indicated in LACBC Figure 11B-7.2.1.
 2. Color: White figure on a blue background. Blue color equal to Color No. 15090 in Federal Standard 595B.

PART 3

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

SECTION 300 – EARTHWORK

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING.

300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials.

300-1.3.2 Requirements.

a) Bituminous Pavement. Add the following:

If the edge of trench is within 12 inches of the edge of an existing concrete gutter (including integral curb and gutter) or edge of concrete pavement, the existing bituminous pavement shall be completely removed and replaced to join the existing concrete edge of gutter (including integral curb and gutter), or edge of concrete pavement.

Existing bituminous pavement to be removed to accommodate new asphalt concrete pavement, as shown on the Plans, shall be removed by the use of cold milling machines.

c) Concrete Curb, Walk, Gutters, Cross Gutters, Driveways and Alley Intersections. Add the following:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Concrete removal shall include removal of existing asphalt concrete ramps adjacent to curb, gutter, sidewalk, driveways and curb ramps to be constructed.

Where portions of existing concrete are designated to be removed, cutting or removal will not be permitted until approved by the Engineer. Longitudinal saw cuts in the flow line of curb and gutter will not be allowed.

**SECTION 301 - TREATED SOIL, SUBGRADE PREPARATION,
AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS**

301-1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION.

301-1.1 General. Add the following:

This subsection shall also govern the preparation of subgrade material prior to the placement of the new asphalt concrete pavement. The Plans show areas in which the existing asphalt concrete pavement is to be removed and replaced with new asphalt concrete pavement ("dig-outs").

After removal of the existing asphalt concrete pavement, the subgrade shall be graded and compacted to accommodate the new asphalt concrete pavement. Additional subgrade material shall be placed, or excess subgrade material removed, as necessary, to achieve the subgrade tolerance specified in 301-1.4.

301-2 UNTREATED BASE.

301-2.1 General. Add the following:

This subsection shall also govern the preparation of existing base material prior to the placement of the new asphalt concrete pavement. The Plans show areas in which the existing asphalt concrete pavement and a portion of the existing base material is to be removed and replaced with new asphalt concrete pavement.

After removal to the depth shown on the Plans, the existing base material shall be graded and compacted to accommodate the new asphalt concrete pavement. Additional base material shall be placed, or excess base material removed, as necessary, to achieve the tolerance specified in 301-2.3.

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

302-5.1 General. Add the following:

The Contractor shall schedule the paving work such that no longitudinal drop-offs on the pavement will remain overnight in the travelled way. Any transverse drop-offs on the

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

pavement over 1 inch in height that will remain overnight shall be ramped with temporary AC pavement.

302 5.5 Distribution and Spreading. Add the following:

Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:

Asphalt concrete shall not be placed until the atmospheric temperature is a minimum of 55° F and rising, and the surface temperature of the underlying material is a minimum of 55° F. Asphalt concrete shall also not be placed during unsuitable weather.

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS.

303-5.1 Requirements.

303-5.1.1 General. Add the following:

To facilitate access to properties, the Contractor may be directed to include admixtures or additional cement in the concrete mix for driveway aprons.

Add the following:

303-5.1.4 Curb Ramps. Curb ramps shall conform to the Standard Plans referenced, and details shown, on the Plans.

303-5.3 Placing Concrete. Add the following:

Concrete for walk, driveways, and access ramps (curb ramps) shall not be placed monolithically with curbs, integral curbs and gutters or gutters. Concrete for such shall not be placed until a minimum of 4 hours after concrete for the adjoining curb or gutter has been placed.

Add the following after the second paragraph:

At locations where, new sidewalk will join a wall, the sidewalk shall be placed in two separate pours. The first pour shall include the portion of the walk from the back of the curb to approximately 6 inches off the face of the wall or as directed by the Engineer. The second pour shall be between the wall and the edge of the walk previously placed. Full compensation for complying with these requirements shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Prices for the various items of work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

303-5.5 Finishing.

303-5.5.3 Walk. Replace the second paragraph with the following:

After concrete has been deposited in place, it shall be thoroughly tamped in such a manner that coarse aggregate will be forced down and a layer of free mortar approximately 1/4 inch thick covers the surface. The concrete shall be screeded to the required grade and floated to a smooth, flat, uniform surface. Immediately after the initial set has taken place, the surface shall be broom-finished. Broom-finishing shall be accomplished by a fine-hair broom and shall be performed perpendicular to the centerline of the adjacent roadway as directed by the Engineer.

303-5.5.5 Alley Intersections, Access Ramps, and Driveways. Add the following:

A detectable warning surface shall be constructed in the areas shown on the Plans and Standard Plans. Detectable warning surfaces shall be the cast-in-place type and consist of a rigid, pre-cast tile embedded into fresh concrete. The detectable warning surface shall have the dimensions and dome spacing shown on the Standard Plan. The color shall be yellow conforming to Federal Standard 595B, Color No. 33538.

Detectable warning surfaces shall be one of the following:

- a) Cast-In-Place Replaceable Tactile Pavers as manufactured by ADA Solutions:

www.adatale.com/replaceable_wet_set.php

- b) "EZ Set Tile" as manufactured by Detectable Warning Systems, Inc.:

www.detectable-warning.com/products-ez-set-tile.shtml

- c) "Armor-Tile Replaceable Herculite" series as manufactured by Armor-Tile.:

<http://www.armor-tile.com/herculite-series.html>

Detectable warning surfaces shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

303-5.8 Backfilling and Clean-Up. Add the following:

All parkway areas which will not be covered with new walk, driveways, or curb ramps shall be backfilled with clean native soil as directed by the Engineer. Such material will not be considered as Selected Material.

SECTION 315 - SIGNAGE

315-1 SIGNAGE.

315-1.1 Installation.

- A. Locate where indicated and as required by applicable codes and secure with specified fasteners.
- B. Install level, plumb and at height indicated or required, with surfaces free from distortion or other appearance defects.
- C. Dimensional Letters and Numbers: Mount letters and numbers using standard fastening methods recommended by manufacturer. Provide template to establish letter spacing and to locate holes for fasteners.
 - 1. Mount letters with backs in contact with wall surface or projected from the wall surface as indicated.
- D. Where signs are adhesively applied, adhesive shall be spread over full contact area.
- E. Parking Signage:

Provide a reflectorized sign permanently posted immediately adjacent to and visible from each parking stall or space reserved for the handicapped, consisting of a profile view of a wheelchair with occupant in white on blue background. Size shall be minimum 70-square inches, mounted not more than 80-inches from the bottom of the sign to the parking space grade.

 - a. Spaces complying with van accessible requirements shall have shall an additional sign stating "Van-Accessible" mounted below the symbol of accessibility.
 - b. Comply with requirements specified in LACBC 11B-502.6 and 11B-703.7.2.1.
- F. Toilet Room Entry Signs:
 - 1. Provide sign with raised letters and Braille on the wall adjacent to the latch outside the door. Where there is no wall space on the latch side and at double leaf doors, provide sign on nearest adjacent wall. Comply with LACBC 11B.6.1.
 - 2. Center geometric symbols on door and signs on wall at a height of 60-inches above finished floor.

315-1.2 Cleaning and Protection.

- A. At completion of installation, clean soiled surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until final acceptance.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

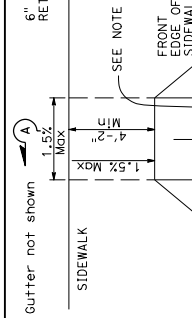
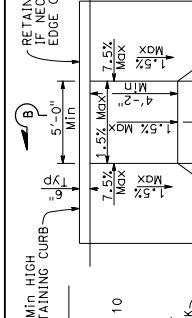
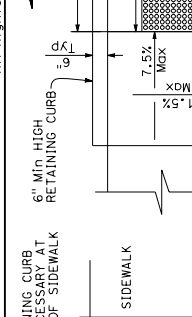
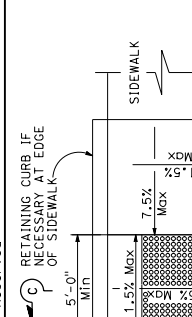
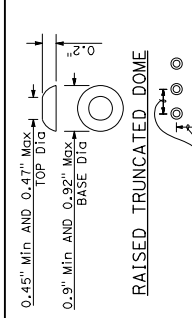
SECTION 316 PAYMENT

Payment for all work covered under Section A and as shown on the Plans will be made at the Lump Sum Bid Price for "ADA IMPROVEMENTS".

DIST#	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES	SHEET TOTAL
			TOTAL PROJECT	NO. SHEETS

David Cardona
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
 JULY 21, 2017
 PLANS EXPIRE ON DATE: _____
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
 FOR AGENTS ONLY. NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR
 CORRECTNESS OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

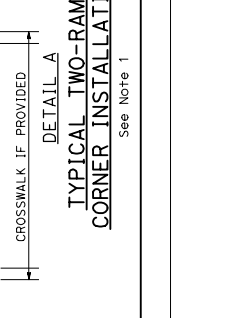
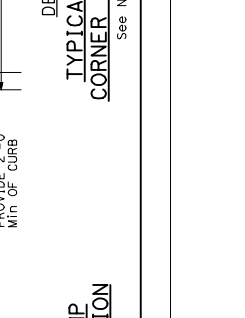
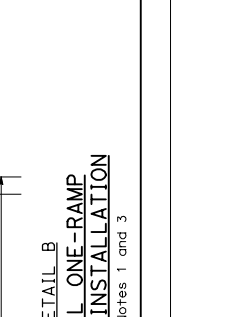
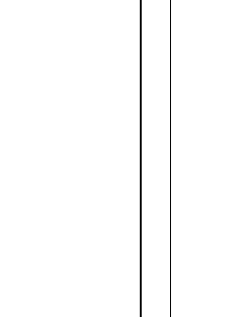
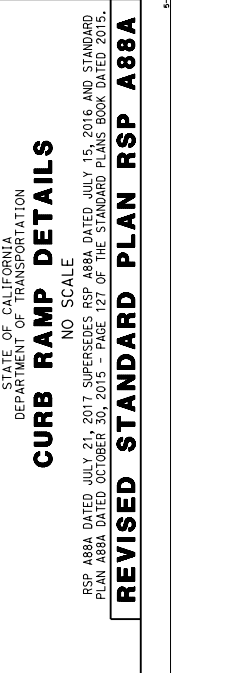
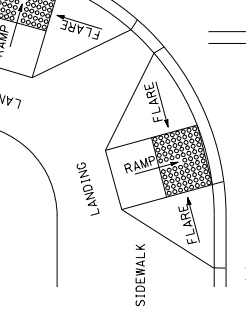
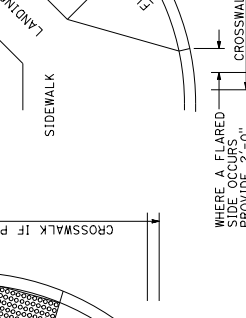
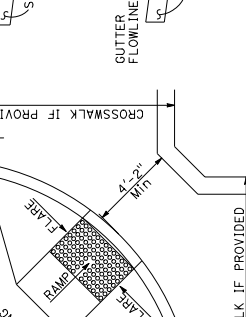
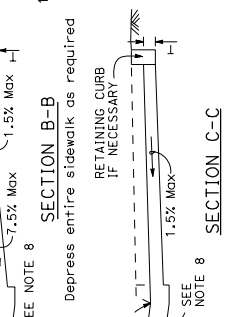
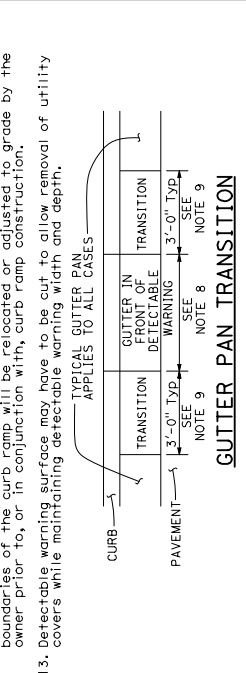
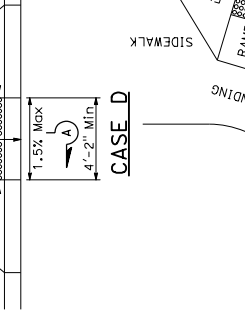
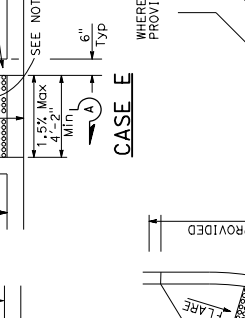
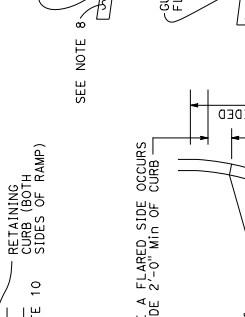
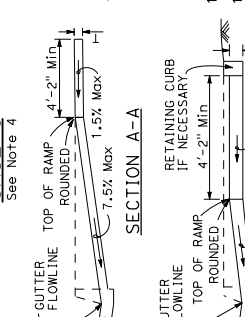
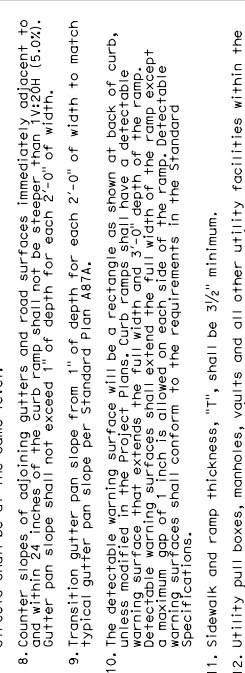
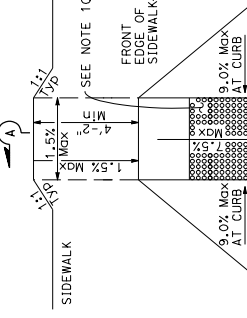
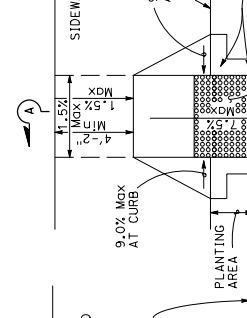
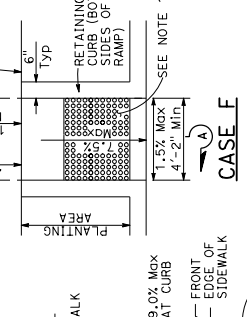
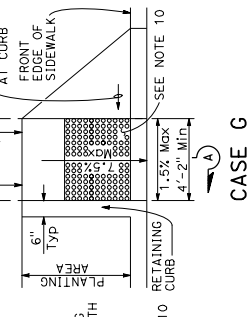
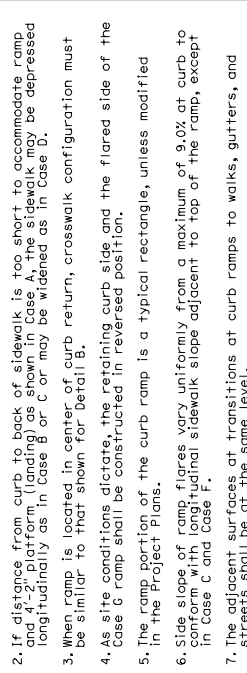
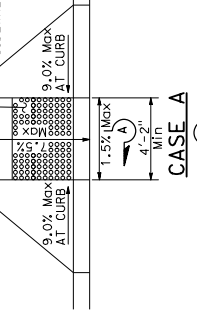
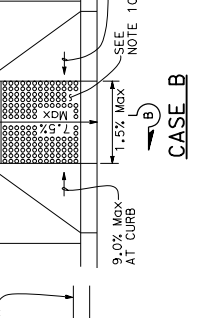
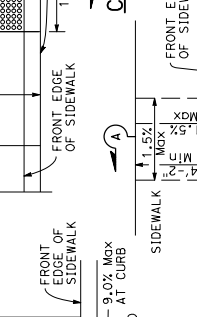
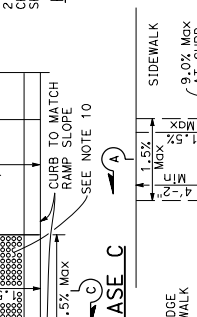
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



RAISED TRUNCATED DOME
 0.45" Min. AND 0.47" Max. TOP DIA.
 0.9" Min. AND 0.92" Max. BASE DIA.
 2.3" Min. AND 2.4" Max. CENTER TO CENTER SPACING

RAISED TRUNCATED DOME PATTERN (IN-LINE) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

NOTES: See Note 10
 1. As site conditions dictate, Case A through Case G, curb ramps may be used through Case G. Curb ramps used in Detail A do not have to be the same. Case A through Case G curb ramps also may be used at mid-block locations, as site conditions dictate. For specific site condition configuration, including the conform to existing sidewalk, see Project Plans.
 2. If distance from curb to back of sidewalk is too short to accommodate ramp and 4'-2" platform (landing) as shown in Case A, the sidewalk may be depressed longitudinally as in Case B or C or may be widened as in Case D.
 3. When ramp is located in center of curb return, crosswalk configuration must be similar to that shown for Detail B.
 4. As site conditions dictate, the retaining curb side and the flared side of the Case G ramp shall be constructed in reversed position.
 5. In the Project Plans.
 6. Side slope of ramp flares vary uniformly from a maximum of 9.0% at curb to conform with longitudinal sidewalk slope adjacent to top of the ramp, except in Case C and Case F.
 7. The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.
 8. Counter slopes of adjoining gutters and road surfaces immediately adjacent to and within 24 inches of the curb ramp shall not be steeper than 1V:20H (5.0%). Gutter pan slope shall not exceed 1" of depth for each 2'-0" of width.
 9. Transition gutter pan slope from 1" of depth for each 2'-0" of width to match typical gutter pan slope per Standard Plan A87A.
 10. The detectable warning surface shall be a rectangle as shown at back of curb, unless modified in the Project Plans. Curb ramps shall have a detectable warning surface that extends the full width and 3'-0" depth of the ramp. Detectable warning surfaces shall extend the full width of the ramp, except a maximum gap of 6 inches is allowed on each side of the ramp. Detectable warning surfaces shall conform to the requirements in the Standard Specifications.
 11. Sidewalk and ramp thickness, "T", shall be 3 1/2" minimum.
 12. Utility pull boxes, manholes, vaults and all other utility facilities within the boundaries of the curb ramp will be relocated or adjusted to grade by the owner prior to, or in conjunction with, curb ramp construction.
 13. Detectable warning surface may have to be cut to allow removal of utility covers while maintaining detectable warning width and depth.



DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL A
 TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

DETAIL B
 TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION
 See Notes 1 and 3

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION TC – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

The following Special Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2015 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.



Prepared By:

Jasper Junio
2/28/2018

Date

Reviewed:

Ruban Cruz
3/7/2018

Date

SECTION TC – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Table of Contents

PART 6 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Page

SECTION 600 - ACCESS

600-1 GENERAL.....	TC-1
600-2 VEHICULAR ACCESS.....	TC-1

SECTION 601 – WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL

601-1 GENERAL.....	TC-1
601-2 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.....	TC-2
601-3 TRAFFIC LANES AND CLEARANCES.....	TC-2
601-3.1 Traffic Lane Requirements.....	TC-2
601-3.2 (NOT USED).....	TC-2
601-3.3 Street Closures and Detours.....	TC-2
601-4 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.....	TC-3
601-4.1 General.....	TC-3
601-4.2 Maintenance.....	TC-4
601-5 (NOT USED).....	TC-4
601-6 (NOT USED).....	TC-4
601-7 (NOT USED).....	TC-4
601-8 (NOT USED).....	TC-4
601-9 PAYMENT.....	TC-4

**PART 6
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL**

SECTION 600 - ACCESS

600-1 GENERAL. Add the following:

At least 24 hours in advance of closing or restricting access to any property, the Contractor shall notify the owner or resident of said property. A copy of said notification shall be provided to the Engineer. The Contractor shall conduct its operations, including those of its subcontractors and suppliers, so as to provide reasonable access to the adjacent properties and have no greater length or quantity of work under construction than can be properly prosecuted with a minimum of inconvenience to the public and other contractors engaged on adjacent or related work.

600-2 VEHICULAR ACCESS. Add the following:

Unless the Contractor makes other arrangements satisfactory to the Engineer and the owners, the following shall also apply to business establishments:

a) For each establishment (such as, but not limited to, gas stations, markets and other "drive-in" businesses) on the corner of an intersection which has a driveway (or driveways) on each intersecting street, the Contractor shall provide vehicular access to at least one driveway on each intersecting street unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer.

b) For each establishment (such as but not limited to motels, parking lots and garages) which has a one-way traffic pattern with the appropriate entrance driveway and exit driveway, the Contractor shall provide vehicular access to both the entrance driveway and the exit driveway.

SECTION 601-WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL

601-1 GENERAL. Add the following:

Street closures, detours, lane closures, signs, lights and other traffic control devices shall conform to the latest approved version of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (California MUTCD). The California MUTCD is available at the following address:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/engineering/mutcd/>

The Agency will furnish any necessary "No Parking" signs (signs) at no cost to the Contractor. Signs shall be installed by the Contractor after approval for such by the Engineer. Signs shall be installed for each construction activity or operation, unless such activities or operations will occur within 2 working days of each other. Signs shall be posted a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the start of each "No Parking" restriction.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall allow passage of public transit coaches through the Work area at all times. For the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro), the Contractor shall notify the Stops and Zones Representative, (213) 922-5190, at least 48 hours prior to construction at bus stop zones to allow Metro to temporarily abandon and relocate bus stop zones within the construction area.

Striped roadways shall be delineated with temporary raised reflective markers when left without striping overnight.

Lips greater than one inch created during construction which is to remain overnight shall be ramped with temporary asphalt concrete at a slope not to exceed 1:1.

601-2 (NOT USED).

601-3 TRAFFIC LANES AND CLEARANCES.

601-3.1 Traffic Lane Requirements. Traffic lane requirements shall be as follows: For installation of traffic control devices during daylight working hours, the contractor shall conform to the latest State of California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Holmes Avenue from 71st Street to Florence Avenue: Traffic control shall be in conformance with the Traffic Control Plans as a part of the Project Plans.

Nadeau Street: Traffic control shall be in conformance with the Traffic Control Plans as a part of the Project Plans.

Side Streets: Traffic control shall be in conformance with the Traffic Control Plans as a part of the Project Plans.

601-3.2 (NOT USED).

601-3.3 Street Closures and Detours. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable State, County and City requirements for the closure of streets. The Contractor shall provide flag persons and watch persons as required to control traffic and advise the public of detours and construction hazards. The Contractor shall also be responsible for compliance with additional public safety requirements which may arise during construction.

At least 48 hours in advance of closing, or partially closing, or reopening, any street, alley, or other public thoroughfare, the Contractor shall notify the Police, Fire, traffic and engineering departments of jurisdictional agencies involved, and comply with their requirements. Proposed deviations from this procedure must first be approved in writing by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit in accordance with 2-5.3 of Section G its proposed schedules for street and lane closures, and its proposed methods for traffic control to

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

comply with the requirements specified in 601-3.1 and 601-3.2. Key traffic control schedule activities and milestones shall be included in the Contractor's construction schedule as specified in 6-1 of Section G. This submittal shall be made sufficiently in advance of any rerouting or diversion of traffic by the Contractor to allow for review and approval of the proposed traffic control by the Agency. Street closure schedules must be submitted 20 Days prior to closing any street.

Where streets in which storm drain, waterline, or sewer line conduit is being constructed are to be closed to through traffic, it shall be understood that such closures shall apply only to the portions of such streets where construction is actually in progress. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall provide access for local vehicular and pedestrian traffic on streets closed to through traffic.

Any street or alley, which intersects the street in which mainline conduit construction work is being done and for which traffic requirements are not otherwise specified, may be closed at its intersection with the Work provided that two adjacent streets are not closed simultaneously. However, where the street in which mainline conduit construction work is being done is the only access to a cul-de-sac or dead-end street or alley, vehicular access thereto shall be maintained at all times.

Where access to the Work sites involves passage through locked gates, the Contractor shall furnish its own locks in order to provide passage through the gates while maintaining security.

Add the following:

601- 4 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

601-4.1 General. The Contractor shall provide, install, and maintain all the traffic control devices including signing, striping, marking, barricades, delineators, flashing arrow signs, and other devices deemed necessary for the protection of the vehicular and pedestrian traffic throughout the Project area as required by these Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The Project area shall include the construction area and areas required for the advance signing and transitions to and from the existing traffic control and the construction traffic control.

Traffic control devices shall conform to latest approved version of the California MUTCD, <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/engineering/mutcd/>, and the Standard Plans.

When no longer required, all temporary traffic control devices installed and/or covered by the Contractor shall be promptly removed and/or restored by the Contractor.

Any action on the part of the Engineer in directing the Contractor's attention to any inadequacy of the required devices and services or any action of the Agency to alleviate the Contractor's inadequacies shall not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for public safety or abrogate its obligation to provide and maintain these devices and services. If the Contractor fails to provide and maintain these devices and services and

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR PROJECT ID NO. WMD0000109

the Agency is required to alleviate said condition, the total charges of labor, equipment and materials, including overhead and transportation, accrued by the Agency for such work will be deducted from any monies due the Contractor.

601-4.2 Maintenance. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining traffic control devices in their proper positions at all times. The Contractor shall replace, repair or clean such devices whenever necessary in order to ensure and preserve their appearance and functionality. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all damaged barricades, including those furnished and placed by the Agency.

601-5 (NOT USED)

601-6 (NOT USED)

601-7 (NOT USED).

601-8 (NOT USED).

601-9 PAYMENT. Payment for traffic control, including:

- a) furnishing, installing, relocating, maintaining, and removing traffic control devices not specified as individual Bid items;
- b) Furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary raised reflective markers;
- c) removal and disposal of damaged barricades, including those furnished by the Agency;
- d) restoration of traffic striping and markings to their original condition; and
- e) all other work required by Subsections 600 and 601, and the Traffic Control Plans

shall be considered as included in the lump sum Bid price for "TRAFFIC CONTROL."

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

AGREEMENT

Project Name FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT PARK
 REGIONAL STORMWATER CAPTURE PROJECT
Project ID Number WMD0000109

This Agreement, made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, hereinafter called the Agency and _____, hereinafter called the Contractor.

WITNESSETH:

1. Contractor's Services.

The Contractor, in consideration of the promises of the Agency hereinafter set forth, hereby agrees to furnish all tools, equipment, labor and material (except as specified in the Contract Documents hereinafter referred to), necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner the construction of a storm drain system, filtration units, dry wells, infiltration galleries, slide gates, monitoring wells, landscaping, irrigation, lighting, electrical, and other incidental and appurtenant work at Franklin D. Roosevelt Park in the unincorporated community of Florence-Firestone under Project ID No. WMD0000109 and said work to be performed and completed in accordance with this Agreement, including the following "Contract Documents" which are hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement and made a part hereof as though fully set forth herein:

- a. Addendum(s) No(s). 1 (through ___) for Project ID No. WMD0000109.
- b. Bid Proposal for Project ID No. WMD0000109 submitted by the Contractor.
- c. Special Provisions for Project ID No. WMD0000109.
- d. Plans for Project ID No. WMD0000109.
- e. Standard Plans published by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2000 Edition.
- f. Standard Plans for Public Works Construction, 2012 Edition.
- g. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("Greenbook"), 2015 Edition.
- h. Notice Inviting Bids for Project ID No. WMD0000109.
- i. Instructions to Bidders dated January 2013.

2. Prevailing Wage Rates.

The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 1771 and 1774 of the California Labor Code pertaining to the payment of prevailing wage rates, and to require each of its subcontractor to so comply. Pursuant to Section 1775 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor, and any of its subcontractor, shall forfeit to the Agency, and the Agency will withhold from any monies due the Contractor, the amount of any penalties, as determined by the Labor Commissioner, to be assessed for non-payment of prevailing wage rates.

Attached hereto (Exhibit A), State Prevailing Wages 2018-1, and made a part hereof, are the prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Labor Commissioner.

3. Payroll Records.

The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 1776 of the California Labor Code pertaining to payroll records and will be responsible for compliance by its subcontractor(s).

4. Employment of Apprentices.

The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 1777.5 of the California Labor Code relating to the employment of apprentices by the Contractor and its subcontractor(s).

5. Hours of Labor.

The Contractor agrees to comply with Sections 1810 through 1815 of the California Labor Code pertaining to the hours of labor and payment for such.

Pursuant to Section 1813 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and any of its subcontractor, shall forfeit to the Agency, and the Agency will withhold from any monies due the Contractor, the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each worker employed in the execution of the Contract by the Contractor or any of its subcontractor for each calendar day required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of the Sections 1810 through 1815 of the California Labor Code.

6. Workers' Compensation Insurance Certification.

The Contractor, as required by Section 1861 of the California Labor Code, agrees to the following statement:

"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."

7. Assignment of Rights, Title, and Interest.

The Contractor agrees to comply with, and be responsible for compliance by its subcontractor with, the provisions of Section 7103.5 of the California Public Contract Code as follows:

"In entering into a public works Contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works Contract, the Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with Section 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works Contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgement by the parties."

8. County Lobbyist Ordinance.

The Contractor and each County lobbyist or County lobbying firm as defined in Los Angeles County Code Section 2.160.010, retained by the Contractor, shall fully comply with the County Lobbyist Ordinance, Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.160. Failure on the part of the Contractor or any County lobbyist or County lobbying firm retained by the Contractor to fully comply with the County Lobbyist Ordinance shall constitute a material breach of the Contract upon which the Agency may immediately terminate or suspend the Contract.

9. Employment of Aliens.

The Contractor shall warrant that it fully complies with all laws regarding employment of aliens and others, and that all of its employees performing services hereunder meet the citizenship or alien status requirements contained in Federal statutes and regulations including, but not limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-603). When requested by the Engineer, this warrant shall be in writing to the Agency. The Contractor shall obtain, from all covered employees performing services hereunder, all verification and other documentation of employment eligibility status required by Federal statutes and regulations as they currently exist and as they may be hereafter amended. The Contractor shall retain such documentation for all covered employees for the period prescribed by law. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, the Agency, its officers and employees from employer sanctions and any other liability which may be assessed against the Contractor or the Agency or both in connection with any alleged violation of Federal statutes or regulations pertaining to the eligibility for employment of persons performing services under the Contract.

10. Prohibition Against Use of Child Labor.

The Contractor shall not knowingly supply to the Agency any products, goods, supplies or other personal property produced or manufactured in violation of child labor standards set by the International Labor Organization through its 1973 Convention Concerning Minimum Age for Employment.

The Contractor shall upon request by the Agency, identify the country/countries of origin of any products, goods, supplies or other personal property supplied to the Agency.

The Contractor shall upon request by the Agency, provide to the Agency the manufacturer's certification of compliance with all international child labor conventions.

Should the Agency discover that any products, goods, supplies or other personal property supplied by Contractor to County are produced in violation of any international child labor conventions, Contractor shall immediately provide an alternative, compliant source of supply.

Failure by Contractor to comply with the provisions of this clause will be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and award to an alternative Contractor.

11. Termination for Default.

The Agency may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work (or the separable part of the Work), if the Contractor refuses or fails (i) to commence the Work within the time required by the Contract, (ii) to prosecute the Work or any separable part with the diligence that will ensure completion within the time specified in the Contract, including any authorized extension, (iii) to provide sufficient and properly skilled workers or proper materials or equipment to complete the Work in an acceptable manner and without delay, (iv) to promptly pay its subcontractor, employees, and material suppliers, (v) to perform any of the Contractor's other obligations under this Contract, (vi) to complete the Work within the time specified in the Contract, or (vii) if the Contractor assigns or subcontracts any part of the Work without the Board's consent. Items (i) - (vii) inclusive are hereinafter referred to as "events of default". In this event, the Agency may take over the Work and complete it by Contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any material and equipment on the Work site necessary for completing the Work. The Contractor and the Surety shall be liable for any damages to the Agency resulting from events of default, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Agency in completing the Work.

The Contractor's right to proceed will not be terminated because of delays, nor will the Contractor be charged with damages under this subsection, if:

- a. the delay in completing the Work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor (examples of such causes include: (i) acts of God, (ii) acts of the public enemy, (iii) acts of the Agency in either its public or Contractual capacity, (iv) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a Contract with the Agency, (v) fires, (vi)

floods, (vii) epidemics, (viii) quarantine restrictions, (ix) strikes, (x) freight embargoes, (xi) unusually severe weather, or (xii) delays of subcontractor or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and its subcontractor or suppliers); and,

- b. the Contractor, within 14 calendar days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Agency), notifies the Agency in writing of the causes of the delay. The Agency will ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay. If, in the judgment of the Agency, the findings warrant such action, the time for completing the Work may be extended by Change Order. The findings of the Agency will be final and conclusive on the parties.

If the Agency terminates the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work for any of the events of default, the Agency may serve written notice upon the Surety on its Faithful Performance Bond. The Surety shall, within 5 days, assume control and perform the Work as successor to the Contractor. If the Surety assumes any part of the Work, it shall take the Contractor's place in all respects for that part.

If the Surety does not assume control and perform the Work within 5 days after receiving notice of cancellation, or fails to continue to comply, the Agency may exclude the Surety from the Work site.

In the event of termination of its right to proceed, the Contractor will be paid for the value of the Work completed as of the date of the termination subject to the other terms of the Contract. For Contract Unit Price Bid items, the Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the item constructed. For lump sum Bid items, the Contractor will be paid for the percentage of the item constructed. No payment will be made for items not constructed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The amount of any prior progress payments, and any applicable Liquidated Damages will be withheld and deducted from any amounts due the Contractor. The amounts of outstanding Stop Notices or Labor Compliance notices to withhold will be withheld until the Stop Notices or notices to withhold are resolved as provided by law.

If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Agency.

The rights and remedies of the Agency in this subsection are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. Time is of the essence for all delivery, performance, submittal, and completion dates in this Contract.

12. Termination for Convenience.

The Board may, whenever the interests of the Agency so require, terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for the convenience of the Agency. The Agency will give written notice of the termination to the Contractor specifying the part of the Contract terminated and the date termination becomes effective.

The Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated Work, and, on the date set in the notice of termination, the Contractor shall stop Work to the extent specified. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated Work. The Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated Work. The Agency may direct the Contractor to assign the Contractor's right, title, and interest under the terminated orders or subcontracts to the Agency. The Contractor must still complete the Work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

The Agency may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Agency, in the manner and to the extent directed by the Agency, the fabricated or un-fabricated parts, Work in process, completed Work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the Work terminated and other property that, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Agency. The Contractor shall, upon direction of the Agency, protect and preserve property in the possession of the Contractor in which the Agency has an interest. If the Agency does not exercise this right, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials for the benefit of the Agency.

If the parties are unable to agree on the amount of a termination settlement, the Agency will pay the Contractor the following amounts:

- a. For Contract Work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of:
 - (i) the cost of work completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications based on the quantity constructed and the Contract Unit Price or lump sum Bid price of the respective Bid item less prior progress payments, and any applicable Liquidated Damages and any other deductions or withholds to which the Agency may be entitled to in accordance with applicable law, including the amounts of outstanding Stop Notices or labor compliance notices to withhold shall be withheld until the Stop Notices or notices to withhold are resolved as provided by law.
 - (ii) the cost of settling and paying terminated subcontracts and orders that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work;

- b. The reasonable costs of effectuating the settlement of the Work terminated, including:
 - (i) accounting, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement bids and supporting data;
 - (ii) the termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and
 - (iii) storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

13. Termination for Improper Consideration.

The Agency may, by written notice to the Contractor, immediately terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed under the Contract if it is found that consideration, in any form, was offered or given by the Contractor, either directly or through an intermediary, to any Agency officer, employee or agent with the intent of securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award, amendment or extension of the Contract or the making of any determinations with respect to the Contractor's performance pursuant to the Contract. In the event of such termination, the Agency shall be entitled to pursue the same remedies against the Contractor as it could pursue in the event of default by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall immediately report any attempt by an Agency officer or employee to solicit such improper consideration. The report shall be made either to the Agency manager charge with the supervision of the employee or to the County Auditor-Controller's Employee Fraud Hotline at (213) 974-0914 or (800) 544-6861.

Among other items, such improper consideration may take the form of cash, discounts, service, the provision of travel or entertainment, or tangible gifts.

14. Agency's Quality Assurance Plan.

The Agency will evaluate the Contractor's performance under the Contract on not less than an annual basis. Such evaluation will include assessing the Contractor's compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor deficiencies which the Agency determines are severe or continuing, and that may place performance of the Contract in jeopardy if not corrected, will be reported to the Board. The report will include improvement/corrective action measures taken by the Agency and the Contractor. If improvement does not occur consistent with the corrective action measures, the Agency may terminate the Contract or impose other penalties as specified in the Agreement.

15. Resolution of Construction Claims.

Claims shall be resolved in accordance with Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3 of the Public Contract Code. All claims shall be in writing and shall include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims must be filed on or before the date of final payment.

For claims of less than \$50,000, the Agency will respond in writing to any written claim within 45 Days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses or claims the Agency may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to mutual agreement of the Agency and the Contractor. The Agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, will be submitted to the Contractor within 15 days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

For claims of over \$50,000 and less than or equal to \$375,000, the Agency will respond in writing to all written claims within 60 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 Days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses or claims the Agency may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to mutual agreement of the Agency and the Contractor. The Agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, will be submitted to the Contractor within 30 Days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

If the Contractor disputes the Agency's written response, or the Agency fails to respond within the time prescribed, the Contractor may so notify the Agency, in writing, either within 15 Days of receipt of the Agency's response or within 15 days of the Agency's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the Agency will schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

If following the meet and confer conference the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the Contractor may file a claim pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written claim until the time the claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

The following procedures apply for all civil actions filed to resolve claims subject to this subsection:

- a) Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court will submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

b) (1) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986 [Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure] shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for purposes of this article shall be experienced in construction law, and upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by State or County funds.

(3) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of trial de novo.

c) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in the mediation or arbitration process.

16. County Child Support Compliance Program.

The Contractor shall acknowledge that the County has established a goal of ensuring that all individuals who benefit financially from the Agency through Contracts are in compliance with their court-ordered child, family, and spousal support obligations in order to mitigate the economic burden otherwise imposed upon the County and its taxpayers.

As required by the County's Child Support Compliance Program (County Code Chapter 2.200) and without limiting the Contractor's requirements under the Contract to comply with all applicable provisions of law, the Contractor warrants that it is now in compliance, and shall during the duration of the Contract, maintain compliance with employment and wage reporting requirements as required by the Federal Social Security Act (42 USC Section 653a) and California Unemployment Insurance Code- Section 1088.5, and shall implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Withholdings Orders or Child Support Services Department (CSSD) Notices of Wage and Earnings Assignment for Child, Family, or Spousal Support, pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 706.031 and Family Code Section 5246(b).

17. Termination for Failure to Comply with Child Support Compliance Program Requirements.

If the CSSD finds that a Contractor is not in compliance with a lawfully served earnings assignment order or income withholding order, as self-certified in the Contract, CSSD will send notice to the contracting department for commencement of termination or debarment procedures. Further, CSSD will enter the name of the non-compliant Contractor in the Child Support Compliance Program Intranet Web Site at <http://cssd.lacounty.gov/compliance-program/>.

18. Termination for Breach of Warranty to Maintain Compliance with the County's Child Support Compliance Program.

Failure of the Contractor to maintain compliance with the requirements of the County Child Support Compliance Program shall constitute default under the Contract. Without limiting the rights and remedies available to the Agency under any other provisions of the Contract, failure of the Contractor to cure such default within 90 calendar days of written notice shall be grounds upon which the Agency may terminate the Contract and/or pursue debarment of the Contractor pursuant to County Code Chapter 2.202.

19. Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program.

The Contractor shall acknowledge that the County has established a goal of ensuring that all individuals who benefit financially from the Agency through Contracts are current in paying their property tax obligations (secured and unsecured roll) in order to mitigate the economic burden otherwise imposed upon the County and its taxpayers, or are exempt therefrom.

As required by the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program, "Defaulted Tax Program" (County Code Chapter 2.206), and without limiting the Contractor's requirements under the Contract to comply with all applicable provisions of law, and unless the Contractor qualifies for an exemption or exclusion, the Contractor warrants and certifies that to the best of its knowledge it is now in compliance, and during the term of the Contract, will maintain compliance with Los Angeles County Code 2.206.

20. Termination for Breach of Warranty to Maintain Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program.

Failure of the Contractor to maintain compliance with the requirements of the County's Defaulted Tax Program shall constitute default under the Contract. Without limiting the rights and remedies available to the Agency under any other provisions of the Contract, failure of the Contractor to cure such default within 10 business days of written notice shall be grounds upon which the Agency may terminate the Contract and/or pursue debarment of the Contractor pursuant to County Code Chapter 2.202.

21. Recycled Paper.

Consistent with the Board policy to reduce the amount of solid waste deposited at the County landfills, the Contractor shall use recycled paper to the maximum extent possible throughout the duration of the Contract.

22. Contractor Responsibility and Debarment.

- a. A responsible Contractor is a Contractor who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity and experience to satisfactorily perform the Contract. It is the Agency's policy to conduct business only with responsible Contractors.
- b. The Contractor is hereby notified that, in accordance with Chapter 2.202 of the County Code, if the Agency acquires information concerning the performance of the Contractor on this or other Contracts which indicates that the Contractor is not responsible, the Agency may, in addition to other remedies provided in the Contract, debar the Contractor from bidding or proposing on, or being awarded, and/or performing work on County or Agency Contracts for a specified period of time, which generally will not exceed 5 years but may exceed 5 years or be permanent if warranted by the circumstances, and terminate any or all existing Contracts the Contractor may have with the Agency.
- c. The Agency may debar a Contractor, if the Board of Supervisors in its discretion, finds, that the Contractor has done any of the following: (i) violated any term of a Contract with the County, the Agency, or a nonprofit corporation created by the County; (ii) committed an act or omission which negatively reflects on the Contractor's quality, fitness, or capacity to perform a Contract with the County, the Agency, any other public entity, or a nonprofit corporation created by the County, or engaged in a pattern or practice which negatively reflects on same; (iii) committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty, or (iv) made or submitted a false claim against the County, the Agency, or any other public entity.
- d. If there is evidence that the Contractor may be subject to debarment, the Agency will notify the Contractor in writing of the evidence which is the basis for the proposed debarment and will advise the Contractor of the scheduled date for a debarment hearing before the Contractor Hearing Board.
- e. The Contractor Hearing Board will conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed debarment is presented. The Contractor and/or the Contractor's representative shall be given an opportunity to submit evidence at that hearing. After the hearing, the Contractor Hearing Board shall prepare a tentative proposed decision, which shall contain a recommendation regarding whether the Contractor should be debarred, and, if so, the appropriate length of time of the debarment. The Contractor and the Agency shall be provided an opportunity to object to the tentative proposed decision prior to its presentation to the Board of Supervisors.

- f. After consideration of any objections, or if no objections are submitted, a record of the hearing, the proposed decision and any other recommendation of the Contractor Hearing Board shall be presented to the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors shall have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of the Contractor Hearing Board.
- g. If a Contractor has been debarred for a period longer than 5 years, that Contractor may, after the debarment has been in effect for at least 5 years, submit a written request for review of the debarment determination to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. The Agency may, in its discretion, reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment if it finds that the Contractor has adequately demonstrated one or more of the following: (i) elimination of the grounds for which the debarment was imposed; (ii) a bona fide change in Agency-ship or management; (iii) material evidence discovered after debarment was imposed; or (iv) any other reason that is in the best interests of the Agency.
- h. The Contractor Hearing Board will consider a request for review of a debarment determination only where (i) the Contractor has been debarred for a period longer than 5 years; (ii) the debarment has been in effect for at least 5 years; and (iii) the request is in writing, states one or more of the grounds for reduction of the debarment period or termination of the debarment, and includes supporting documentation. Upon receiving an appropriate request, the Contractor Hearing Board will provide notice of the hearing on the request. At the hearing, the Contractor Hearing Board shall conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed reduction of debarment period or termination of debarment is presented. This hearing shall be conducted and the request for review decided by the Contractor Hearing Board pursuant to the same procedures as for a debarment hearing.
- i. The Contractor Hearing Board's proposed decision shall contain a recommendation on the request to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. The Contractor Hearing Board shall present its proposed decision and recommendation to the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors shall have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of the Contractor Hearing Board.
- j. These terms shall also apply to subcontractor of the Contractor.

23. Jury Service Program.

- a. General. This Contract is subject to the provisions of the Contractor Employee Jury Service Ordinance ("Jury Service Program") as codified in Sections 2.203.010 through 2.203.090 of the Los Angeles County Code.

- b. **Written Employee Jury Service Policy.** Unless the Contractor has demonstrated to the Agency's satisfaction either that the Contractor is not a "Contractor" as defined under the Jury Service Program (Section 2.203.020 of the County Code) or that the Contractor qualifies for an exception to the Jury Service Program (Section 2.203.070 of the County Code), the Contractor shall have and adhere to a written policy that provides that its employees shall receive from the Contractor, on an annual basis, no less than five days of regular pay for actual jury service. The policy may provide that employees deposit any fees received for such jury service with the Contractor or that the Contractor deduct from the employee's regular pay the fees received for jury service.

For purposes of this subsection, "Contractor" shall mean a person, partnership, corporation or other entity which has a Contract with the Agency or a subcontract with an Agency Contractor and has received or will receive an aggregate sum of \$50,000 or more in any 12-month period under one or more Agency Contracts or subcontracts. "Employee" shall mean any California resident who is a full time employee of the Contractor. "Full time" means 40 hours or more worked per week, or a lesser number of hours if the lesser number is a recognized industry standard and is approved as such by the Agency. If the Contractor uses any subcontractor to perform services for the Agency under the Contract, the subcontractor shall also be subject to the provisions of this subsection. The provisions of this subsection shall be inserted into any such subcontract agreement and a copy of the Jury Service Program shall be attached to the agreement.

- c. **Change in Contractor Status.** If the Contractor is not required to comply with the Jury Service Program when the Contract commences, the Contractor shall have a continuing obligation to review the applicability of its "exception status" from the Jury Service Program, and the Contractor shall immediately notify the Agency if the Contractor at any time either comes within the Jury Service Program's definition of "Contractor" or if the Contractor no longer qualifies for an exception to the Program. In either event, the Contractor shall immediately implement a written policy consistent with the Jury Service Program. The Agency may also require, at any time during the Contract and at its sole discretion, that the Contractor demonstrate to the Agency's satisfaction the Contractor either continues to remain outside of the Jury Service Program's definition of "Contractor" and/or that the Contractor continues to qualify for an exception to the Program.
- d. **Noncompliance.** The Contractor's noncompliance with this subsection may constitute a material breach of the Contract. In the event of such material breach, the Agency may, in its sole discretion, terminate the Contract and/or bar the Contractor from the award of future Agency Contracts for a period of time consistent with the seriousness of the breach.

24. Federal Earned Income Credit Notification.

The Contractor shall notify its employees, and shall require each subcontractor to notify its employees, that they may be eligible for the Federal Earned Income Credit under the Federal income tax laws. Such notice shall be provided in accordance with the requirements set forth in Internal Revenue Service Notice 1015.

25. Safely Surrendered Baby Law.

The Contractor shall notify and provide to its employees, and shall require each subcontractor to notify and provide to its employees, a fact sheet regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law, its implementation in the County, and where and how to safely surrender a baby. The fact sheet is available on the Internet at www.babysafela.org for printing purposes.

The Contractor acknowledges that the County places a high priority on the implementation of the Safely Surrendered Baby Law. The Contractor understands that it is the County's policy to encourage all County Contractors to voluntarily post the County's "Safely Surrendered Baby Law" poster in a prominent position at the Contractor's place of business. The Contractor shall also encourage its subcontractor, if any, to post this poster in a prominent position in the subcontractor's place of business. The County's Department of Children and Family Services will supply the Contractor with the poster to be used.

26. Indemnification.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, its Special Districts, elected and appointed officers, employees, agents and volunteers ("County Indemnitees") from and against any and all liability, including but not limited to demands, claims, actions, fees, costs and expenses (including attorney and expert witness fees), arising from and/or relating to this Contract, except for such loss or damage arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the County Indemnitees.

27. Cancellation of or Changes in Insurance.

The Contractor shall provide the Agency with, or the Contractor's insurance policies shall contain a provision that the Agency shall receive, written notice of cancellation or any change in the insurance required in the Specifications, including insurer, limits of coverage, term of coverage, or policy period. The written notice shall be provided to the Agency at least ten (10) days in advance of cancellation for non-payment of premium and thirty (30) days in advance for any other cancellation or policy change. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation or any change in the insurance required in the Specifications may constitute a material breach of the Contract, in the sole discretion of the Agency, upon which the Agency may suspend or terminate the Contract.

28. Failure to Maintain Insurance.

The Contractor's failure to maintain or provide acceptable evidence that it maintains the insurance required in the Specifications shall constitute a material breach of the Contract, upon which the Agency may immediately withhold payments due to the Contractor, and/or suspend or terminate the Contract. The Agency, at its sole discretion, may obtain damages from the Contractor resulting from said breach. Alternatively, the Agency may purchase the insurance required in the Specifications and, without further notice to the Contractor, deduct the premium cost from sums due to the Contractor or pursue reimbursement from the Contractor.

29. Compliance with County's Zero Tolerance Policy on Human Trafficking

Contractor acknowledges that the County has established a Zero Tolerance Policy on Human Trafficking prohibiting contractors from engaging in human trafficking.

If the Contractor or a member of the Contractor's staff is convicted of a human trafficking offense, the County shall require that the Contractor or member of Contractor's staff be removed immediately from performing services under the Contract. County will not be under any obligation to disclose confidential information regarding the offenses other than those required by law.

Disqualification of any member of Contractor's staff pursuant to this paragraph shall not relieve Contractor of its obligation to complete all work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract

30. Consideration of Hiring County Employees Targeted for Layoff.

Should the Contractor, or any subcontractor performing more than \$250,000 of the Contract Price, require additional or replacement personnel to perform services under this Contract other than the performance of a skilled trade, the Contractor or subcontractor shall give first consideration for such employment openings to qualified County employees who are targeted for layoff or qualified former County employees who are on a re-employment list.

Should the Contractor, or any subcontractor performing more than \$250,000 of the Contract Price, require additional or replacement personnel to perform a skilled trade not covered by an existing union hiring agreement under this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to consider for such employment openings qualified County employees who are targeted for layoff or qualified former County employees who are on a re-employment list. In no event shall the Agency be liable for any cost, delay or impact claims arising out of efforts to hire such present and former County employees.

31. Consideration of Hiring Participants in GAIN and GROW Programs.

Should the Contractor require additional or replacement personnel after the effective date of the Contract, the Contractor shall give consideration for any such employment openings to participants in the County Department of Public Social Services (DPSS) Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) and General Relief Opportunities for Work (GROW) Programs who meet the Contractor's minimum qualifications for the open position. DPSS will refer GAIN/GROW participants by job category to the Contractor.

32. County Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Provisions.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor certifies and agrees that all persons employed by such firm, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies are and will be treated equally by the firm without regard to or because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin and in compliance with all antidiscrimination laws of the United States of America and the State of California.
- b. In all advertisements for labor or other personnel, or requests for employment of any nature, the Contractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- c. The Contractor shall deal with its subcontractor without regard to or because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- d. The Contractor shall comply with current Federal employment and reporting requirements for County funded construction Contracts. Specifically, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to comply with Federal employment goals for minority and female employment. The Contractor shall report minority and female employment data on the Federal form provided by the Agency.

This form shall be submitted to the Engineer before the start of construction and twice annually by March 1 and September 1 of each year. Each failure to submit this form by due date will result in a Contractor penalty of \$200, which shall be deducted from any monies due the Contractor.

- e. The Contractor shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other Contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the Agency, advising the said labor union or worker's representative of the Contractor's commitments under this subsection.

- f. The Contractor shall allow the Agency access to its employment records during regular business hours to verify compliance with these provisions when so requested by the Agency.
- g. The Contractor agrees that if the Agency finds that any of the above provisions have been violated, the same shall constitute a material breach of the Contract upon which the Agency may determine to cancel, terminate or suspend the Contract. While the Agency reserves the right to determine independently that the antidiscrimination provisions of the Contract have been violated, in addition, a determination by the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the California Fair Employment and Housing Commission that the Contractor has violated Federal or State antidiscrimination laws may constitute a finding by the Agency that the Contractor has violated the antidiscrimination provisions of the Contract.
- h. The Contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin cannot result. The Contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The Contractor's obligation extends further to ensuring that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the Contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. This obligation extends to all Contracts containing the equal opportunity clause regardless of the amount of the Contract. The term "facilities," as used in this section, means waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, wash rooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees; *Provided*, That separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of non-discrimination clause.

At its option, and in lieu of canceling, terminating or suspending the Contract, the County may impose damages for any violation of the antidiscrimination provisions of this subsection, in the amount of \$200.00 for each violation found and determined. The County and the Contractor specifically agree that the aforesaid amount shall be imposed as liquidated damages, and not as a forfeiture or penalty. It is further specifically agreed that the aforesaid amount is presumed to be the amount of damages sustained by reason of any such violation, because, from the circumstances and the nature of the violation, it is impracticable and extremely difficult to fix actual damages.

- i. The Contractor shall include the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs 1 through 8 in every subcontract over \$10,000.00, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor performing work required by the Contract.

33. Local Small Business Enterprise Program.

The Contract is subject to the provisions of the County's ordinance entitled "Local Small Business Enterprise Program," as codified in Chapter 2.204 of the Los Angeles County Code.

The Contractor shall not knowingly and with the intent to defraud, fraudulently obtain, retain, attempt to obtain or retain, or aid another in fraudulently obtaining or retaining or attempting to obtain or retain certification as a Local Small Business Enterprise.

The Contractor shall not willfully and knowingly make a false statement with the intent to defraud, whether by affidavit, report, or other representation, to a County official or employee for the purpose of influencing the certification or denial of certification of any entity as a Local Small Business Enterprise.

If the Contractor has obtained County certification as a Local Small Business Enterprise by reason of having furnished incorrect supporting information or by reason of having withheld information, and which knew, or should have known, the information furnished was incorrect or the information withheld was relevant to its request for certification, and which, by reason of such certification has been awarded this Contract to which it would not otherwise have been entitled, shall:

- a. Pay to the Agency any difference between the Contract Price and what the Agency's costs would have been if the Contract had been properly awarded;
- b. In addition to the amount described above, be assessed a penalty in an amount of not more than 10 percent of the amount of the Contract; and
- c. Be subject to the provisions of Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code (Determinations of Contractor Non-Responsibility and Contractor Debarment).

The above penalties shall also apply if the Contractor is no longer eligible for certification as a result in a change of their status and the Contractor failed to notify the State and the County's Internal Services Department (Purchasing & Contracts) of this information.

34. Audits and Records.

The Contractor shall maintain all data and records pertinent to the Work performed under the Contract, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and shall preserve and make available all data and records until the expiration of 4 years from the date of final payment under the Contract, or for such longer period, if any, as is required by applicable statute or by other provisions of the Contract. The authorized representatives of the Agency shall have access to all such data and records for such time period to inspect, audit and make copies thereof during normal business hours. The Contractor shall covenant and agree that it shall require any subcontractor utilized in the performance of the Contract to permit the authorized representatives of the Agency, to similarly inspect and audit all data and records of said subcontractor relating to the performance of said subcontractor under the Contract for the same time period.

35. County Maintained Contractor Performance History Databases.

The County maintains databases that track/monitor contractor performance history. Information entered into such databases may be used for a variety of purposes, including determining whether a bidder is responsible for the purposes of a future County contract.

SAMPLE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency has, by order of its Board of Supervisors, caused this Contract to be signed by the County Director of Public Works or her designee and the Contractor has signed the same on the day, month, and year hereinabove first written.

MARK PESTRELLA
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

By _____
Deputy Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM

MARY C. WICKHAM
County Counsel

a corporation

By _____
Deputy

By _____
President

Print Name

By _____
Secretary

Print Name

IV:
ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(Attach appropriate acknowledgment)

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
BOND FOR FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, XXXXX, as principal, and _____
as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, State of California, in the sum of XXX AND 100 Dollars (\$ 000), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas said principal has been awarded and is about to enter into a written Contract with the County of Los Angeles for the work described in PIN# XXX, XXXXX which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, and to which reference is hereby made for all particulars, and is required by said County to give this bond in connection with the execution of said Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said principal shall well and truly do and perform all of the covenants and obligations of said Contract on principal's part to be done and performed at the times and in the manner specified therein, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect. No premature payment by said County to said principal shall exonerate any surety unless the Board of Supervisors of said County shall have actual notice that such payment is premature at the time it is ordered by said Board, and then only to the extent that such payment shall result in loss to such surety, but in no event more than the amount of such premature payment.

It is agreed, that any alterations in the work to be done, or increase or decrease of the material to be furnished, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contract shall not in any way release either the principal or surety hereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Contract release either the principal or surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Contract is hereby waived by the surety. The provisions of Section 2845 of the Civil Code are not a condition precedent to the SURETY'S obligation hereunder and are waived by the SURETY.

WITNESS our hands this _____ day of _____, 20 _____

a corporation

Surety

By _____ President

Print Name

By _____ Secretary

Print Name

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(Attach appropriate acknowledgment)

LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
PAYMENT BOND
(FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, XXXXX, as principal, and _____
as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, State of California, in the sum of XXX AND 100 Dollars (\$ 000), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas said principal has been awarded and is about to enter into a written Contract with the County of Los Angeles for the work described in PIN# XXX, XXXXX which is attached hereto, made a part hereof, and to which reference is hereby made for all particulars, and is required by said County to give this bond in connection with the execution of said Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, if said principal, as Contractor in said Contract, or principal's subcontractor, fails to pay any of the persons referred to in Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California for labor performed, skills or other necessary services bestowed, site improvement made, equipment leased, or appliances, equipment implements, machinery, materials, power, provender, provisions, teams, or trucks furnished or used in, upon, for, or about the performance of the work Contracted to be done, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed by any such claimant, said surety shall pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above; and if suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court. This bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Ch 5 of Div 4, Pt 6, Tit 3, of the Civil Code of the State of California, and shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons referred to in said Civil Code Section 9100, as it now exists or may hereafter be amended, so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond. No premature payment by said County to said principal shall exonerate any surety unless the Board of Supervisors of said County shall have actual notice that such payment is premature at the time and it is ordered by said Board, and then only to the extent that such payment shall result in loss to such surety, but in no event more than the amount of such premature payment.

It is agreed, that any alterations in the work to be done, or increase or decrease of the material to be furnished, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contract shall not in any way release either the principal or surety hereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Contract release either the principal or surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Contract is hereby waived by the surety. The provisions of Section 2845 of the Civil Code are not a condition precedent to the SURETY'S obligation hereunder and are waived by the SURETY.

WITNESS our hands this _____ day of _____, 20 _____

Surety

a corporation

By _____ President

Print Name

By _____ Secretary

Print Name

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(Attach appropriate acknowledgment)
O:\Contract Documents\